Table of Contents

About Vendor Risk Manager

Vendor Risk Manager enables organizations to audit and manage third-party risks, as mandated by regulations and standards such as ISO 27001, PCI, and FISMA. Vendor Risk Manager classifies, assesses, and reports on third-party risk based on the standard control framework from shared assessment programs or an organization's custom control framework. Vendor Risk Manager provides a portal where vendors participate in assessments and the results are retrieved by an organization's risk analysts. Vendors are classified automatically into appropriate tiers and applicable controls are applied based on the vendor tier. Powerful delegated administration and automation features enable Vendor Risk Manager to scale to large vendor populations.

Other RiskVision Applications

Other RiskVision applications are listed in the table below:

ICON	APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION
✅	Compliance Manager	Compliance Manager allows organizations to effectively manage and measure compliance programs across multiple regulations, standards, and frameworks. It also automates the compliance process through general computer controls (GCC) and questionnaires. The evidence and control results can be automatically collected through connectors or questionnaire results from business users. Copmliance enables data classification, ownership configuration, compliance assessment, mitigation, and reporting. It supports popular frameworks, standards, and regulations such as ISO 27002, CIS, HIPAA and PCI, and others. Compliance Manager improves process efficiency and integrity as well as data quality and reliability.
🌐	Enterprise Risk Manager	Enterprise Risk Manager is a comprehensive risk lifecycle management solution. Organizations can use this application to identify, assess, and mitigate risks using an appropriate risk treatment plan. Its flexible risk model supports both qualitative and quantitative methodologies, including the calculation of inherent risk, current risk, and residual risk within the context of mitigating controls. It features rich reports and dashboards, as well as easy to use risk assessment tools and will help your orgnization understand and monitor its enterprise risk posture. Enterprise Risk Manager includes out-of-the-box support for popular risk methodologies, such as COSO, AZ/NZS 4360 and ISO.
⚠️	Threat and Vulnerability Manager	Threat and Vulnerability Manager will help you consolidate your threat and vulnerability programs onto a single platform. It integrates with vulnerability and early warning data feeds from iDefense and National Vulnerability, and correlates these feeds with vulnerability scanner results to eliminate false positives and report incidents. Inferred scans are performed by correlating the vulnerability data feeds to a company's RiskVision asset database, mitigating risks for assets not reachable by vulnerability scanners. Once detected, vulnerabilities are assessed and remediated using the system's workflow for true closed-loop vulnerability management.
📄	Policy Manager	Policy Manager enables the management of enterprise policies on a single centralized platform. Organizations can enforce policy and process standards across different locations, departments, and programs. It supports simultaneous policy editing across multiple stakeholders using a rich WYSIWYG user interface. An organization can automate processes for policy authoring, reviewing and approval. Policy templates help enforce consistent formatting and structure. It has a highly configurable workflow enabling an organization to enforce change control and maintain accountability and it supports policy awareness campaigns with policy distribution, attestation, and comprehension testing tools.
🚨	Incident Manager	Incident Manager helps organizations collect, classify, and manage multiple IT and non-IT incidents. It is a single collection point for all incidents that are manually and automatically reported. It imports incidents reported from most monitoring systems and scanners, as well as Security Incident Management (SIM) solutions. All incidents, including business, operational, and environmental, can be reported using the incident-reporting portal. Incidents are assessed based on configurable workflows and automatically created and classified based on rules that are tracked throughout the incident's lifecycle. Incidents are tied to controls, policies, and risk to provide closed-loop feedback for policy and control assessment and risk monitoring. Incidents are rated based on their criticality

		so that organizations can respond based on the impact to the business.

Log into RiskVision

Your login account may be identical to your Active Directory credentials, or a new ID may have been created for you within the RiskVision Enterprise Risk Manager. Contact your Administrator for your credential information.

For more information on default accounts, please refer to the Installation & Configuration Guide or contact your Resolver Customer Support representative.

To access the application using a web browser:

1. Open a browser and enter the RiskVision URL.
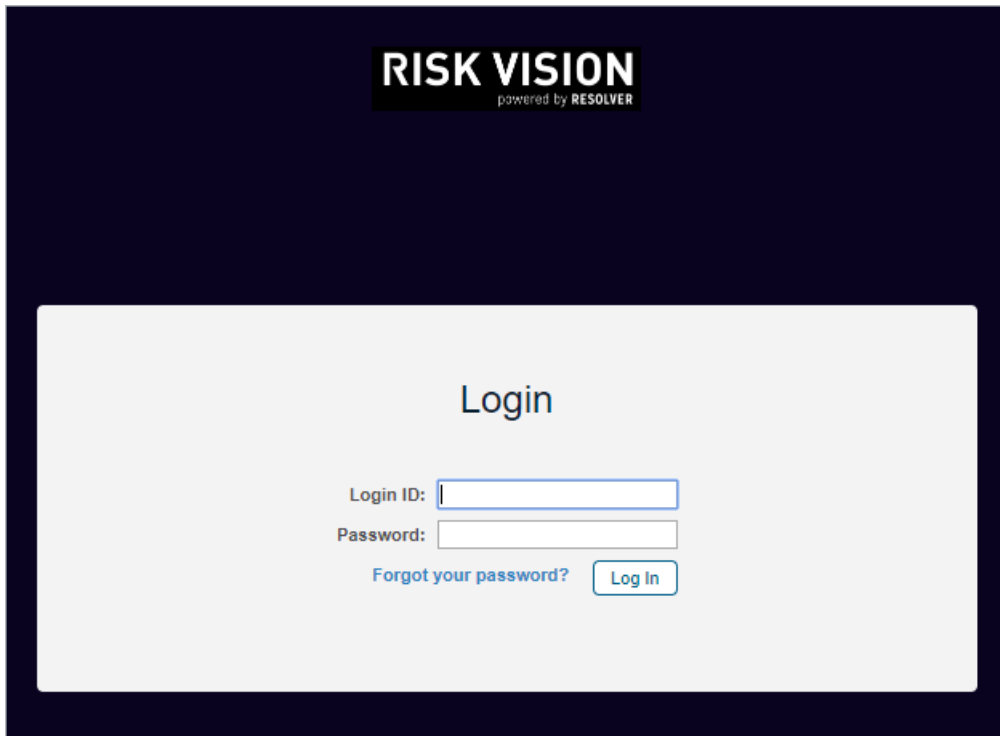
The RiskVision login screen.

2. For example, https://RISKVISION, where RISKVISION is the hostname or IP address for the Resolver RiskVision Server.

   Depending on your browser, you may see a message like "Web site certified by an unknown authority." To avoid seeing these types of messages in future sessions, accept the certificate permanently.

3. Enter the user name or e-mail and password that is specific to your domain, select a domain if the **Domain** drop-down list is available, and then click **Log In**.

   The first time you log in, the *License Agreement* is displayed.

4. Click **Accept** to continue. The **Welcome** page is displayed.

Log in as a Delegate

You can log into the account of another user if that user or a RiskVision administrator nominates you to access the delegation. To learn how to delegate your RiskVision user account, see Delegating Your RiskVision User Account.

To access a delegated user account:

1. Open a browser and enter the RiskVision server URL.

2. Enter your **Login ID** and **Password**, then click **Log In**.

3. Click **Login as** and select a user account other than **Myself**, then click **Log In**. **Myself** will log you in to your user account.
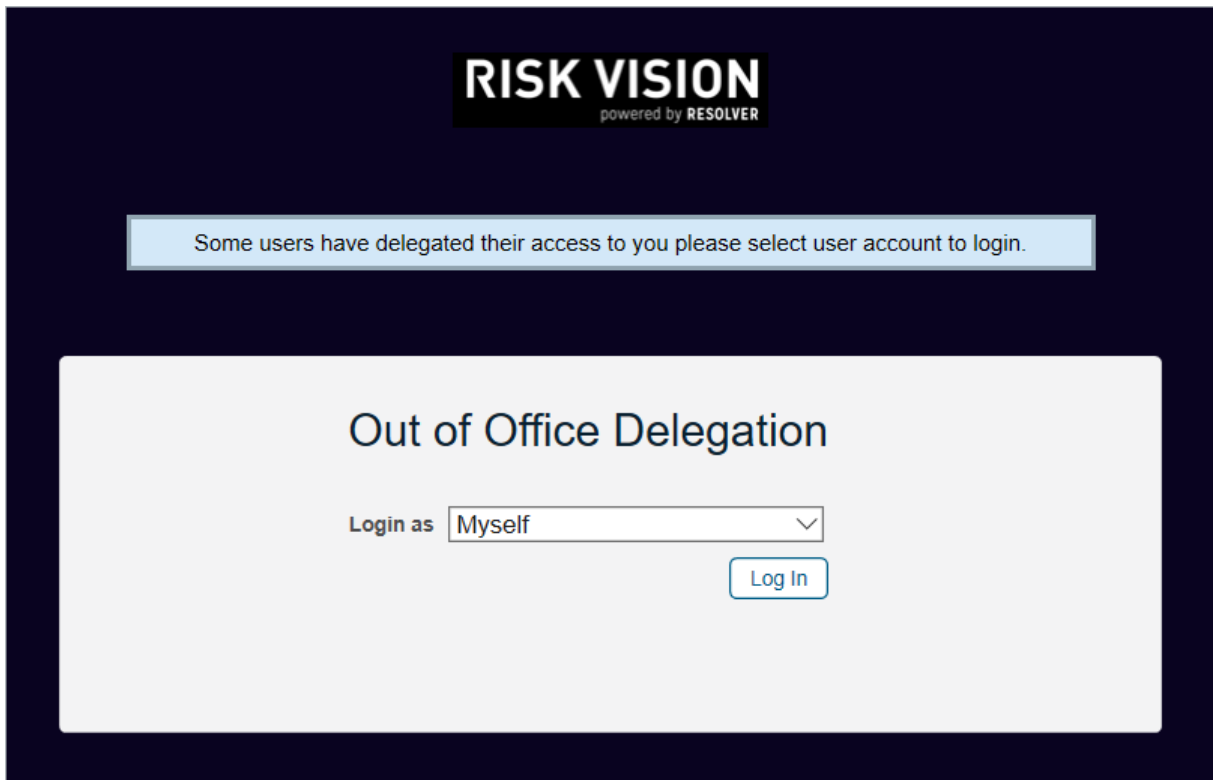
The Out of Office Delegation screen.
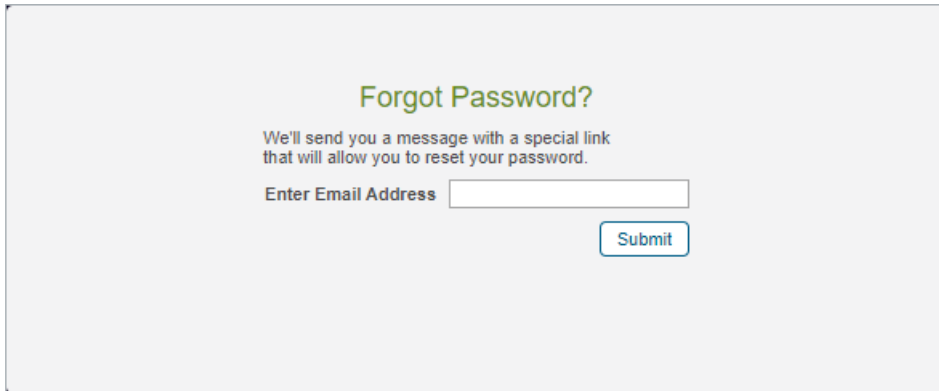
When you are logged into a delegated user account, you can perform any task permitted by that user's account permissions on behalf of that user. When the delegated user logs into RiskVision, the **Current User** will appear as **Logged in as: delegated by [username]**.

Reset Your Password

If you've forgotten your password, you can set a new one right away with no assistance required from your RiskVision administrator.
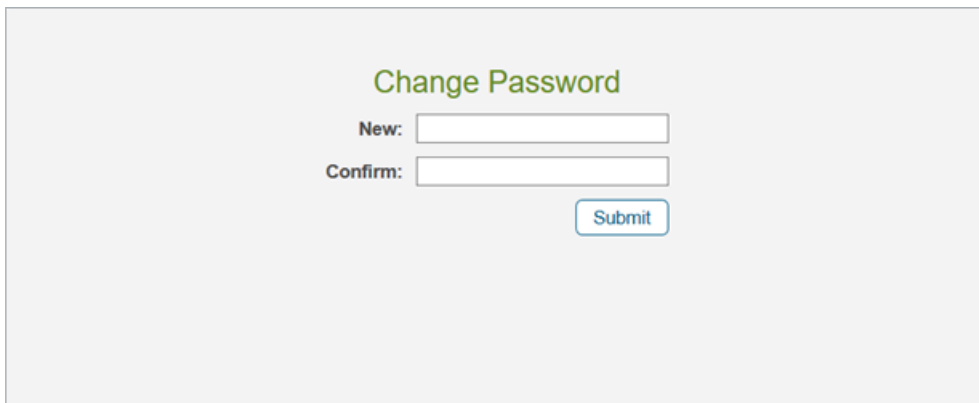
To reset your password:

1. Open the login page.

2. Click the **Forgot your Password** link.

3. Enter the email address that has been registered in the RiskVision Server in the **Enter Email Address** field.

The Forgot Password page.

4. Click **Submit**. An email containing the link to reset your password will be sent to your mail box.

5. Click the link in the email to open the **Change Password** page.

The Change Password page.

6. Enter a new password in the **New** and **Confirm** fields.

7. Click **Submit**.

To log on with your new password, see Logging in With Your New Password.

Log in With Your New Password

After you reset your password using the **Forgot Your Password** link on the login page, you can now log in with your new password. Make sure that you close all your browser windows and launch RiskVision in a new browser window.

Get Started

All logged in users of any RiskVision application are directed to the **Welcome** page, on the **Home** menu. The **Welcome** page contains active tasks and messages which require your attention. The tasks are divided into categories and displayed as sections with links. If you're not a stakeholder in any task, you will not see any links in the sections.

By default, each section will show up to five items, although you may own more tasks. By clicking the **Go to...** link below the section, you will be navigated to the respective page of that section, on the **Home** menu, to view the exhaustive list of items. Besides accessing sections, the **Welcome** page also provides **Quicklinks** to pages so that you can be directed to the desired area instead of having to manually navigate trough the RiskVision applications.

Here's the complete list of pages on the **Home** menu, which appear based on your role and the RiskVision application you're using:

- Welcome
- Message Center
- Findings
- Risk Register
- Risk Responses
- Questionnaire
- Submitted Questionnaires
- Tickets
- Exception Requests

The pages above will help you to view, edit, or update the list of do-able items, and these tasks can also be accomplished from other points in RiskVision applications. Stakeholders who will not need to participate in ITGRC projects can access these pages on the Home menu. The user interface of each page can be customized to fit your business needs.

Before moving on, we recommend familiarizing yourself with the navigation, tree and grid, actions, user settings, and advanced search. For more information, see Navigating in RiskVision.

Navigate RiskVision

RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager pages maintain a consistent interface, shown below, to easily navigate no matter where you are in the application.
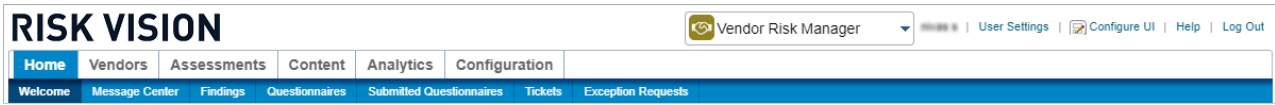
The navigation ribbon in Vendor Risk Manager.

The specific menus and submenus available depend on the current application and permissions assigned to your user role. Selecting a different application will change the available menus.

Place your mouse over a menu, such as **Home**, to display its submenu items. You can quickly view a snapshot of the available pages by moving your mouse over each menu item.

Click a menu to select and view a complete list of its submenu items. If your browser window is narrow, there may be additional submenu items that you cannot see.

Using the Tree and Grid View

Many pages in the RiskVision solution display a hierarchical tree on the left and a tabular grid on the right side of the screen. The tree and grid function in the familiar way that files and folders are shown in Operating Systems like Microsoft Windows.

For more information about the grid side of the tree and grid view, see Using the Grid View.
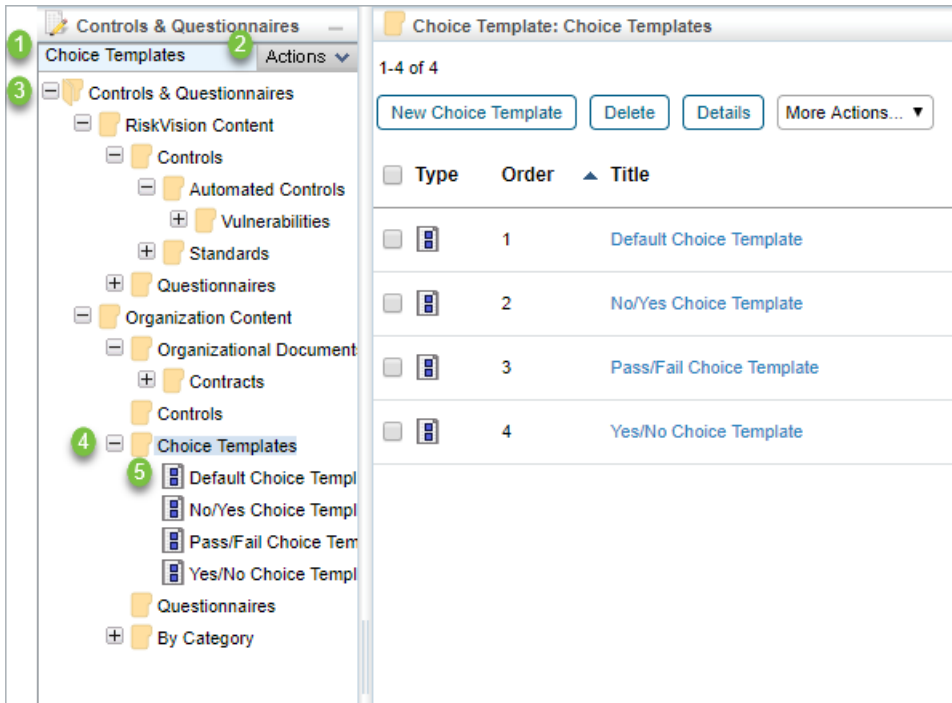
The Tree and Grid view.

1. Selected node

2. Actions pulldown

3. Root node

4. Folder

5. Object

To adjust the width of the tree view, click the splitter, the vertical bar between the panes, and drag it to right or left. To hide the entire tree view, move the splitter all the way to the left, or click the minimize button at the top of the tree pane. To view the tree again after it has been minimized, click the splitter—parked on the left edge of the window—and drag it to the right.

Clicking on an item in the tree pane will display its name in the **Selected Node** window. Clicking the **Actions** will bring up a list of actions that can be performed on the selected item, such as refreshing, copying, or deleting it. The contents of the tree pane vary considerably. Some pages use the tree to differentiate read-only content from read-write Organization content, for example. Some trees group the objects you own--My Dashboards, for instance--separately from shared objects and archived objects.

Certain trees include objects. When you click on an object in the tree, the detail pane for that object replaces the grid pane. In other cases, the tree only includes folders. Clicking on a folder or a dynamic group usually displays the objects it contains in the grid pane.

Selecting different nodes of the tree have different effects:

Target	Description
Root / Initial view	May display a grid view showing all objects, or may display a landing page (such as Analytics> Dashboards). The initial view is usually similar to selecting the root of the tree. Selecting the root of the Entities tree is special: it displays a details view for all entities, summarizing the set and providing a convenient place for manually creating an Entity.
Folder	The contents of the folder appear in the grid.

Target	Description
Object	The details view for the selected object replaces the grid view.

Certain root or initial view pages include action buttons, such as the **Import Content (XML)** button on the **Content** > **Controls and Questionnaires** page the **Import Policies (XML)** button on the **Content**> **Policies** page.

Use the Grid View

The grid view is used throughout RiskVision to display a table of objects (users, programs, connectors, and so on) and their attributes. Each row in the table represents an object, and the columns reflect some of the object's attributes. In some cases, you can customize the columns and how they display particular attributes.

Sort the Table

To sort the table by any visible attribute, click that attribute's column heading. To reverse the sort (ascending order instead of descending), click the column heading again. To make a hidden attribute visible, see Customizing the Columns.

Refresh

The table represents a snapshot of the underlying data at the time it was first displayed. Some data, such as Charts in Progress, are more dynamic, but all objects can change over time. To update the display with the latest data, click the **Refresh** button.

Limit the Number of Rows

The grid view may show all objects of a particular kind, such as Ownership Types, or it may show only the contents of the selected dynamic group.

Filtering the grid.

Enable Focus

To focus on objects of interest:

1. Click the **Filter by** dropdown and select an object attribute.

2. Enter a value. Press **Enter**. For text attributes, the value is a case-insensitive, "begins with" query.

To remove the filter and show all rows, select **Show all** from the filter pull down list, or clear the value and hit **Enter**.

Enable Grids

Certain grids, such as Entities, Vendors, and all grids on the Vulnerabilities menu, contain the Advanced Filter to help you locate the objects using one or more advanced search conditions.

To enable the advance search feature in a grid:

1. Select **Advanced Filter** in the **Filter by** dropdown list or click the [icon] icon next to the **Filter by** drop-down list. You can also click **Float** to perform a search in the **Search** dialog.

2. **Optional**: Click **+** to add more search conditions. You can add a maximum of six conditions. Depending on the field selected, comparison operators and search input varies, and appears in their respective dropdown lists. The search value must be either entered in the text box or selected from the dropdown list.

   Example: To search computer entities owned by a user named Administrator:

   1. Select **Primary Owner** in the first dropdown list.

   2. Select **Equals** in the second drop-down list.

   3. Select **Administrator** in the third drop-down list.

   4. Select **'Type' 'Equals' 'Computer**,' and click **Search**.

   5. **Optional**: If you're performing a search in the Search dialog, click **OK** after the selecting the search conditions. The results matching the search conditions are displayed in the grid.
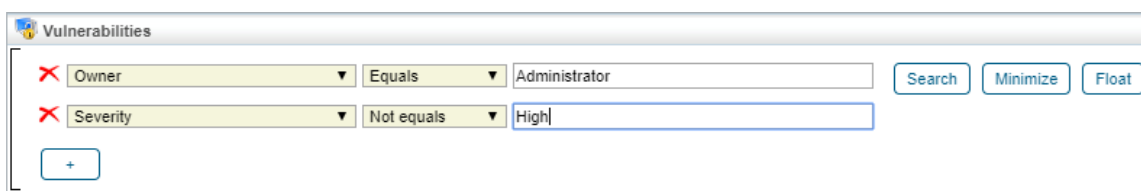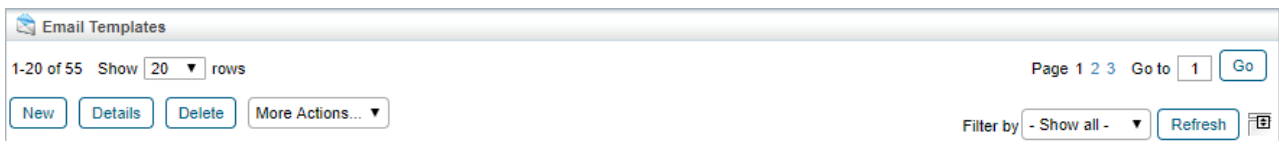
The Advanced Search filter.

6. Click **Minimize**.

7. **Optional**: To re-expand the **Advanced Filter**, click [icon] .

Pagination

Large numbers of rows are shown in pages at a time. When the grid view is not displaying all rows of a table, the following pagination controls appear.

RiskVision's pagination controls.

The controls on the left adjust how many rows are displayed per page (between a minimum of 5 and a maximum of 500). The controls on the right allow for page navigation. The currently selected page is displayed in the text box. To navigate to another page, click the desired page number or the right and left arrow keys (for more than 5 pages). If the desired page number is not visible, type the number into the text box and click **Go** to navigate to that page.

Change the Grid Header Mode

A RiskVision object grid can have various numbers of rows on any page. As a result, you can only view a certain number of rows in a browser, whose dimensions vary according to your monitor's size. When you scroll down the grid in a browser to view the remaining objects, the grid header row moves along with other rows.
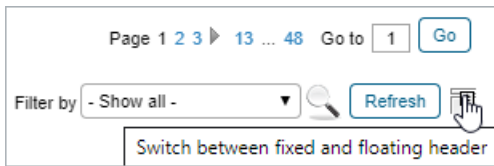
Click the icon next to Refresh to select a fixed header.

To prevent the header row from moving, click the icon next to the **Refresh** button.

Actions

Grid views often have buttons such as New, Details, or Delete. The appearance of these buttons depends on the context, the current application, and your user privileges. If you are allowed to create objects here, for example, the **New** button will be shown. To delete one or more objects, check the box to select the rows to remove and click **Delete**.

More Actions... pull down list offers other, context-specific actions, such as import, export, copy to, or move to. Actions such as **Import** are general, but most actions require selecting one or more rows. In the **Home** > **Questionnaires** view, each row has an **Actions** pull-down.

Details

Displaying and updating the attributes of a single object requires showing the object's details which can be accomplished in several ways. From the grid view, check the box to select the desired object and then click **Details**. In some cases, the **Details** action is found in the **More Actions...** pull-down list. In many grid views, the object's name or title is a link that serves as a shortcut to the details.

Some kinds of objects do not have details. Some, such as the **Home** > **Questionnaires** view, have links to more than one kind of object (in this case, entities and questionnaires). Details can be displayed in the lower half of the grid view in a popup window, or the details view can replace the entire grid view. Click **Back** to return to the grid view from the details view.

Customize the Columns

In most grid views, you can specify exactly which attributes must be displayed as columns in a given grid view, and you can choose whether attributes must be shown graphically or as text or other options.

To customize the columns:

1. Open the **More Actions...** dropdown list.

2. Click **Customize**.
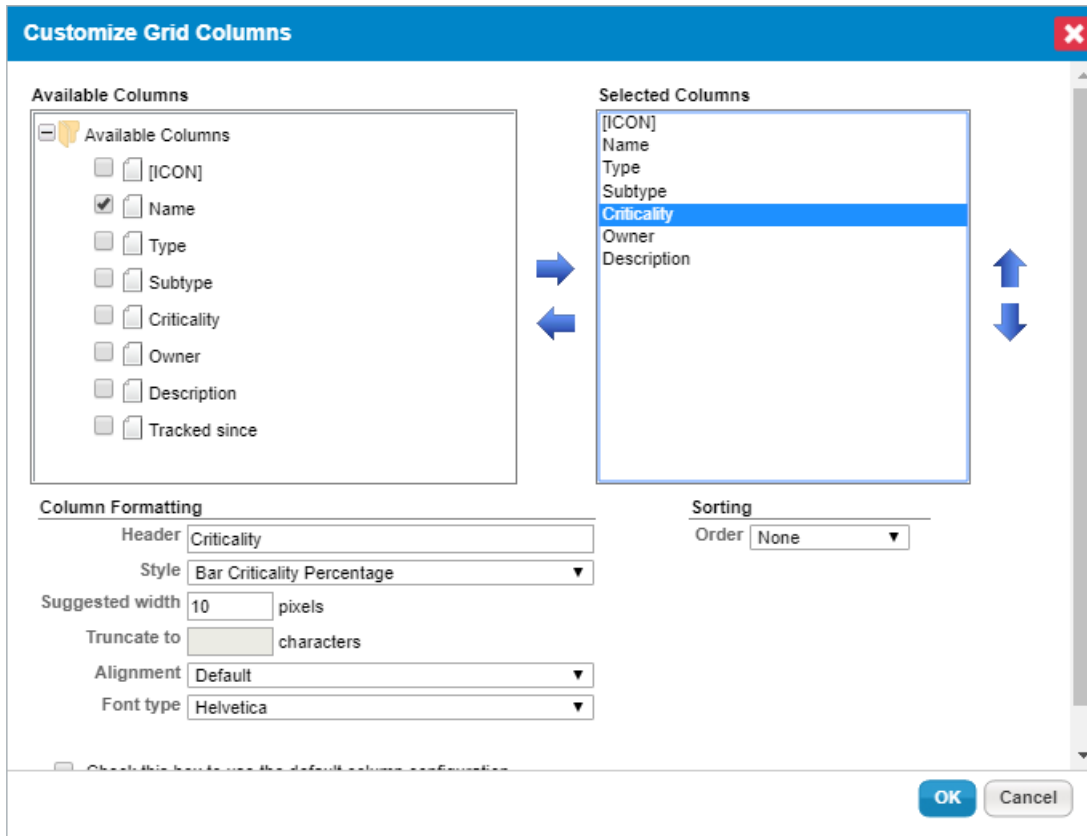
The Customize Grid Columns dialogue.

In the **Customize Grid Columns** dialogue, the object attributes that can be used as grid columns are listed in the **Available Columns** box. The current columns are listed in display order in the **Selected Columns** list.

3. **Optional**:
    a. Add a column to the **Selected Columns** list:
        i. Check the box next to a column in the **Available Columns** list.

        ii. Click the right arrow pointing from the **Available Columns** to the **Selected Columns** list.

    b. Remove a column from the **Selected Columns** list:
        i. Select a column in the **Selected Columns** list by clicking on it.

        ii. Click the left arrow that points from the **Selected Columns** back to the **Available Columns** list.

    c. Specify the format details of a column:
        i. Click a column name to select it in the **Selected Columns** list.

        ii. **Optional**: Edit the **Format > Header** field to change the column name.

        iii. **Optional**: Click the up or down arrow to change the order.

Customizing Grid Columns has no effect on the underlying data.

Common Features

A number of common features can be seen in many objects, throughout the RiskVision application. Here is a list of common features you must know before you begin to learn the features in RiskVision application:

- User Settings
- Delegation
- Advanced Searching
- Documents
- Applications
- Rich Text Editor
- Actions
- Visualization

Change the Grid Header Mode

A RiskVision object grid can have various numbers of rows on any page. When you scroll down to view objects in the grid, the grid header row moves with the other rows, which may make it difficult to interpret the data correctly.
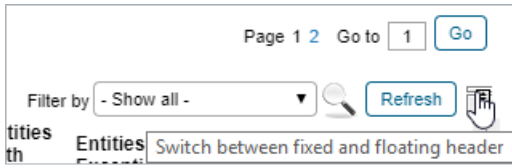
The Grid Header Mode icon.

Click the icon next to the **Refresh** button to prevent the header row from moving.

Advanced Search

The search box can be used to search for simple terms as well as for more structured queries. This section describes the syntax for advanced queries.

An advanced query consists of terms and operators. Terms can be single words (such as "test" or "hello"), or a phrase enclosed in double quotes (such as "hello dolly"). Single terms (but not phrases) can include wildcards, * and ?, anywhere except the start of a term.

In addition to terms and operators, qMakeueries can refer to specific fields, such as "assetType:computer."

A term that ends with a tilde (~) is a proximity search. Fielded range searches, such as likelihood:[1 TO 4], are supported. When searching for more than one term, a query can "boost" the relevance of a particular term.

Terms are combined with Boolean operators to form more complex queries.

Search Type	Example
Basic	server
Phrase	"cvss score"
Wildcard	serv* (matches server, serving, serves) te?t (matches test, text)
Fielded	assetType:computer
Boolean Operators	The following Boolean operators are supported: • *term1* **AND** *term2* • *+term1 term2 (+ indicates that term 1 must exist to match)* • *term1* **NOT** *term2* • *term1 -term2*
Fuzzy	server~ (matches server, swerver, fever, fervor, etc.)
Fielded range	impact:[1 TO 4] (inclusive - matches impact 1, 2, 3, or 4) impact:{1 TO 4} (exclusive - matches impact 2 or 3)

Additional Information

For more information about the advanced searching features built in to RiskVision, see Apache Lucene - Query Parser Syntax.

Using special characters to search objects might not return correct results. Instead, you can use the Advance Filter in the Filter by dropdown list if you have to perform a multi-criteria search.

Supported Fields

The following fields can be used to narrow the scope of a search to a particular field for certain objects. In the context of a grid of Policy objects, for example, you can search for specific policy types:

policyType:

Asset/Entity

- assetType
- assetSubtype
- name
- organization
- division

- subDivision
- assetNumber
- address.name
- address.address
- address.physicalPosition
- address.floor
- address.building
- address.city
- address.state
- address.region
- address.postalCode
- address.country
- assetTags.name
- assetTags.category
- assetTags.description
- assetTags.createdBy
- assetTags.createdTime
- assetTags.displayName
- customAttributes.string1 (to) customAttributes.string25
- customAttributes.text1 (to) customAttributes.text2
- customAttributes.lstring1 (to) customAttributes.lstring3
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.string1

Computer System

Kind of Asset/Entity; adds:

- applicationLinks.cpe.description
- applicationLinks.cpe.title
- applicationLinks.cpe.part
- applicationLinks.cpe.vendor
- applicationLinks.cpe.version
- operatingSystems.cpe.description
- operatingSystems.cpe.title
- operatingSystems.cpe.part
- operatingSystems.cpe.vendor
- operatingSystems.cpe.version

Exception Request

- name
- justification
- startDate
- nextReviewDate
- requestedBy
- approvedBy
- status
- restart

- reEnd
- risk
- gap.createdBy
- gap.creationTime
- gap.name
- gap.status
- gap.priority
- customAttributes.string1 (to) customAttributes.string25
- customAttributes.text1 (to) customAttributes.text2
- customAttributes.date1 (to) customAttributes.date3
- customAttributes.boolean1 (to) customAttributes.boolean5
- customAttributes.long1 (to) customAttributes.long3
- customAttributes.lstring1 (to) customAttributes.lstring3
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.string1 (to) .string25
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.text1 (to) .text2
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.date1 (to) .date3
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.boolean1 (to) .boolean5
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.long1 (to) .long3

Incident

- title
- description
- timeStarted
- timeDetected
- timeReceived
- uiIncidentId
- incidentNumber
- currentWorkflowStageName
- incidentType.typeName
- incidentType.typeDescription
- incidentSubtype.subtypeName
- incidentSubtype.subtypeDescription
- incidentDetail.severity
- incidentDetail.priority
- incidentDetail.status
- incidentDetail.preventiveMeasures
- incidentDetail.causeAnalysis
- incidentDetail.confidentialityAffected
- incidentDetail.integrityAffected
- incidentDetail.availabilityAffected
- incidentDetail.businessCriticality
- incidentSubmitter.caption
- attachements.name [Note misspelling]
- attachements.pathId [Note misspelling]
- attachements.url [Note misspelling]

- attachements.version [Note misspelling]
- customAttributes.string1 (to) customAttributes.string25
- customAttributes.text1 (to) customAttributes.text2
- customAttributes.date1 (to) customAttributes.date3
- customAttributes.boolean1 (to) customAttributes.boolean5
- customAttributes.long1 (to) customAttributes.long3
- customAttributes.lstring1 (to) customAttributes.lstring3
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.string1 (to) .string25
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.text1 (to) .text2
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.date1 (to) .date3
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.boolean1 (to) .boolean5
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.long1 (to) .long3

Policy Set

- title
- description
- descriptor
- definitions
- scope
- purpose
- audience
- supportingInformation
- keyPoints
- policysetType
- policysetSubtype
- parentPolicySetIds
- policySetCategoryIds
- currentWorkflowStageName
- workflowUserDefinedStatus
- tags.name
- tags.category
- tags.description
- tags.createdBy
- tags.createdTime
- tags.displayName
- customAttributes.string1 (to) customAttributes.string25
- customAttributes.text1 (to) customAttributes.text2
- customAttributes.lstring1 (to) customAttributes.lstring3
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.string1

Policy

- title
- description
- descriptor
- policyType
- checkFunction

- parameters
- checkType
- checkDescription
- organization
- parentPolicySetIds
- policySetCategoryIds
- tags.name
- tags.category
- tags.description
- tags.createdBy
- tags.createdTime
- tags.displayName
- customAttributes.string1 (to) customAttributes.string25
- customAttributes.text1 (to) customAttributes.text2
- customAttributes.lstring1 (to) customAttributes.lstring3
- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.string1

Report

- name
- displayName
- description
- reportOn
- reportFocus
- reportType
- reportChartType
- reportCreationType

Ticket

- name
- description
- plannedStartDate
- startDate
- owner
- priority
- createdBy
- updatedBy
- exceptionExpireTime
- incident.title
- submitter.userid
- attachements.name [Note misspelling]
- attachements.pathId [Note misspelling]
- attachements.url [Note misspelling]
- attachements.version [Note misspelling]
- customAttributes.string1 (to) customAttributes.string25
- customAttributes.text1 (to) customAttributes.text2
- customAttributes.date1 (to) customAttributes.date3

- customAttributes.boolean1 (to) customAttributes.boolean5

- customAttributes.long1 (to) customAttributes.long3

- customAttributes.lstring1 (to) customAttributes.lstring3

- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.string1 (to) .string25

- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.text1 (to) .text2

- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.date1 (to) .date3

- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.boolean1 (to) .boolean5

- customAttributes.extendedCustomAttributes.long1 (to) .long3

Vulnerability ID

- captionDB (vulnerability title)

- identifier (use title if available)

- description

- abstractText

- analysis

- recovery

- defaultSeverity

- cvssVector (matches value to first ':')

- likelihood

- source

- sourceFlags (string from int; for example, 3 is 'nvdbidefense')

- assessmentCheckSystem

- assessmentCheckName

- assessmentCheckHref

- recordType

- vulnerableProducts.description

- vulnerableProducts.title

- vulnerableProducts.vendor

- vulnerableProducts.version

- data.data

- tags.name

- tags.description

- tags.type

- tags.referenceType

Vendor ID

Kind of Asset/Entity; adds:

- vendor.vendorType

- vendor.vendorTier

- vendor.vendorStatus

- vendor.vendorPreviousName

Documents

The **Documents** tab allows you to attach entity-related documents, such as service contracts. You can attach documents from your local system or document repository, or provide a web link or network link to external information as a reference. The **Documents** tab can be found in the details page of an object, such as an entity, entity collection, program, or control. Note that shared documents cannot be added to all objects.
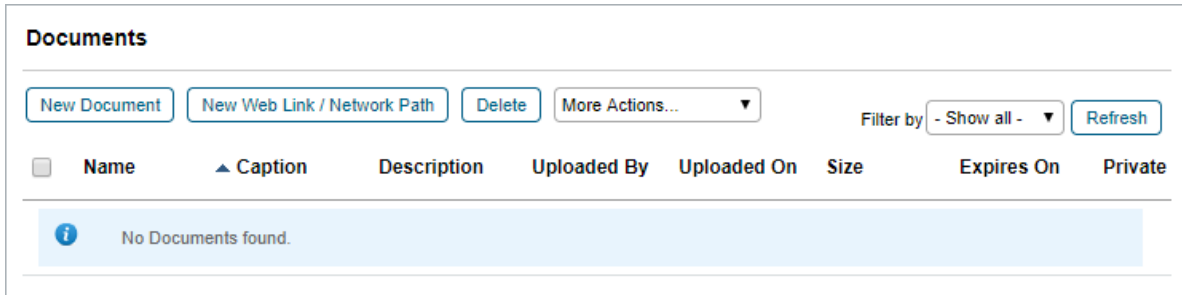
The Documents window.

Other resources allow the attachment of documents in order to document findings, tickets, exception requests, and for other needs. For example, the **Findings** option supports attaching documents in the context of a questionnaire.

To attach a document:

1. Select an object to open its details page, then click the **Documents** tab.

2. Click **New Document**. Select one of the following options:
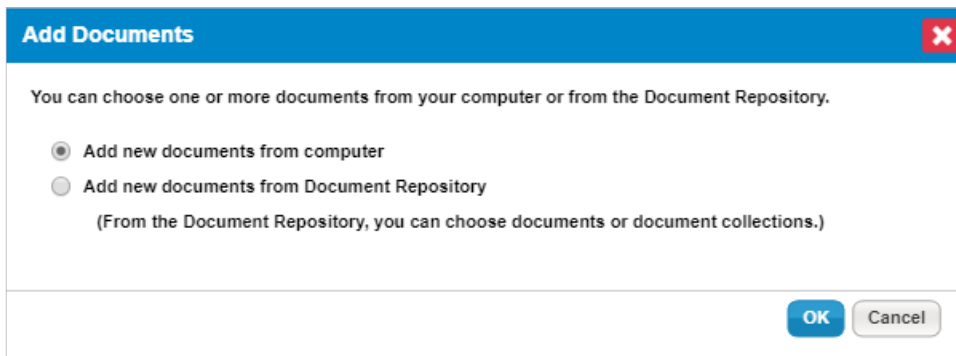
The Add Documents window.

- **Add new document from Computer**:
    - Click **OK**.

    - Fill out all fields, including **Document Caption**, **Description**, and **Expires On**.
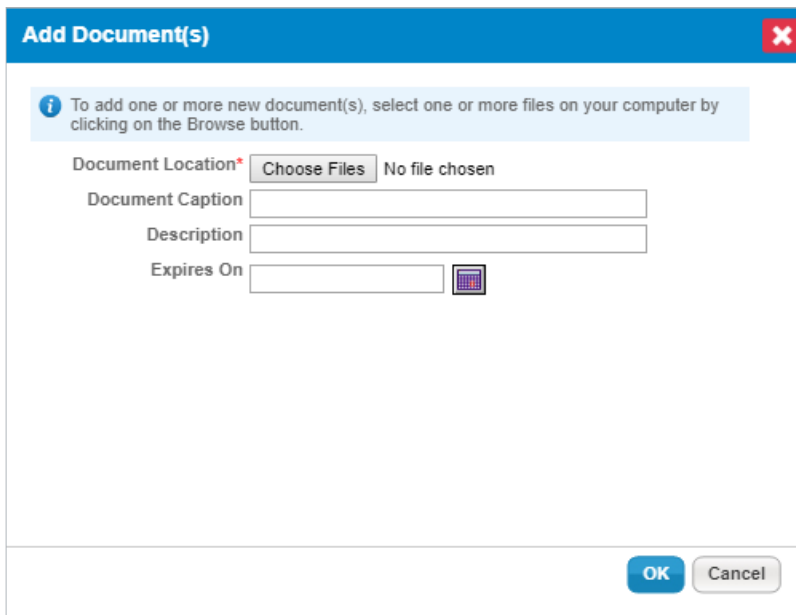
The Add new documents from computer window.

- Click **OK**.
- **Add new document from Document Repository**:
    - Click **OK**.
    - Select the required document collection.
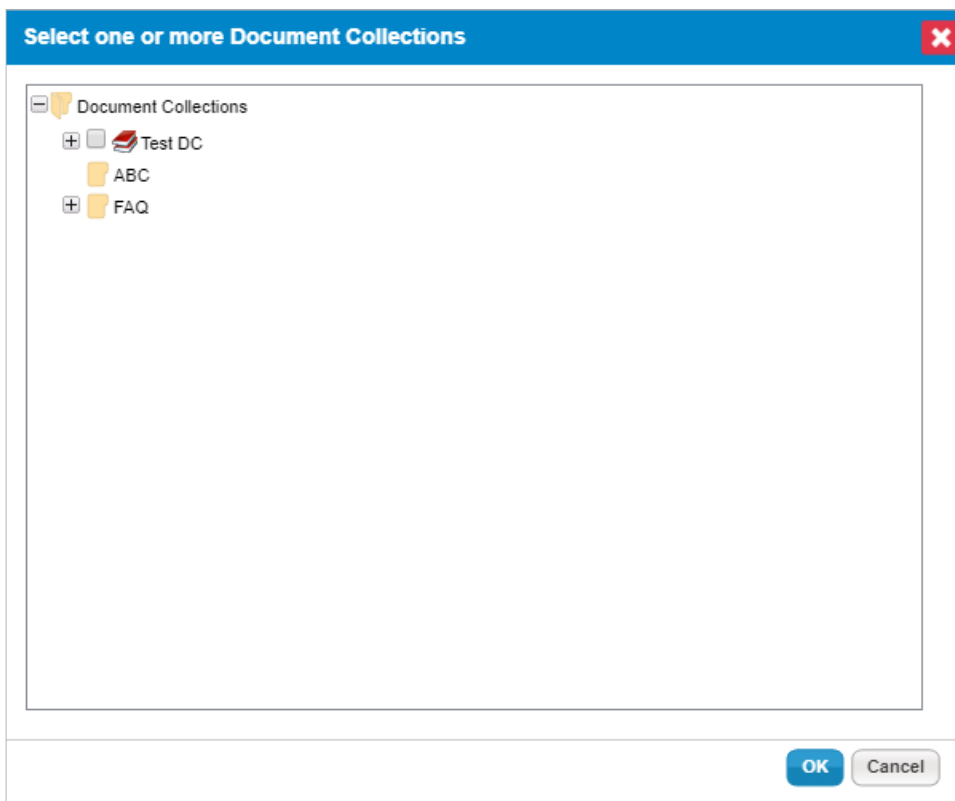
The Add new documents from Document Repository window.

- Click **OK**.

To attach a web link or network path:

1. Select an object, then click the **Documents** tab.

2. Click **New Web Link/Network Path**.

The Add Web Link/Network Path window.

3. Click the **URL** field and type the complete URL or Network Path.

4. **Optional**: Enter a **Link Caption** and **Description**, and click the calendar icon to set the **Expires On** field.

5. Click **OK**.

To delete a document, web link or network path:

1. Select an object, then click the **Documents** tab, or go to the user interface area where documents are located.

2. Check the box next to document(s) and web link(s) you want to delete.

3. Click **Delete**.

4. Click **OK**.

The UNC path will display in all browsers but is only be clickable in Internet Explorer because other browsers block direct connection to the UNC path for security reasons. If you're using another browser you will need to manually navigate to the appropriate location on the external file system.

Control Object Visibility

Many default and user-defined objects contain the **Applications** tab in their details page to help you control the visibility of an object in the RiskVision applications. Though you possess sufficient permissions to access the application and the menu item, the object will not be visible to you if the application is not selected in the details page of that object.

To control an object's visibility:

1. In the RiskVision application, select the object containing the **Applications** tab.

2. Click the **Applications** tab.

3. Click **Edit** and select boxes next to application(s).

4. Click **Save**. The object is now visible in the application(s) you have selected in the previous step.

The Rich Text Editor

The Rich Text editor is similar to word processing applications in that it allows users to enter text, and contains options to format the text with options, such as bold, align, indent, lists, font color, font size, text highlight, and more. The Rich Text editor is found throughout RiskVision in locations where more than simple text entry is required, such as when explaining an answer choice in a questionnaire, and when drafting a questionnaire, content pack or policy. Typically, the Rich Text editor is available for use in the fields of objects that show the **Click to enter text** informational message. When working with the Rich Text editor, you will notice that not all of the options appear for each field. For example, the table options mainly appear only in fields of the questionnaire object.
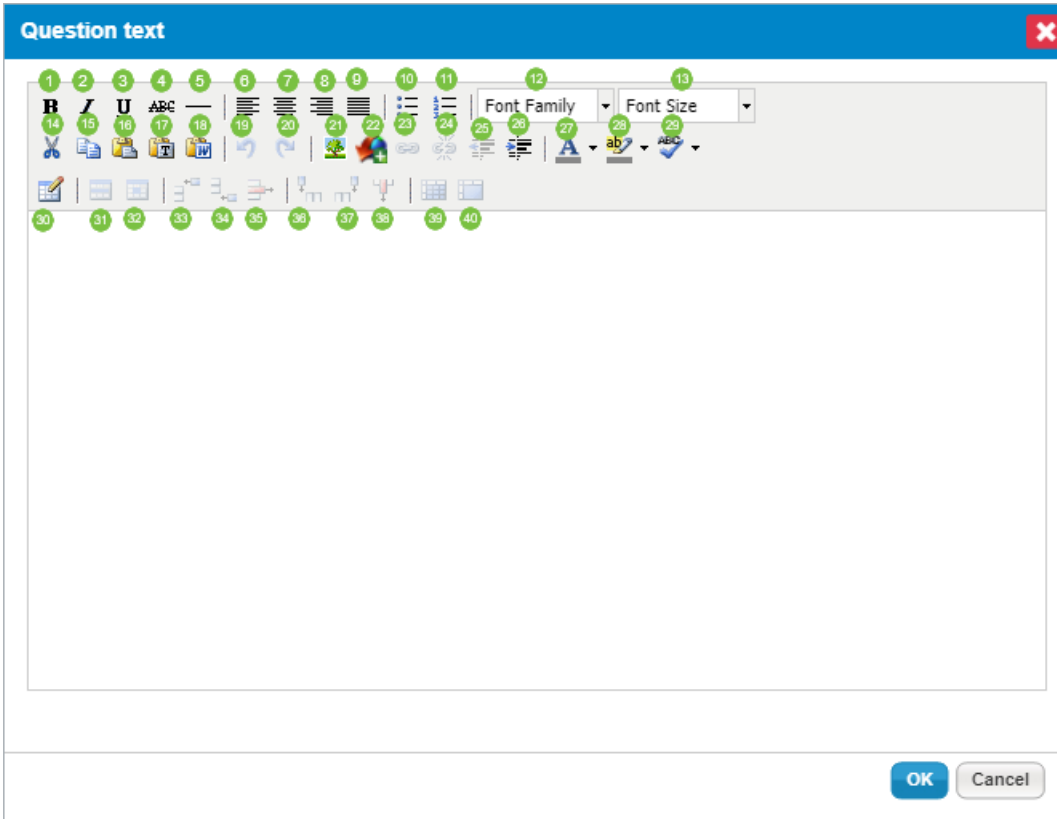
The Rich Text editor.

The following options are available in the Rich Text editor:

OPTION	DESCRIPTION
1	Makes the selected text bold. Use Ctrl + B as short-cut key.
2	Makes the selected text italic. Use Ctrl + I as short-cut key.
3	Underlines the selected text. Use Ctrl + U as short-cut key.
4	Draws a line through middle of the selected text.
5	Draws a horizontal line at the cursor position.
6	Aligns the text to the left.
7	Aligns the text to the center.
8	Aligns the text to the right.

42

9	Justifies the left and right alignments.
10	Makes the text a bulleted list.
11	Makes the text a numbered list.
12	Choose the font family for the selected text.
13	Choose the font size for the selected text.
14	Cut the selected text. Use Ctrl + X as short-cut key.
15	Copy the selected text. Use Ctrl + B as short-cut key.
16	Paste the text that is cut or copied. Use Ctrl + V as short-cut key.
17	Paste the text without any formatting.
18	Paste the text which is copied in the Microsoft Word application.
19	Revert the changes. Use Ctrl + Z as short-cut key.
20	Reverse undo changes. Use Ctrl + Y as short-cut key.
21	Insert or edit an image. Allows modification of image properties, such as dimension, space, border, and more.
22	Allows uploading of image from your computer.
23	Allows embedding the link to the selected text.
24	Allows to deactivate working links.
25	Adds space between the margin and the beginning of the text on a line.
26	Removes space in the indented line.
27	Allows choosing the text color.
28	Highlights the selected text.
29	Checks the spelling and grammar of the text.
30	Inserts a table in the editor. Use the General tab to specify the number of rows and columns, alignment, padding, border, and more. Use the Advanced tab to set the advanced properties.
31	Updates the current, odd, even, or all rows in a table.
32	Updates the current cell, all cells of a row, all cells of a column, or all cells in a table.
33	Inserts a row before the cursor position.

34	Inserts a row after the cursor position.	
35	Deletes a row	
36	Inserts a column before the cursor position.	
37	Inserts a column after the cursor position.	
38	Deletes a column.	
39	Splits the merged cells.	
40	Merges the cells.	

Batch Workflow Transitions

The **Batch Workflow Transition** action makes it possible for users to move multiple objects to another workflow state in bulk. Once objects have successfully transitioned, entries are recorded in each object's **Workflow History**, but a single entry is logged for each bulk-transition on the **Events** page in **Administration**. Depending on the application you're currently working in, these objects include:

- Findings;
- Tickets;
- Exceptions Requests; and
- Incidents.

When using this action, note that:

- Up to 50 objects can be bulk-transitioned at one time.
- Only objects in the same stage from the same workflow can be transitioned in bulk, which are grouped and selected in the **By Stage** folder and its sub-folders. If needed, the workflow settings can be modified in **Configuration > Workflows.**
- If one or more objects cannot be transitioned due to an error, the transition will fail.
- Bulk transitions cannot be performed on closed or terminal objects. Reopening objects in bulk is not supported.
- Only users with **View** and **Update** permissions on the objects can perform this action.
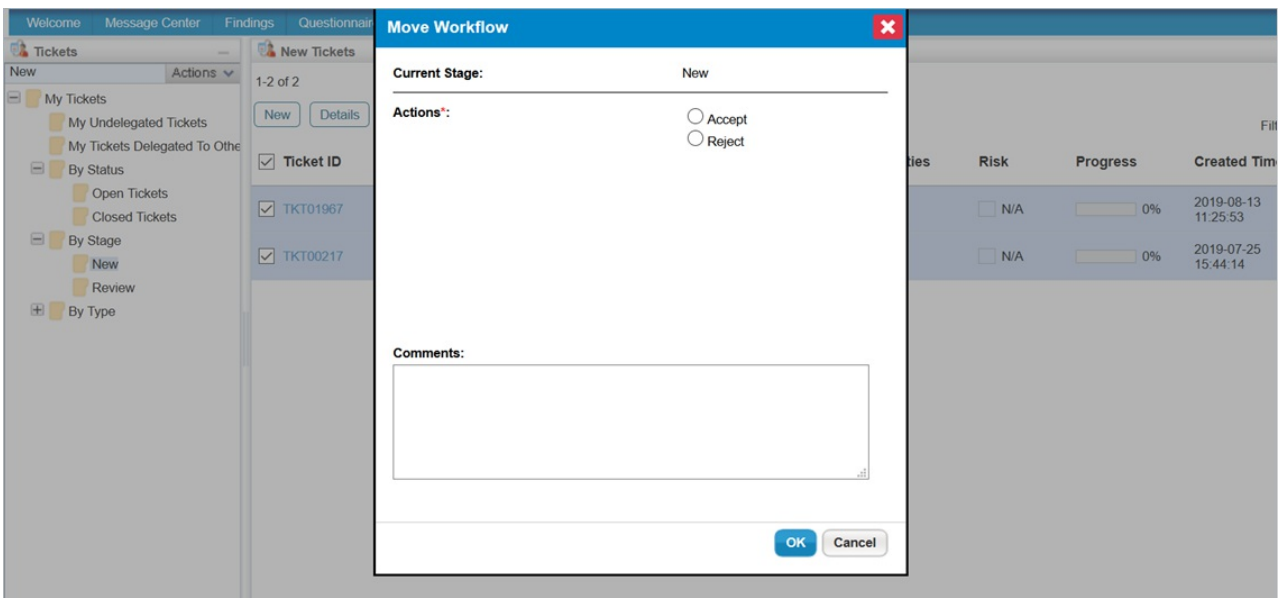
The Move Workflow window, which allows you to transition multiple objects at once.

> ℹ️ Batch workflow transitioning supports the use of the Groovy programming language. If you wish to use Groovy for bulk-transitioning workflows, contact Resolver Support.

> ℹ️ In order to support batch workflow transitioning, users upgrading to RiskVision version 9.3 or higher must include the following method signature in the **DetailPane** Groovy file of the desired object: `public boolean isTransitionActionAllowedForBatch(String transitionAction, String toStage, boolean forceTransition, List payloads).`
>
> In addition, any Groovy customization files that implement `PayloadScriptAction` must provide implementation for `isTransitionActionAllowedForBatch()` in the **DetailPane** Groovy file.

`To bulk-transition objects:`

1. `Click` **Home,** `then navigate to the object you wish to perform the action on (i.e.,` **Findings, Tickets,**

`Exceptions,` or `Incidents`).

2. `Click the` **`+`** `icon beside the` **`By Stage`** `folder in the tree view to display its sub-folders.`
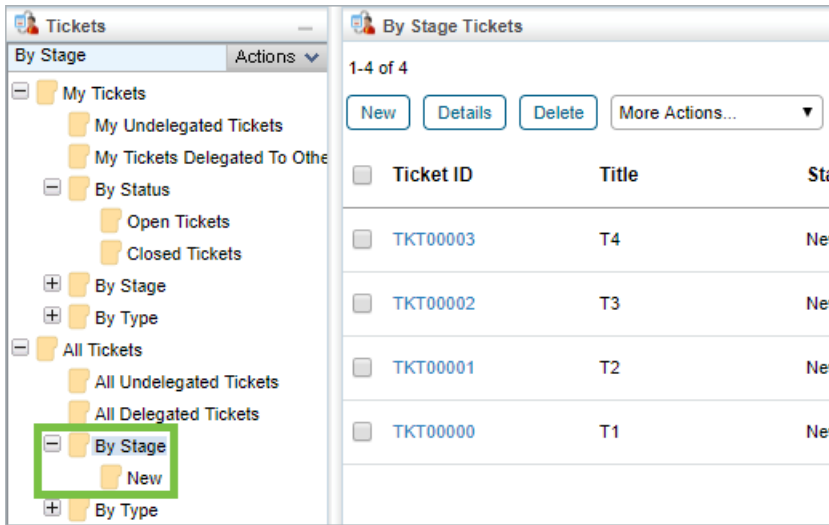
The By Stage folder in the tree view.

3. `Click a sub-folder under` **`By Stage`** `to display objects in the grid based on their current stage.`

4. `Select the checkboxes beside the appropriate objects or select the checkbox in the far-left of the grid's header to select all objects.`
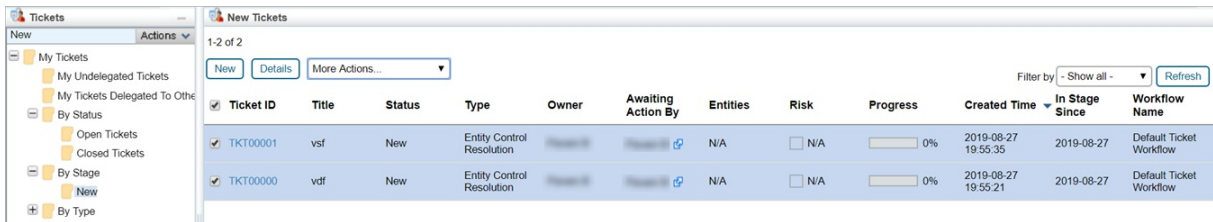
Selected objects in the New sub-folder.

> ⓘ When selecting objects in bulk, review the**Workflow Name** column on the far-right of the grid to ensure all objects belong to the same workflow definition. If a workflow's name was recently modified, the workflow must be synchronized before it will display its current name in the column.

> ⓘ A maximum of 50 objects can be selected for a single bulk transition. Closed objects cannot be selected.

5. `Click the` **`More Actions...`** `dropdown menu, then click` **`Batch Workflow Transition`** `to display the` **`Move Workflow`** `window.`
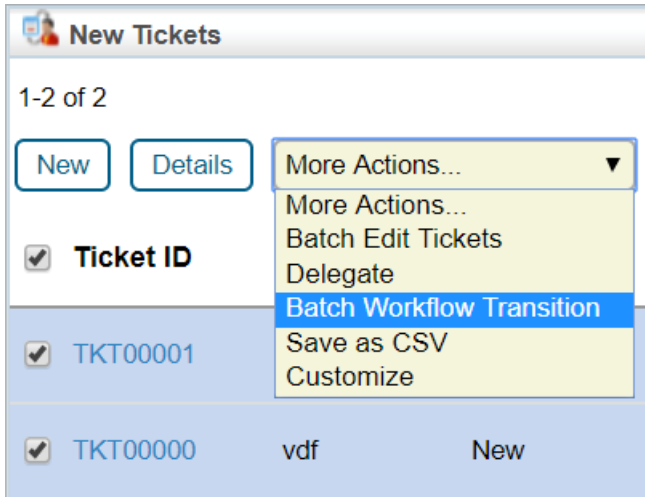
The Batch Workflow Transition option in the More Actions... dropdown menu.

6. Select an option in the **Actions** section to transition the objects to another state.

7. Enter any notes in the **Comments** text box as required.
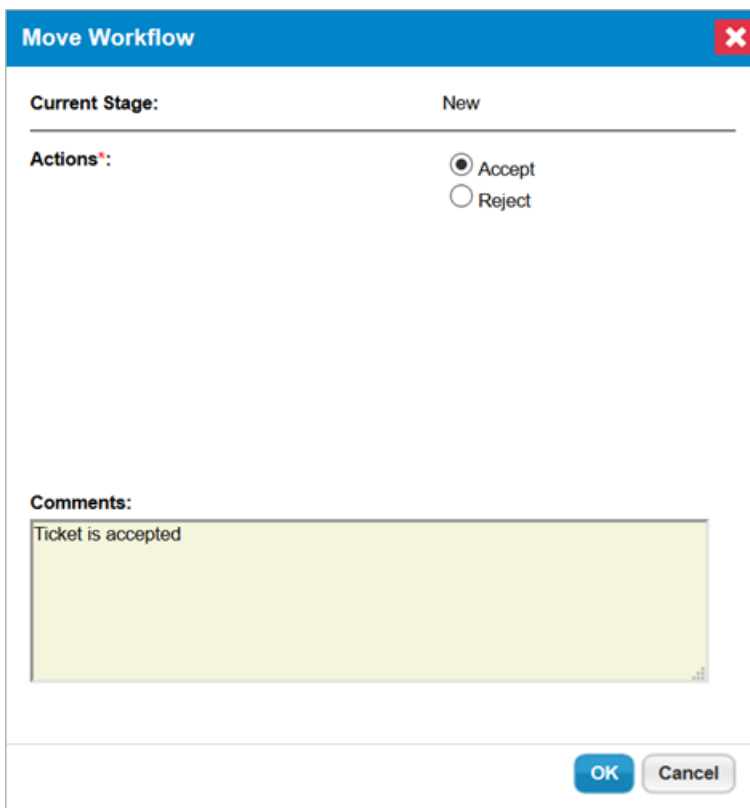
The Move Workflow window.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transition and refresh your browser to see your changes.

Visualize Objects

This section provides an overview of visualization tool options available in RiskVision. For case-specific information about how the RiskVision visualization tool helps understand the pattern with respect to workflows and relationships, see Visualizing Relationships and Visualizing Workflows.

RiskVision has integrated a visualization tool in the objects of entities, entity collections, and workflows to help users visualize relationships between entities, entity collections, and workflow stages. This tool has been incorporated as a separate tab on the details page of the respective objects - the Relationships tab for entities and entity collections and the Stages tab for Workflows. A default graphical layout is displayed by clicking on the Relationships tab and then selecting "Relationship Report" for entities and entity collections, it's also displayed by clicking on Stages tab for workflows.

The following tool options are available to enhance your visual experience:

Option	Description
	Click to magnify the layout. Continue selecting this icon until you have achieved the desired magnification level.
	Click once to revert the layout to its original size.
	Click to reduce the size of the layout. Continue selecting this icon until you have achieved the desired magnification level.
	Click once to make the content fit in the layout.
Selecting layout	Select a desired layout option in the drop-down list at the top of the window.
	Click once to revert the layout to its original size and to properly align the layout.
	Click once to show the labels.
	Click once to hide the labels.
	Click to open the layout in a new browser tab for printing purposes.
	Click to reload the graph with changes you have applied.

Note: To visualize workflows in RiskVision, you need a web browser with HTML5 support.

Move the Layout

When a layout contains several nodes, you may want to zoom in on the layout to clearly read the nodes. However, this action limits the number of nodes in views. In order to view the other nodes with same zoom in level, use the **Overview** pane to move the layout.
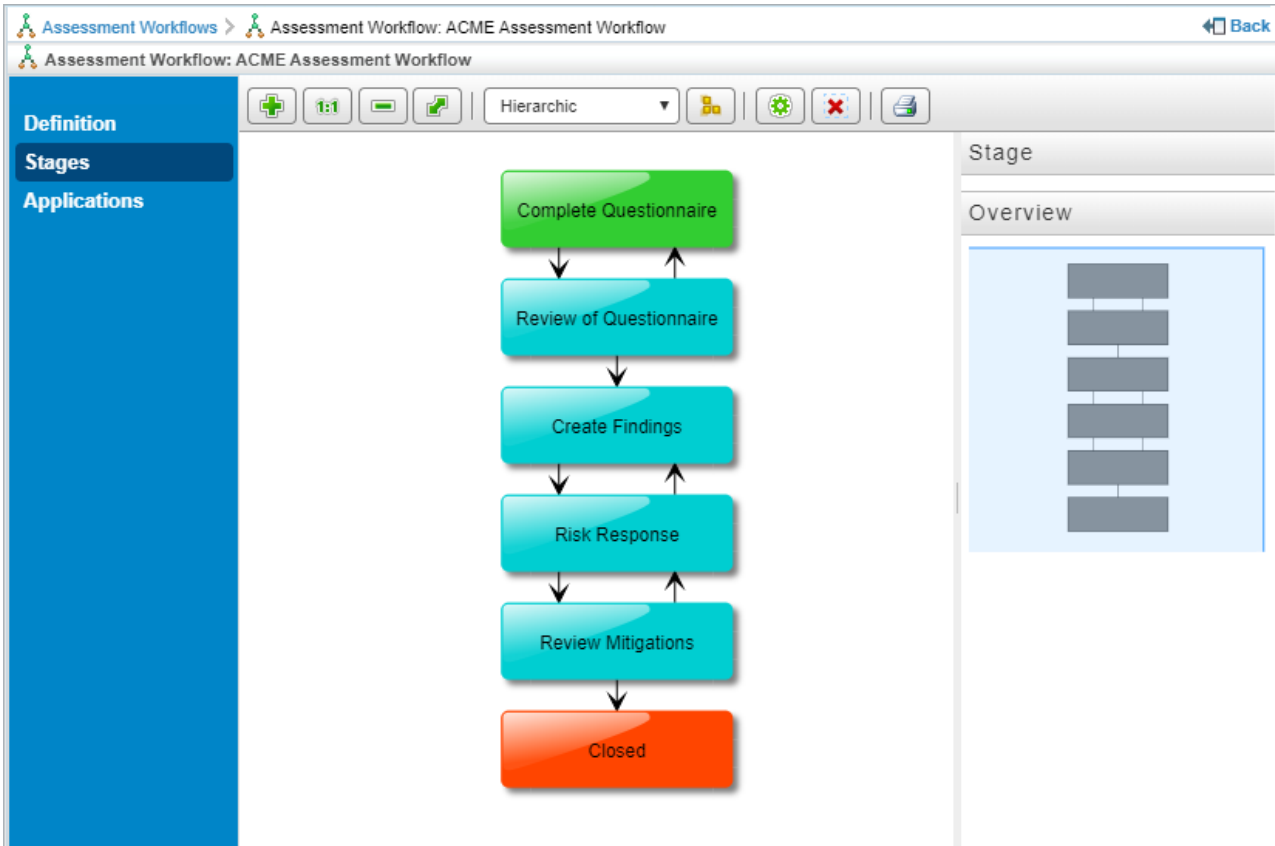
The Workflow Stage layout.

To move the layout:

- In the zoomed layout, move the cursor into the rectangular shaded region of the**Overview** pane at the right-hand side of the window. Hold the left button of the mouse, and move the mouse in the required directions.

- Use the vertical and horizontal scroll-bars around the layout which appears when you expand the layout beyond the best fit.

Bulk Export Evidence

RiskVision allows users with the Assessment Manage permission to bulk export evidence from assessments. To perform the bulk export, click**More Actions > Export All Evidence**. This option is visible in the **Assessments Details** page > **Evidence Log** tab.

The Evidence Log tab on the Assessment Details page.

When you perform a bulk export of evidence, you will get a single downloaded zip file. For assessments, the zip file name shall be Program - Assessment Name.zip. This zip file will contain multiple folders, one for each question.

If a document is used as evidence for more than one question within that assessment, all the documents are downloaded where user can open and save all the documents.

Bulk Exporting Documents

Users can also export documents attached to entities, findings, and tickets using **More Actions > Export All Documents**. This feature requires object Manage permissions for the object you performing a bulk export from. You can access the bulk export option in the object's **Documents** tab.
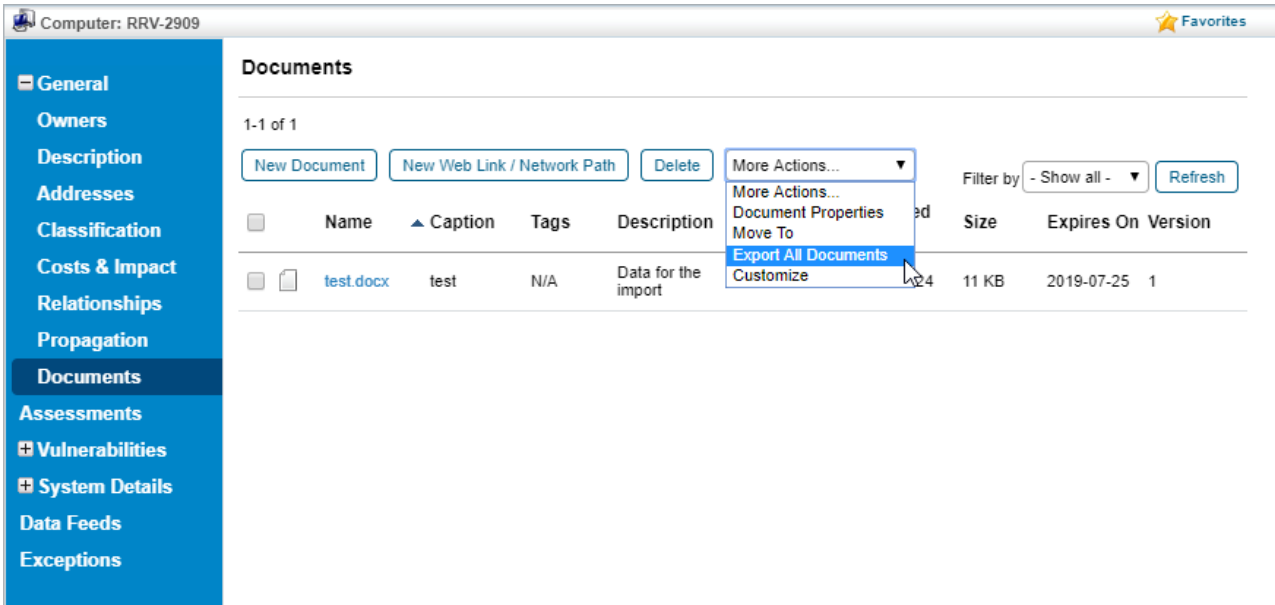
Accessing the Export All Documents option on an object's Documents tab.

This option is located in a similar position on the Findings and Tickets **Documents** tabs. Bulk exporting of documents results in a single zip file. The name of the zip file depends on the object from which the files have been exported. For entities, the zip file is the entity name, for findings the file name is Finding ID - Finding Name - Entity Name.zip, and for tickets, the file name is Ticket ID - Ticket Name.zip. The Bulk Export Documents feature applies to documents, but not to network paths and web links.

Maximum Zip File Download Size

By default, downloaded zip files for both evidence and documents cannot exceed 200 MB in size.

The maximum file size can be adjusted through the `attachments.export.maxAllowedSize` property. For example, to change the maximum file size to 1 GB, you would set the property as follows: `attachments.export.maxAllowedSize=1024` .

User Picker

You can add users as owners to objects such as entities, tickets, and findings using the **User Picker** window to search for users. This feature allows you to search for users by Source, User Role, First Name, Last Name, User ID, and Email Address. Each search will return a maximum of 200 user records.

The **Source** dropdown menu appears in the **User Picker** window when the `com.agiliance.security.agluserintegration.label=Search External Users` property is enabled, which allows importing users from the Authentication Connector, which connects to your LDAP directories, into RiskVision.

To search for users:

1. Open a page of interest in which the owner or primary owner must be added. Click the + icon to open the **User Picker** window.

2. Pick the appropriate source, if the property is enabled.

3. Enter the search criteria.

The User Picker window.

4. Click **Search for users**. The result appears in the **Available Users** list.

5. Add a user to the **Selected User** list by selecting the user in the **Available Users** list and clicking the right arrow pointing from the **Available Users** to the **Selected User** list. To remove a user from the **Selected User** list, select it in the **Selected User** list by clicking on it, then click the left arrow that points from the **Selected User** list back to the **Available Users** list.

If the user selected from Authentication Connector does not exist in RiskVision, the new user account is created within the application before assigning them to the object.

Using Search Criteria

1. Search results are filtered using an AND condition between the fields

2. Depending on the Source selected internal users or LDAP users, the use of the wildcard character is different:

   - For Internal Users, the search field supports a single word in which the wildcard of "*" can be used before and/or after the search term. For example: *test* , *test, test * and test

   - For LDAP users search, the search field supports a single word that includes the wildcard of "*" at the beginning and/or end of the search terms as well as anywhere within the search term. For example: *test, test*, tes*t, te*t, and t*est

53

- Note: If you are not making a wildcard search, your search terms will be exact match terms for each of the terms you are using.

Actions

This section covers the most common options available in the **Actions** or **More Actions** drop-down list, seen throughout RiskVision. These drop-down lists are sensitive to the page and the current selection. They can be seen in the tree on the left side of a page, in the center of a page, in the details pane of a page, or at the top-right corner of a page.
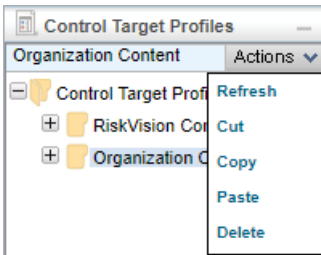
The Actions menu.
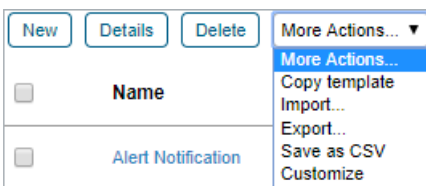
The More Actions menu.

This article covers how to perform the following actions:

- Refreshing the data;
- Cutting, copying, and pasting;
- Saving the grid as a CSV file; and
- Importing and exporting the data to an XML file.

For information on transitioning bulk findings, tickets, exceptions, or incidents in a workflow, see the Batch Workflow Transitions article.

To refresh the tree view:

1. In the page where a tree view is available, select the folder. The **Actions** menu appears.
2. Click **Actions** and select **Refresh**. The tree is updated.

To cut the selection:

1. In the page where a tree view is available, expand the tree and select the object of interest. The **Actions** menu appears.
2. Click **Actions** and select **Cut**. The object is now ready for paste action.

To copy the selection:

1. In the page where a tree view is available, expand the tree and select the folder of interest. The **Actions** menu appears.
2. Click **Actions** and select **Copy**. The object is copied.

To paste the cut or copied action:

1. In the page where a tree view is available, expand the tree and select the folder of interest. The **Actions** menu appears.
2. Click **Actions** and select **Paste**. The object is pasted.

To delete the selection:

1. In the page where a tree view is available, expand the tree and select the folder of interest. The **Actions** menu appears.
2. Click **Actions** and select **Delete**. The object is deleted.

To save fewer rows in the grid or the complete grid in CSV format:

1. Open the page of interest in which the **More Actions** drop-down list containing the **Save as CSV** option is available.

2. Do one of the following:
   - To save the complete grid, select **Save as CSV** in the More Actions drop-down list.

   - To save the row(s) in grid, select the row(s) of interest and select **Save as CSV** in the More Actions drop-down list.

3. A dialog appears, displaying the options to open or save the file. Follow the instructions displayed by your browser to save the file.

To import a file in XML format:

1. Open the page of interest in which the More Actions drop-down list containing the **Import** option is available.

2. Select **Import** in the More Actions drop-down list. An import dialog sensitive to the object type appears. For example, if you are importing an email template, the **Import Email Templates** dialog will be seen.

3. Click **Browse** to select the file.

4. Click **OK** on the dialog after the file is selected. The dialog is exited and the object(s) is imported.

To export the object(s) or the complete grid in XML format:

1. Open the page of interest in which the More Actions drop-down list containing the **Export** option is available.

2. Do one of the following:
   - Select **Export** in the More Actions drop-down list to export the complete grid.

   - Select the row(s) of interest and select **Export** in the More Actions drop-down list to export the row(s) in grid.

3. A dialog appears, displaying the options to open or save the file. Follow the instructions displayed by your browser to save the file.

About Welcome Page

Each RiskVision application has a Welcome page which can be customized for each individual user and their specific roles.

When you first log in, a summary of items assigned to you that you can view and work on or respond to will be displayed. An example of what might be displayed are questionnaires, tickets, exceptions, and notifications. Clicking on any of these items on the Welcome page brings up a navigation pane and detail specific to your selection.

The Welcome page is displayed and the first application is selected when you first log in. The Welcome page contains a number of useful components that change based on the selected application and the privileges assigned to your user account's role.

My Assessments

The **My Assessments** section in the **Welcome** page provides a glimpse of questionnaires that were recently assigned to you, because the assessment workflow has entered the stage in which you are a stakeholder. Based on the due date of a questionnaire, click the subject to begin answering a questionnaire instantly without requiring you to search for the questionnaire in the Questionnaires page. Clicking the **Go to Assessments** link at the bottom of the section will direct you to the **Questionnaires** page on the **Home** menu, where questionnaires with relevant action options are shown in a grid.

To-Do List

The **To-Do List** is a component of the Welcome page that displays exception requests, tickets, findings, and other requests for action (except assessments and questionnaires). The items displayed depend on your role, the current status of the system, and the selected application.

The To-Do List on the Welcome page.

Click on an item to see more detail. Click **More To-Do Items** to see all to-do items. As with other grids or tabular displays in RiskVision, click on a column heading to sort by that column.

Message Center

The **Message Center** is a short summary of your most recent notifications, and is displayed on the **Welcome** page.

The Message Center.

To view a message:

1. Click a message to open the **Alert** window with the message's contents.

2. Click one of the following buttons:

   - **Archive & Close**: Dismiss the window and remove the message from the **Message Center**.

   - **Cancel**: Keep the message in the **Message Center**.

3. **Optional**: To view all messages, click **Go to the message center** or go to **Home** > **Message Center**.

For more information, see Understanding the Message Center.

Understanding the Message Center

The **Message Center** is a page that displays notifications, such as an alert that a workflow has advanced to the next stage. The notifications in the **Message Center** page are always relevant, because of certain criteria. For example, the system only sends alerts to the stakeholders of a particular workflow stage.

The Message Center page.

In the **Message Center** page, you can perform the following tasks:

- Clicking the subject of a message will help you view the details in a pane below the grid.

- Simultaneous deletion or archiving of multiple messages is possible.

About Questionnaires Page

The **Home** > **Questionnaires** page lists all of the questionnaires assigned to you in a grid where actions specific to the state of the assessment appear in that questionnaire's row.

About Table Columns

The table columns display the following questionnaire-specific information:

Column	Description
Program	Displays the program name.
Assessment	Displays the assessment name.
Questionnaire	Displays the content name assigned to the entity for evaluation in the program. Tool tip displays the path to the content on the Controls and Questionnaires page.
Status	Displays the stage name.
Complete By	Displays the questionnaire due date.
Progress	Shows the percent complete of the stage.
Delegate To	Shows the user name to whom you have assigned the questionnaire.
Delegated By	Shows the name of the stakeholder who delegated the questionnaire.
Actions	Drop-down that allows you to initiate an action. See below.
Action Items	Shows icons that indicate action items set for the questionnaire questions, such as exception requests, and identifies questionnaires with attachments.

About Action Options

Actions are questionnaire preferences chosen by the Program Owner. An option may be available for one questionnaire but not another. Also, the action options corresponding to each questionnaire do not appear by default in the dropdown list after the questionnaires are rendered in the grid. Click **Select**, then click the dropdown list to make the actions visible in the dropdown list of the corresponding questionnaire.

Option	Description
Work on this Questionnaire	Opens the questionnaire and allows you to answer and delegate questions. Only displays when no questions have been answered.
Resume Questionnaire	Opens the questionnaire and allows you to answer and delegate questions. Only displays if one or more questions are answered.
Delegate	Transfers the responsibility of providing answers to another user or a team. The questionnaire disappears from stakeholders list and it is forwarded to the new user with the answers that you have already provided (if any).
Delegate (Multiple users)	Transfers the responsibility of providing answers to multiple users and/or team when the control contains multiple questionnaires.
Revoke Delegated Questionnaire	Stakeholders or users with revoke delegation permission can revoke the responsibility of a user and/or team from answering the questionnaire. The delegated questionnaire disappears from your list and is forwarded to the stakeholder with the answers that the delegated user or team has already provided (if any).
Lock/Unlock Questionnaire	When locked, prevents users from changing the answers. When unlocked, allows any user to open the questionnaire and change answers without first unlocking the questionnaire.
Export Questionnaire	Creates an Excel spreadsheet with the questions and corresponding choices.
Import Questionnaire	Allows you to import answers from an Excel spreadsheet.
Results Summary	Shows the risk and compliance scores based on the questionnaire answers provided.
Assessments Workflow	Displays the assessment's current workflow stage, allowing you to move the workflow to next stage.

The Revoke Delegated Questionnaire option appears when the Questionnaire is delegated to a user or team.

About the Submitted Questionnaires Page

The **Submitted Questionnaires** page displays inactive questionnaires for which you were a stakeholder. Typically, these questionnaires are inactive because you have completed the questionnaire and advanced it to the next workflow stage - usually, the Review stage. This page allows you to follow the progress of completed questionnaires. You will not be able to view the **Submitted Questionnaires** page on the **Home** menu unless you have the Questionnaire View Submitted Questionnaires permission.

	Program	Entity	Questionnaire	Submitted	Archived	Status	Progress
1	AglTest-eGRCP1	AglTest-E1	AglTest-eGRC1	2010-03-01		Control Design	100%
2	test7	AglApplication1001	6.1.2 Information security co-ordination	2010-03-02		Review	100%

Filter by - Show all - Refresh

See also Using the Grid View.

About the Findings Page

Findings are associated with controls that are non-compliant in an assessment. The **Findings** page is a grid comprising of findings that are created for controls or questionnaire in the Questionnaire window as well as those created in the grid using the New button. In the **Findings** page, you can create a finding for an entity. You can work on findings only if you are a stakeholder or findings administrator. To respond to a finding, you must use response, exception or ticket that are available in the **Findings** details page. In order to work on exception and ticket, you need the set of permissions required by those objects; since the permissions related to a finding will allow only to modify the general, risk assessment, response, and attachments.

The following are the actions/option Findings in the grid helps you manage a finding:

Actions	Description
New	Creates a new finding.
Details	Displays the finding details so you can edit, update the general, risk assessment and response settings, or add or manage objects associated with a finding.
Delete	Allows deletion of findings.
Import Audit Findings	Allows importing of findings for an entity. For more information, see Importing Findings.
Add Finding Response	Allows adding a response to a finding
Show Finding Responses	Displays responses, if any, for the selected finding.
New Exception	Creates an exception to the selected finding. Use an exception to override the finding's score. For information about how to create an exception, see Requesting Global Exceptions.
New Ticket	Creates a ticket to the selected finding.
Synchronize Workflow	Incorporates workflow changes into the selected finding. The moment you apply this action the finding will advance using the latest changes.
Delegate	Bulk delegation can be done by stakeholders of a workflow or Users with Manage permission by checking the check boxes next to one or more findings and choose **Delegate** option to bring up the **User Picker**. The users can then delegate to any user or team.
Revoke Delegation	When a user chooses the bulk action of **Revoke Delegation** under the **More Actions** menu, then the delegation shall be revoked for all objects that have been delegated.

Create a Finding
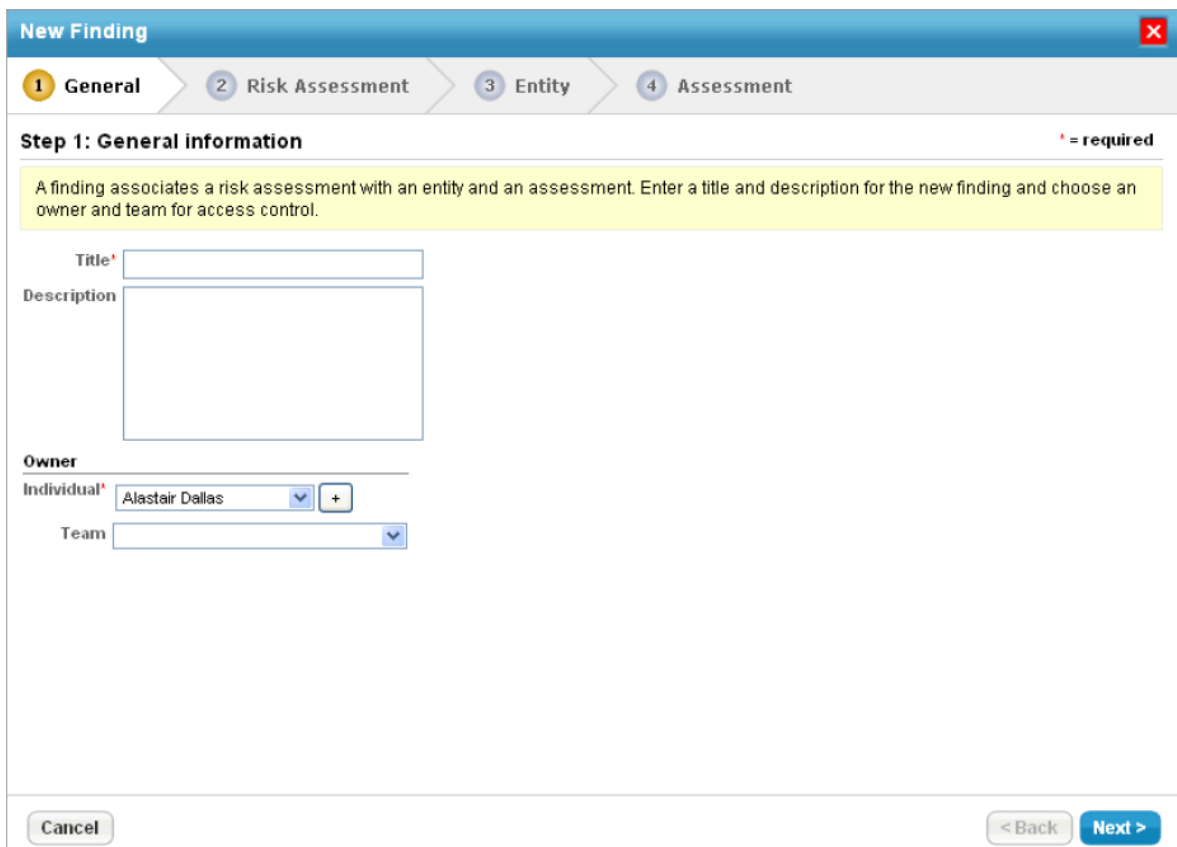
You can create a finding for an entity, a failed control, or any control that does not meet the desired compliance. Findings for a failed control can be created on the **Assessment Details** page > **Control Results** tab. Findings for an entity can be created on the **Assessment Details** page > **Findings** tab, or on **Home** > **Findings** page.

Findings allow you to perform a risk assessment when created. However, it's the responsibility of the program owner to determine how workflow stage stakeholders will respond to a finding. For information about how to configure a response mechanism to a finding, see Set Control Response Options.

You can associate a finding with an existing assessment, or create a new one. You can also create a new entity to be associated with the new finding. In this case, you must also create an assessment.

To create a finding:

1. Go to **Home** > **Findings**, then click **New**.

The General page in the New Finding wizard.

2. Enter a Title and Description.

3. Click the **Individual** dropdown and select an appropriate owner. Click the **Team** dropdown to select a team.

4. Click **Next**.

New Finding

Title* Gap in Policies

Description This is a new finding.

Owner

Individual* DemoUser .

> Click **+** to open **Select a User** dialog. The **Select a User** dialog allows you to search a user with search criteria: **User Role** and **User Name**.

Team kr-team1

What's the Impact?
Impact*
Medium

What's the Likelihood?
Likelihood*
Possible

What's the residual Impact?
Low

What's the residual Likelihood?
Unlikely

OK   Cancel

5.

6. In the **New Finding** dialog. enter Title, Description, and select Owner, Team, Impact, and Likelihood. Optionally. select residual impact and residual likelihood.

7. Click OK. The finding is created and appears on the **Findings** tab of **the Assessment Details** page.

About the Tickets Page

The **Tickets** page is a grid consisting of tickets in which you are a stakeholder. If you own the responsibility of managing the tickets in your organization, you can view all tickets, regardless of ownership. Depending on your permissions, you can use the **Tickets** page to perform the following tasks:

- Create a new ticket;

- Synchronize the changes made to the ticket workflow;

- Delete a ticket; and

- Open a ticket to view the details and to perform the following tasks:
    - Update the general information.

    - Transition the workflow.

    - Add comments.

    - Manage attachments.

    - Link or detach entities and vulnerabilities.

    - View workflow history and changes.

When you access the **Tickets** page, you can view all tickets that need your attention, as well as all closed tickets. Tickets can be filtered using **By Status, Stage, Type** and **My Tickets Delegated To Others**. For example, you can click the **Review** group under the **Tickets** tree to work on tickets in the Review stage.

Groups under **By Stage** appear only when tickets enter a particular stage. For example, if there are tickets in the "New" and "Assigned" stages, only those stage groups appear to the stakeholder.
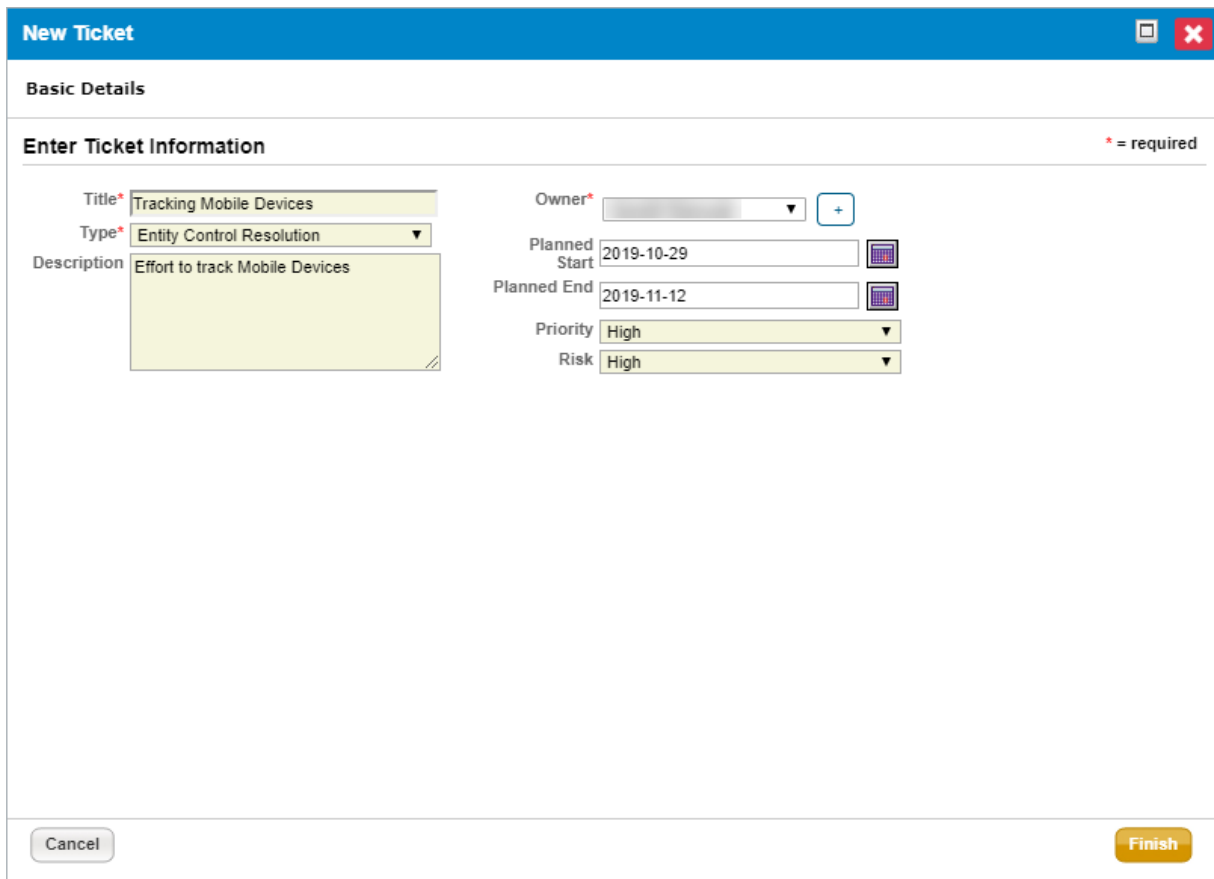
Creating a New Ticket

Use tickets to assign tasks to system users and track progress. Create a ticket for each item that you want to track. For each task, the RiskVision solution creates a single ticket and sends the notification to all stakeholders of the initial stage. Each person views, modifies, and transitions the same ticket. Creating a new ticket requires you to have the Ticket View, Create or Manage permissions.

By default, all tickets use the Default Ticket Workflow template.

To create a new ticket:

1. Go to **Home > Tickets**.

2. Select the **My Tickets** folder.

3. Click **New**. The New Ticket window displays.

The New Ticket window.

4. Enter Title and Description. Select Type, Owner, Priority, and Risk. Also, specify Planned Start and Planned End dates. For information about the description of the fields in the **New Ticket** wizard, see Setting General Ticket Information.

5. Click **OK**.

A new ticket is created and displays in the My Tickets folder. Next, link the ticket to an entity.

You can create a ticket for a finding using the **Tickets** tab on the finding details page, and for a vulnerability using the **Affected Entities** tab on the vulnerabilities details page, and for an incident using the **Actions** and **Tickets** tab on the incidents details page. Creating a ticket manually, automatically marks the vulnerability as acknowledged. If the system (Affected Entities Notification Sender job) creates the ticket automatically, an unacknowledged vulnerability remains unacknowledged.

Batch Edit Tickets

The **Batch Edit Tickets** action makes it possible for users to edit most of the fields in multiple tickets at one time. The fields that **cannot** be edited include:

- Name;
- Status;
- Export Status;
- Submitted By;
- Ticket ID;
- Created Time; and
- Ticket Age.

Once the tickets have been successfully modified, the logged event will include the **Ticket IDs** of the modified tickets, the user who performed the action, records of the modified fields, and the time and date of the action.

When using this action, note that:

- Up to 50 tickets can be bulk-edited at one time.
- Batch edits cannot be performed on closed or terminal tickets. Reopening tickets in bulk is not supported.
- Only users with **View** and **Update** permissions on tickets can perform this action.

> **ℹ** Batch ticket editing supports the use of the Groovy programming language. If you wish to use Groovy for bulk-editing tickets, contact Resolver Support.

To bulk-edit tickets:

1. Click **Home > Tickets**.

2. Click a folder in the tree view to view the tickets in the grid.

Existing tickets.

3. Select the checkboxes beside the appropriate objects or select the checkbox in the far-left of the grid's header to select all objects.

Selected tickets.

> ℹ️ A maximum of 50 tickets can be selected for a batch edit.

4. Click the **More Actions...** dropdown menu, then click **Batch Edit Tickets** to open the **Editing Multiple Tickets** window.

The Batch Edit Tickets option in the More Actions... dropdown menu.

5. Click **Edit** in the top-right corner of the window.

The Editing Multiple Tickets window.

6. Make changes to the fields and add comments as required.

7. Click **Save** when finished and refresh your browser to see your changes.

✔ Save   ✖ Cancel

▼ **General**

Description	
Type	Select a ticket type ▼
Status	New
Export Status	Not exported to external system
Category	
Disposition	-- Select -- ▼
Progress	25
Submitted By	N/A
Custom String 10	
Custom String 4	E123 + -

Owner	Select a user ▼ +
Start	2019-07-24
Expiration date	2019-07-31
Planned Start	
Planned End	
Exception Expiration Date	
Priority	Medium ▼
Risk	Low ▼
Ticket Age	N/A

▼ **Comments**

Applied a medium priority and low risk

ℹ No comments have been entered.

Editing the fields of multiple tickets.

About Exception Requests Page

The **Exception Requests** page is a grid consisting of both local and global exceptions in which you are a stakeholder. The operations that you perform in this grid depends on the permissions assigned to your role. You can use the **Exception Requests** page to perform one or more tasks as described below:

- Create a global exception

- Update the general information

- Transition the workflow

- View workflow history

- Enter additional comments in addition to the comments that you enter while transitioning the workflow

- Manage attachments

- Synchronize the changes made to the workflow of an exception

- Delete an exception

Local exceptions can be created in the Questionnaire window or Control Results tab of Assessment Details page. For more information, refer to *Questionnaire Responder's Guide*.

Request Global Exceptions

This section explains how to request global exceptions for entities that are out-of-compliance with a control or subcontrol and you want to override the questionnaire and check results in the compliance and risk scores. The RiskVision solution applies the exception to all assessments with the entity-subcontrol pair. Setting an exception at the control level propagates the override to the subcontrols. If the questionnaire contained a subcontrol only, the global exception applies. You can also create an exception for a finding to override the finding's risk score. In order to request an exception, you must have Exception View and Exception Request permissions.

To request Local exceptions, that is, exceptions for a particular assessment, use the questionnaire. Stakeholders can access the questionnaire from

Folder	Sub-Folder	
My Exceptions	By Stage	Review Sign-Off Closed
	By Type	Control Vulnerability
	My Exceptions Delegated To Others	
	My Undelegated Exceptions	
All Exception	By Stage	Review Sign Off Closed
	By Type	Control Vulnerability
	All Delegated Exceptions	
	All Undelegated Exceptions	

Note:

1. The folder name under the **By Stage** depends on the workflow stage names

2. All Exception folders are available only if users have the object Mange permission privilege.

To request an exception:

1. Go to **Home** > **Exception Requests.**

2. Click **New**. The **Exception Request** wizard appears.

The Exception Request wizard.

3. In the **Basic Details** wizard page, enter the exception information. For more information, see Exception Request Basic Details.

4. Click **Next** to continue.

5. **Optional:** Add a document from your desktop, link to a document in the repository, or URL. For more information, see Exception Request Attachments.

The Attach File section of the Exception Request wizard.

> ⓘ   If you cancel the attachment, it will appear to cancel the entire exception request. Wait a few moments and the exception request will appear without the attachment.

6. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard and to add an exception on **Home** > **Exceptions** page.

The exception has been created, but not requested. Go to the workflow page and submit the exception request. See Managing Your Exception Requests

R6 Report License

Resolver is preserving R6 Reporting for long-time RiskVision customers who have legacy reports in R6 Reporting that they have not been able to transition to RiskVision's JasperReports Server. As of Version 9.0, customers will need to request a license key with R6 Reporting enabled from Resolver Support.

The following table shows the differences in RiskVision's behavior when the R6 license is enabled:

FEATURE	WITH R6 LICENSE	WITHOUT R6 LICENSE
Menus Available in the Analytics Tab	- Analytics and Reporting - R6 Dashboards and Reports - R6 Charts - R6 Report Templates - R6 Report Status	Analytics and Reporting
Configure UI Permission	Required for creating an R6 Custom Query chart.	Required to view and create R6 charts. Only table-type charts with custom queries can be created.
Enabled Properties	- To create R6 Charts, enable allowNewReport=true - To create R6 Dashboards and Reports, enable allowNewDashboard=true	To create R6 table-type charts with custom queries, enable allowNewReport=true
Viewing R6 Charts, Dashboards, and Reports	Users can access R6 Dashboards and Reports, R6 Report Templates, and R6 Report Status.	- To view archived R6 Charts, enable showArchivedReports=true - To view archived R6 Dashboards and Reports, enable showDashboardPage=true
New Group and **Export Group** Actions	Users can select **New Group** and **Export Group** under **My Charts** and **My Dashboards**.	Users cannot execute **New Group** or **Export Group**.

The Analytics tab with an R6 License.

The Analytics tab without an R6 License.

Configurations Overview

Any assessments you run in RiskVision involve various objects available on the **Configuration** menu. You should carefully examine each object and configure only the options required to meet the needs of your assessment because you may want to choose a different strategy for each assessment. The following objects should be configured before launching an assessment:

- **Workflows**: If you don't want to use the default workflow, you can choose a different one using the assessment and policy creation wizards. If you want an exception, ticket, or finding to follow a different workflow pattern from the default workflows, you must configure the selection criteria within those workflows. For more information on workflows, see the following topics:
    - About Workflows;

    - Modifying Stage Settings; and

    - Specifying Multiple Workflows.

- **Escalations**: Used to notify the requester, owner, and manager, that a ticket is overdue. For more information, see Creating an Escalation Configuration and Managing Escalation Configurations.

- **Email Templates**: Used for stakeholder notifications. Several default email templates are available for selection or are already in place to handle notifications. If your organization prefers to follow a specific procedure for its internal communications, you can design an email template. For more information, see Configuring E-mail Templates.

- **Filters**: Contain a set of conditions used to match records in reports, limit membership to dynamic groups, and more. Examples of filter types include Assessment, Dynamic Group, Entity, Exception Request, Incident, Program, Response, and Risk. For more information, see About Filters.

- **Ownership Types**: Link workflow stage stakeholders to system users assigned to an entity or policy. This allows processes such as programs, tickets, and policy pack approvals to run automatically. You can restrict which user can be assigned as a type of owner based on the user's role assignment. For more information, see About Ownership Types.

- **Assessment Configuration**, **Entity Configuration**, **Findings Configuration**, **Vulnerability Risk Configuration**, and **Incident Configuration**: Depending on the RiskVision application, a common threshold range criteria can be established for assessment, finding, vulnerability, risk and incident objects. When assessments are run, the risk, vulnerability and incident scores are derived according to the default range. Before you run any assessment, ensure that the threshold range is configured according to the assessment objective and meets auditing guidelines and policies. For more information, see Configuring a Threshold Range for Risk, Vulnerability and Incident Scores.

- **Questionnaire Presentation Options**: Instead of provisioning too many options in the questionnaire UI, you may want to consider creating a new questionnaire presentation option that allows responders to submit the questionnaire without completing all questions. For more information, see Setting Questionnaire Presentation Options.

- **Ticket Management Preferences**: Usually, notifications are sent when a ticket is overdue. Ticket Management Preferences allow you to add a disposition to avoid sending the escalation. For more information on setting the ticket preferences, see About Ticket Management Preferences.

Workflows

A workflow divides compliance, risk and other related business processes into stages and allows you to pre-assign participants (stakeholders), define requirements for transitioning between stages, and automate run-time process controls and activities, such as sending e-mail notifications and updating status.

The workflow initiator, such as a program owner, manages their own workflow and performs actions like reassigning, adding stakeholders, and forcing a transition to another stage. To view workflows on the **Configuration** menu, you must have the Workflow View permission to create, update or modify a workflow stage, you must have the Workflow Update permission.

The following table lists the RiskVision default workflows. The type of workflow that you see on the **Configuration** > **Workflows** menu depends on the RiskVision application.

Type	Object	Description
Exception	Entities and/or Controls	Specifies the stages of approving or rejecting an exception to a control that is requested by a user taking a questionnaire or from the **Exceptions** page.
Assessment	Entities	Specifies the stages in the process of evaluating compliance of an entity or group of entities against a set of controls or gathering risk related information. Successfully launching a program initiates the workflow. Advanced: Workflow can allow questionnaires to advance workflow stages independently.
Ticket	Entities	Specifies the stages for reporting and tracking various types of required actions. Initiate the ticket workflow from an incident using the Remedy connector, and by manually creating one on the Ticket page.
Finding	Controls or Entities	Specifies the stages to perform the risk assessment to respond to a finding. Creating a finding on the **Home > Findings** page or on the **Control Results** tab or **Findings** tab of **Assessment Detail** page will launch the workflow.

Modify Stage Settings

This section explains workflow stage options. When you start a new process, such as an assessment or content pack development, RiskVision copies the selected workflow and creates a separate workflow instance that belongs to the process. Instances and workflow templates are related but require synchronization in order to have instances that are related to templates reflect the latest template modifications.

Users can modify templates if they have Workflow View and Workflow Update permissions.

For assessments, any change to the template alerts the program owner by displaying an informational message on the assessment details page. The owner can synchronize the workflow settings with the assessment workflow instances. This overwrites the instance settings with the new workflow settings.

For example, if the template has changed after an assessment has launched, the user will be unable to advance the workflow and will see the following message displayed:

Unable to move assessment. The workflow template was changed after the Program was launched. Please synchronize the workflow.

OK
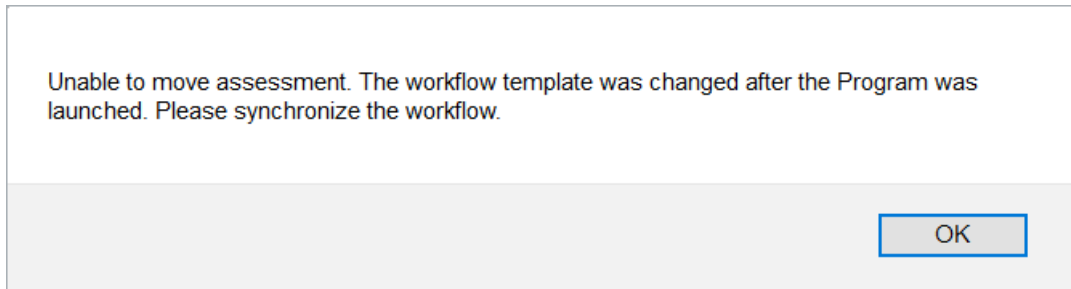
Configure Stage Transitions & Actions

This article provides instructions on configuring the workflow transition and action options for the following objects:

- Tickets;
- Incidents;
- Exceptions;
- Findings; and
- Policies.

A stage transition moves the process from the current stage to another stage. The transition is typically associated with a user action, such as approve or reject. For Assessment workflows, the transition can also have questionnaire taking conditions. The stage transition options display as buttons on the workflow page.

By default, a workflow uses at least two actions in each stage. Since you may not need two actions on all occasions for each workflow stage, you may want to use the following properties so that actions can be selected depending on the context of need.

PROPERTY	DESCRIPTION
workflow.min.transitions=	Enter a number which specifies the actions in the workflow stage. If this property value is not set, the default value is 2, meaning there must be at least two transitions for every non-terminal stage.
workflow.max.transitions=	Enter a number so that you will have the choice to select more transitions when needed. By default the value is 4, meaning there can be no more than four transitions for every non-terminal stage.

For example, if you need just one action in a workflow stage, you must set the `workflow.min.transition` property to 1 and `workflow.max.transitions` property to an appropriate value so that you can continue to select more actions in stages depending on the context of need.

> ℹ️ Only users with **Workflow View** and **Workflow Update** permissions can modify workflows.

> ℹ️ As of version 9.5, the `workflow.max.transitions` value for exception workflows will be the entered value plus 1. This extra transition will allow the workflow to expire.

To configure a workflow's transitions and actions:

1. Click **Configuration > Workflows**.

2. Click a workflow on the grid to open the workflow settings. If needed, use the tree to the left or the filter dropdown menu on the far right to filter the results on the grid.
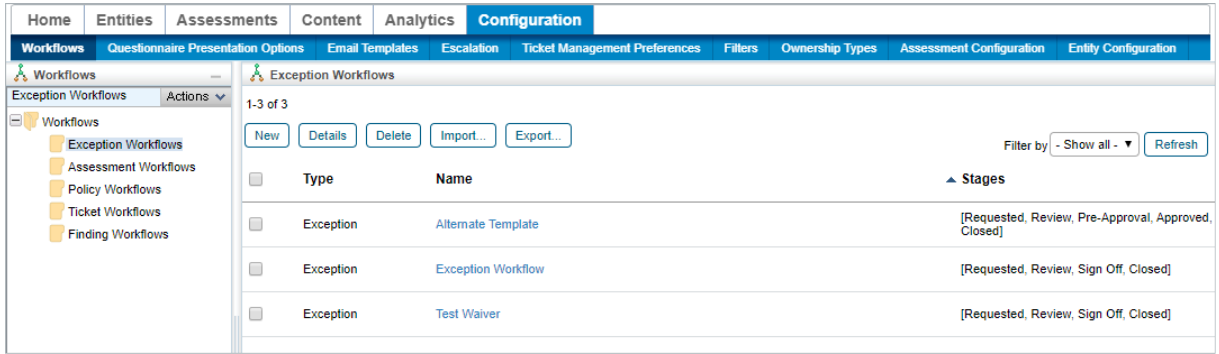
The Workflow settings in Configuration.

3. Click **Definition** in the pane to the left if it's not already selected.
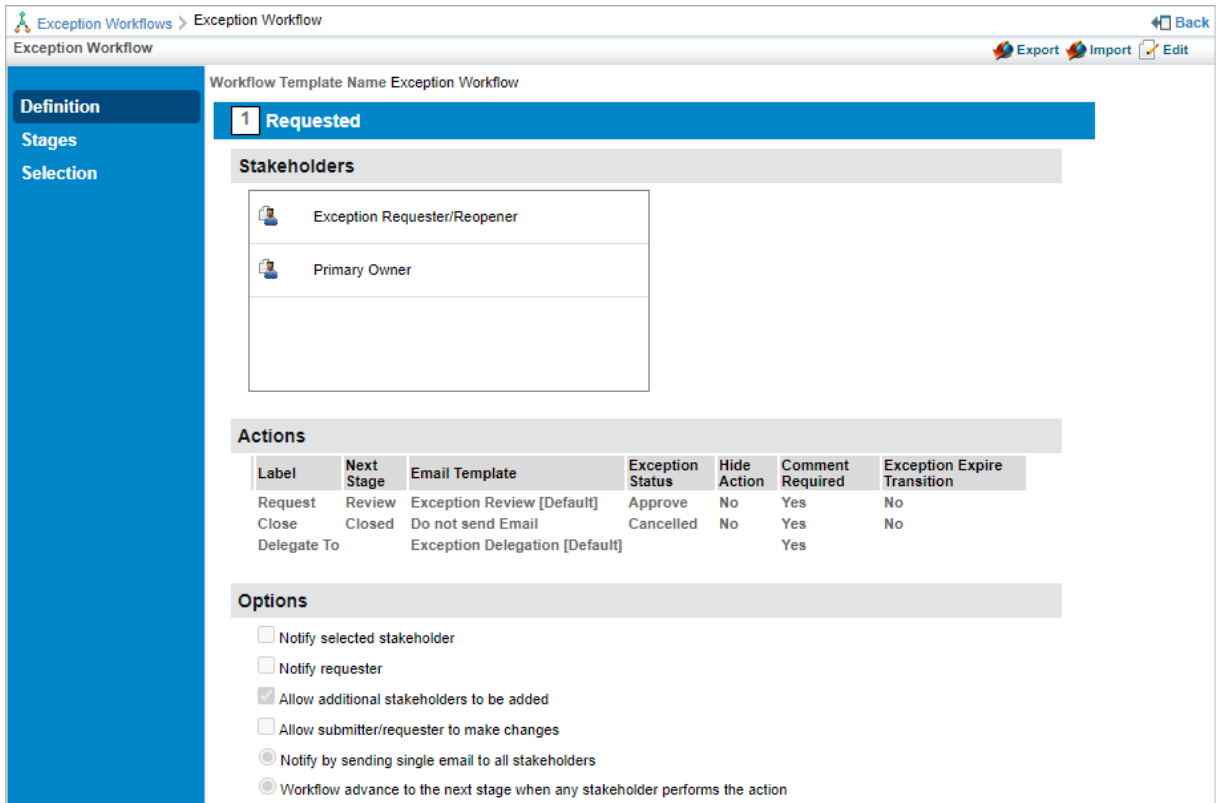
Workflow details.

4. Click **Edit** in the top-right of the workflow screen.
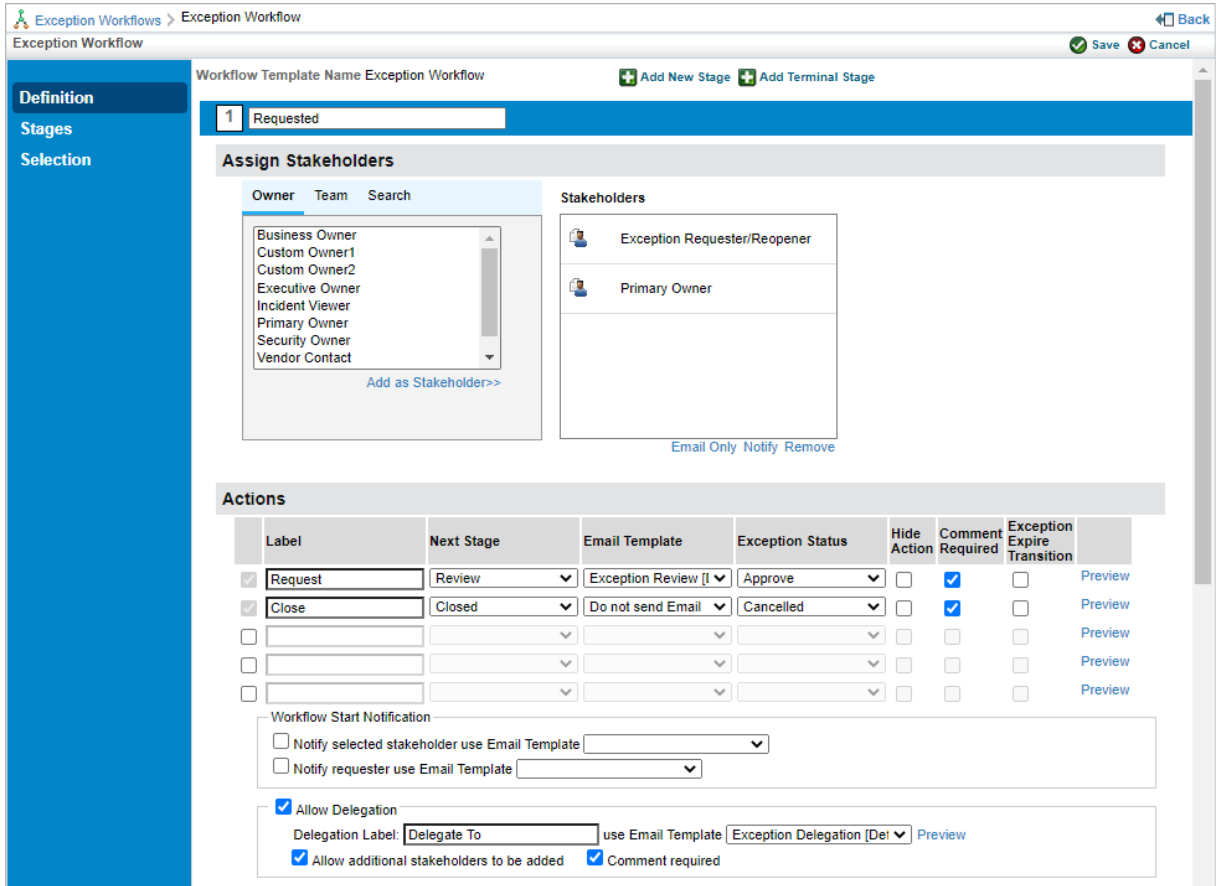
The Workflow edit screen.

5. Click a stage to display its **Actions** settings.

6. Enter a name for the stage in the **Label** text box. This is the label that will appear on the button that users click to move the object to another stage.
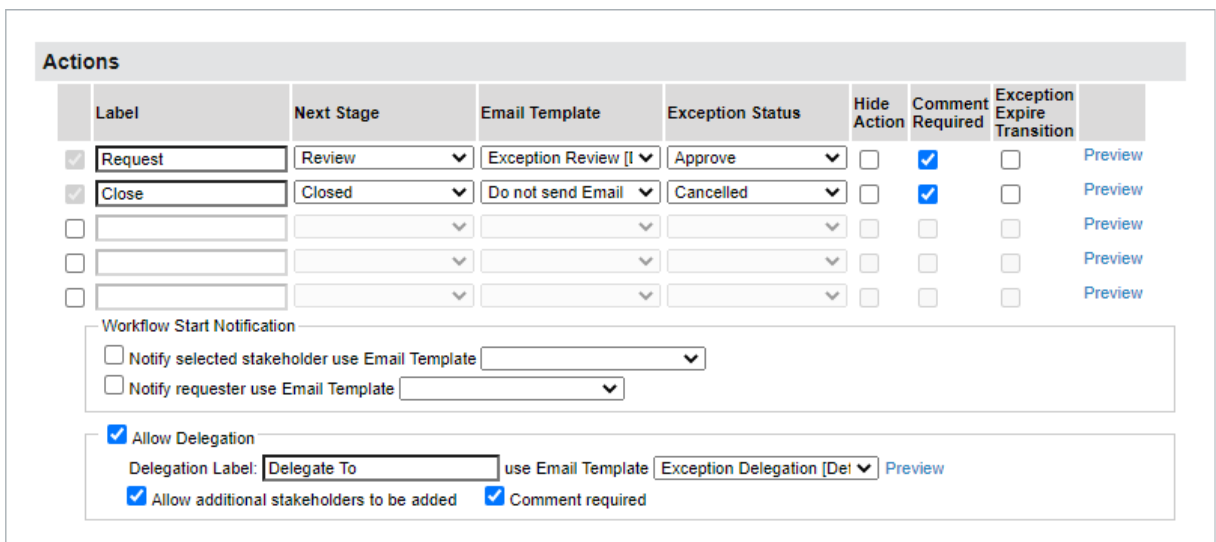
The Actions settings.

7. Select the stage the object will transition to from the **Next Stage** dropdown menu.

8. **Optional:** Select a template to define which email is sent to stakeholders when the notify settings are enabled. If you do not want an email sent, select **Do not send Email**

9. Enter a status for the object once it transitions in the **Status** field.

> [i] For exceptions, this field is a select list called the **Exception Status** field. Users will choose the appropriate status from a predefined list created on the Exception Management Preferences page. All other workflow types will have users enter in their own status values.

10. Select the **Hide Action** checkbox if the transition button should be hidden from end-users in the **Workflow** section of the object. This option is useful when the transition is automated and does not require any action from the user.

11. Deselect the **Comment Required** checkbox if the transition **does not** require end-users to enter comments in the **Workflow** tab before the object transitions. This checkbox is selected by default.

Exception Status	Hide Action	Comment Required	Exception Expire Transition	
Approve	☐	☑	☐	Preview
Cancelled	☐	☑	☐	Preview
	☐	☐	☐	Preview
	☐	☐	☐	Preview
	☐	☐	☐	Preview

The Hide Action and Comment Required checkboxes.

12. **Optional:** Click **Preview** if you selected an email template in step 8 above and you wish to preview it.

13. Repeat steps 5 to 12 to modify the settings of additional stages as needed.

14. Click **Save** to save your changes.

> [i] Existing objects must be synchronized to reflect changes to the workflow settings. To synchronize, navigate to the objects (e.g. Home > Tickets) and select Synchronize Workflow from the More Actions... dropdown menu or open an individual object to synchronize it from the Workflow section.

85

Rename The Stage

The stage name is displayed on the workflow pages of an assessment, policy, exception, ticket, incident, and so on. To change a stage name, select the stage and click **Edit**. Enter the new name and click **Save**.

- For assessment type workflows, you can only modify the stage name if there are no programs already in progress that use the workflow.

- For policies, exceptions, tickets, and incidents the new workflow stage name appears if the process began after you completed the change.

Configure Stakeholder Settings

A stakeholder is responsible for performing the actions defined in the workflow stage and can transition the process to another stage.

Assign Stakeholders

You can include roles, specific users, and teams as stakeholders in every workflow stage.

Stakeholders assigned to workflow stages are classified into the following two categories:
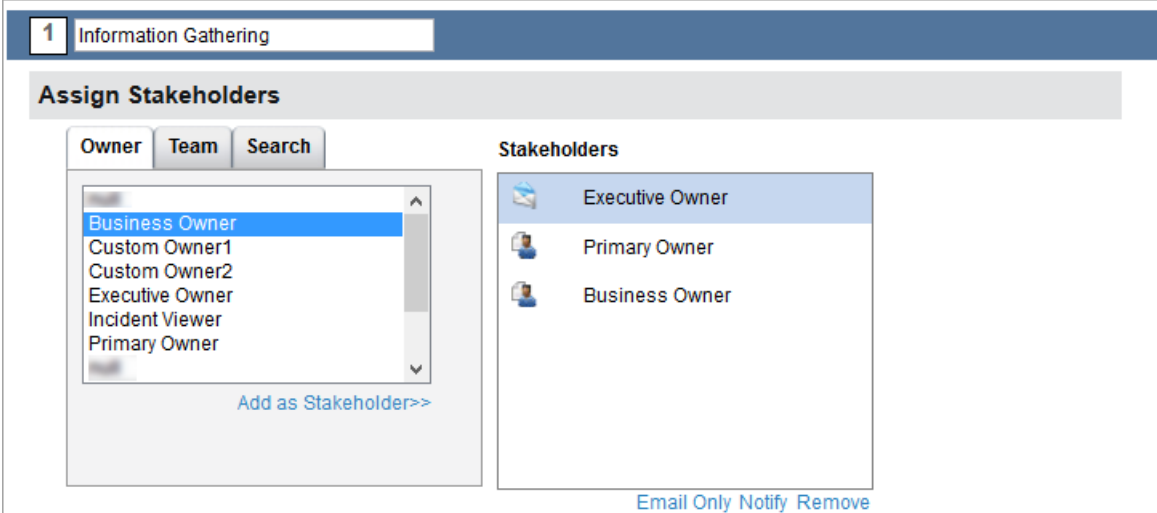
1. Task-performing stakeholders
2. Task-aware stakeholders

Task-performing stakeholders: This type of stakeholder performs different actions when the workflow enters a stage. By default, the stakeholders assigned to a workflow stage are task-performing stakeholders and have the ![icon] icon next to their name.

Task-aware stakeholders: This type of stakeholder cannot perform any action when the workflow enters the stage. Notifications are sent to this type of stakeholder so that they are aware of the workflow progress. To assign a user, team, or owner as task-aware stakeholder, add the user as stakeholder first, then select the stakeholder and click **Email Only**. Task-aware stakeholders have the ![icon] icon next to their name.

You must assign at least one task-performing stakeholder to every workflow stage. However, you can assign more than one stakeholder depending on your use case. The following table describes the selection options for assigning stakeholders to workflow stages:

Option	Description
Owner	Provides a list of ownership types. When selected, the user assigned to the Entity or Policy with the selected ownership type is automatically assigned as a stakeholder for the workflow stage.
Team	Provides a list of available teams. At least one team member must be assigned as an owner to the entity or policy.
Search	Allows you to search the User Directory to select users.

To assign stakeholders:

1. Select a workflow to open.
2. Click **Edit** at the top-right corner of the workflow details page.
3. Click a stage.
4. Perform one of the following options:

- To add an ownership type as a stakeholder, click an owner type on the **Owner** tab.

- To add a team as a stakeholder, click a team on the **Team** tab.

- To add a user as stakeholder, click the **Search** tab, enter the search criteria, and click **Search**. Under **Search Results**, select the user.

5. Click **Add as Stakeholder**. The assigned stakeholders are indicated with a user icon next to their name.

If you have to assign a team in each workflow stage, ensure that the number of stakeholders in a team is less than 200. Otherwise, it may not be possible to advance a workflow stage when the workflow is assigned to an object such as policy, program, and so on.

To remove a stakeholder:
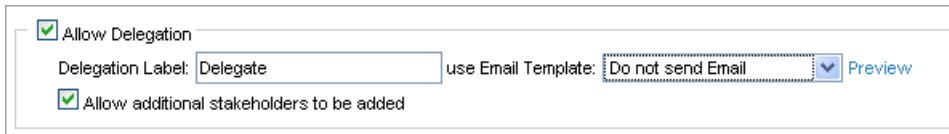
1. Select a workflow to open.

2. Click **Edit** at the top-right corner of the workflow details page.

3. Click the stage to open its details.

4. Under **Assign Stakeholders**, select the stakeholder, and click **Remove**. To remove multiple stakeholders within a stage, press and hold **CTRL** button on your keyboard, click the stakeholders to select them, and click **Remove**. The stakeholder(s) is removed.

5. Click **Save**.

Allow Stakeholders to Delegate

For each stage, except the terminal stage (closed), you can allow stakeholders to delegate their responsibility to another user or team. The delegate action adds the delegatee as a stakeholder and notifies them of their new task. The delegatee then acts as the original stakeholder.

To allow delegation:

1. Click the name of a workflow to open.

2. Click **Edit**.

3. Click a workflow stage to open.

4. Click the **Allow Delegation** checkbox.

5. **Optional**: Enter a name in **Delegation Label** to change the button name.

6. Click **Save**. New workflow instances will be created from the revised template.

The **Delegate** label displays in dropdowns, questionnaire taking windows, and other process related places.

Workflow instances that are already in progress are not changed.

Allow Stakeholders to Add Other Stakeholders

You can allow users to add stakeholders. New stakeholders must perform the requirements defined by the workflow stage. For example, if a stakeholder is added to the information gathering stage of an assessment, a questionnaire will be sent to them.

Stakeholders can add other stakeholders to workflow definitions, depending on permissions, but not to workflow templates. Synchronizing a workflow definition with its original workflow template will remove any additional ad hoc stakeholders.

If stakeholders are added to an assessment workflow definition, they will be automatically included the next time the assessment runs.

To allow stakeholders to add stakeholders:

1. Select a workflow. Click **Edit**.

2. Select a workflow stage to open.

3. Click **Allow Additional Stakeholders to be added**

4. **Optional**: To send an email when a stakeholder is added, click the name of an email template from the **Notification** dropdown.

5. Click **Save**. New workflow definitions will be created from the revised template.

Workflow instances that are already in progress will not be changed unless they are synced.

Send to Next Stage

Assessment workflows have a 'Send to Next Stage' section with the following options:

Option	Description
Allow incomplete submission	Allow responders to submit the questionnaire even though all questions have not been answered.
Automatically move assessments to the next stage when all Questionnaires are complete	If checked, the workflow automatically advances to the next stage only when all the questionnaires have been completed and the user submits the questionnaire by clicking the 'Submit' link. This option works effectively when an assessment has only one questionnaire. In the case of multiple questionnaires, a workflow stage must have the branching capability.
Automatically submit Questionnaires that are answered by automated controls	If checked, automatically submits questionnaires that require no further input.

Deleting Workflow Stages

It is possible to delete a workflow's stage in the event it was created in error, or it is no longer needed. Once the stage has been deleted, it will no longer be possible to assign anything to that stage.

As of RiskVision version 9.3.5, assessment workflow stages can also be deleted. An assessment workflow stage can only be deleted if no assessments are currently assigned to it. Attempting to delete an occupied workflow will result in the following message being displayed: **"You cannot delete a workflow stage from this workflow because at least one assessment is in this workflow stage. Please contact RiskVision Support with any questions you may have."**

The error message displayed when a user attempts to delete a workflow stage with an assessment assigned to it.

To delete a workflow stage:

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Workflows**.

The Workflow settings in Configuration.

2. Click a workflow on the grid to open the workflow settings. If needed, use the tree to the left or the filter dropdown menu on the far right to filter the results on the grid.

3. Click **Definition** in the pane to the left if it's not already selected.
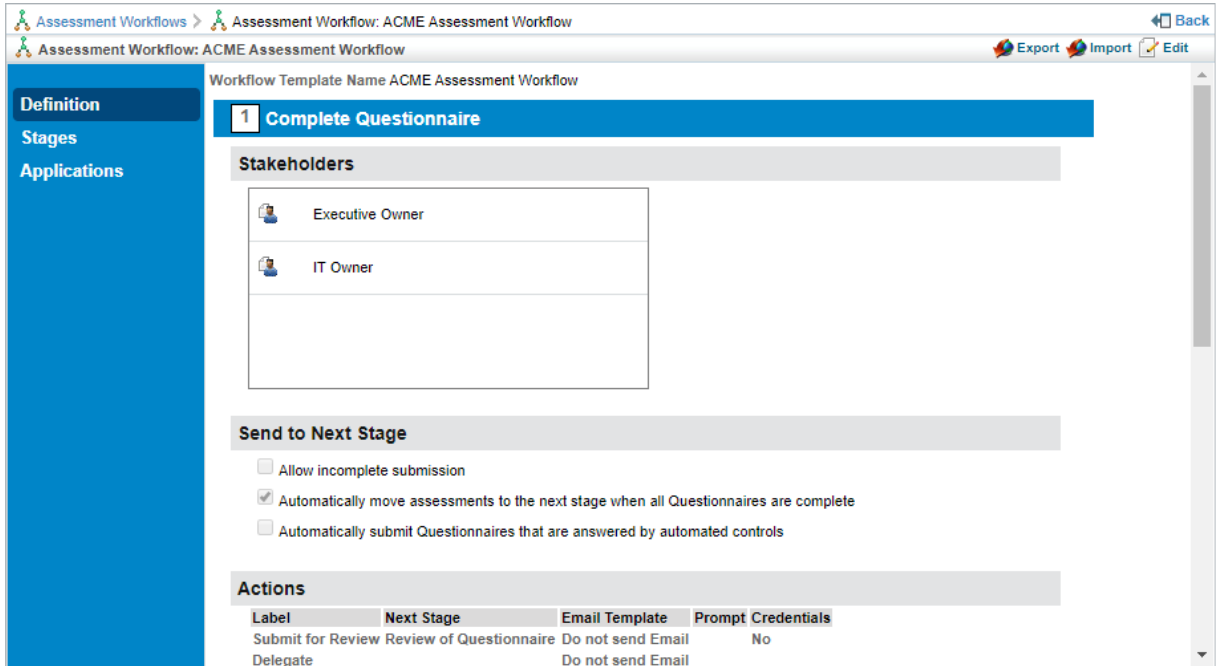
93

The Workflow Details page.

4. Click **Edit** in the top-right of the workflow screen.
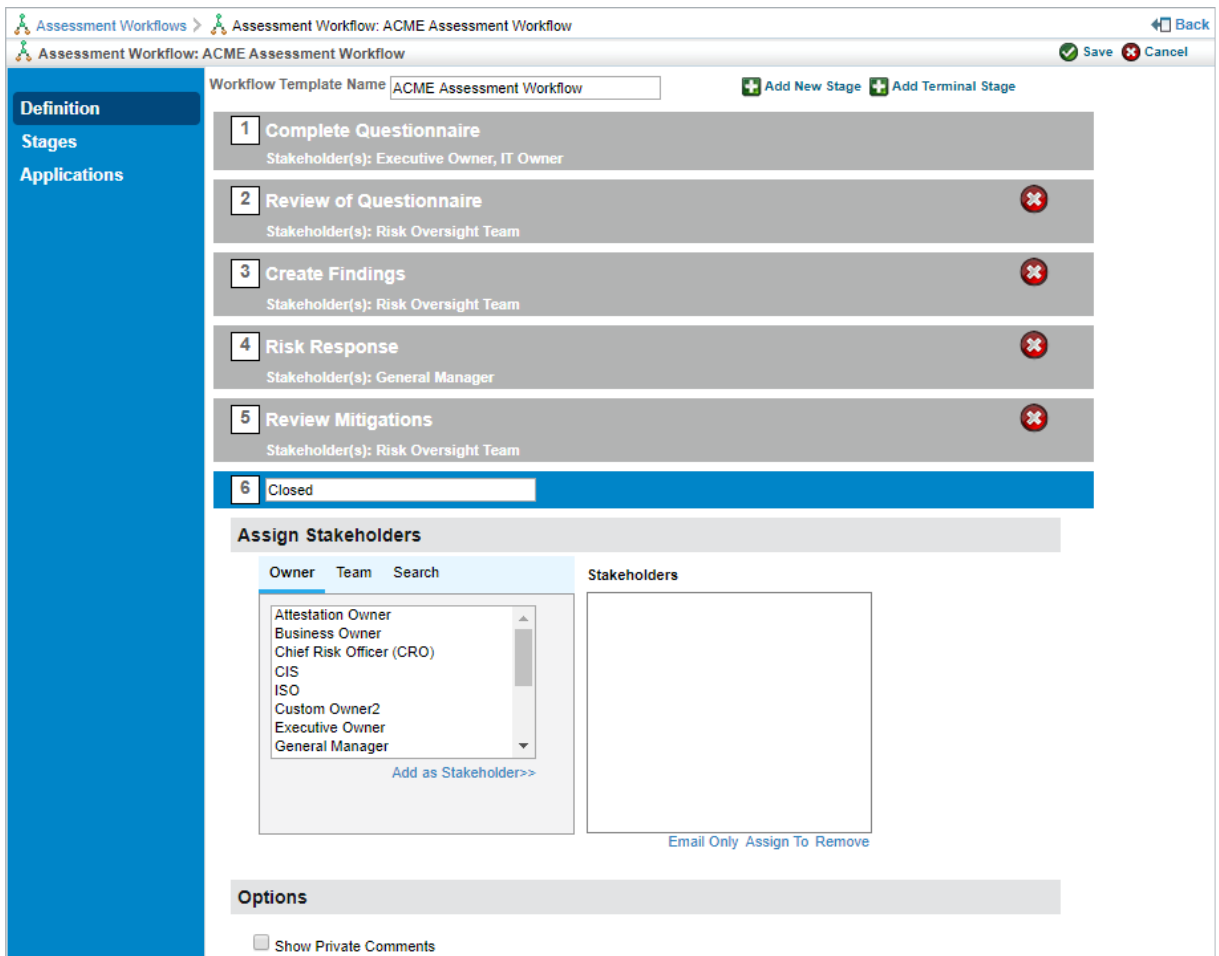
The workflow edit screen.

5. Click the icon next to any stage to delete it.

6. Click **Save** to finalize your changes.

Other Stage Options

Assessment, Policy, Ticket, Finding, and Exception workflow stages (except as noted) present the following additional options for advanced settings.

Option	Workflow Type	Description
Notify selected stakeholder	Ticket, Policy, Finding and Exception	Notify the stakeholder selected in this stage.
Notify owner	Ticket Finding, and Exception	Notify object owners regarding the object creation.
Allow submitter/requester to make changes	Ticket and Exception	If checked, the original submitter or requester can change the ticket or exception request. **Note**: • The workflow option has no bearing on the ticket's owner, who can always make changes to the ticket. • If a user has the object **Manage** permission or is a stakeholder, then they will be able to make changes to the object regardless of whether the option is checked.
Allow additional stakeholders to be added	Ticket and Finding	If checked, allow additional stakeholders to add to the stage.
Allow owner to make changes	Finding	If checked, allow owners to make changes in the findings. **Note**: • If a user has the object Manage permission or is a stakeholder, they will be able to make changes to the object regardless of whether the option is checked. • The workflow option should only be applicable if there are stakeholders mapped.
Add Option	All	Click to add reminder and escalation options. For more information, see Sending Reminders and Escalations to Stakeholders.
Notify by sending...	All	Notify by sending an e-mail to each stakeholder individually, or by sending a single e-mail to all stakeholders. For example, if a workflow stage has 2 normal stakeholders and 3 email, only stakeholders and the user selects the below option,

		• **Notify by sending email individually to each stakeholder**: 2 emails are sent to normal stakeholders in TO list with no one on the CC list and 1 email is sent to email only stakeholders on the CC list with no one on the TO list. • **Notify by sending single email to all stakeholders**: 1 email is sent which includes 2 normal stakeholders in TO list and 3 email only stakeholders in CC list.
Allow each questionnaire to advance workflow stages...	Assessment Only	Allow each questionnaire to advance independently, or require that all questionnaires must advance together. Specify "branch" and "join" stages that mark the beginning and ending of independent transition zones in a workflow. For more information, see Allowing Independent Stage Transitions.
Enable preferred user matching	Assessment only	If this option is checked, RiskVision will send questionnaires to preferred users. If a preferred user is not found for a particular entity, a related option specifies whether to send a questionnaire. For information about how to set up the preferred ownership, see Preferred Ownership.
Allow Control test authoring	Assessment only	If checked, respondents can author control tests.
Allow Control test authoring	Assessment only	If checked, respondents can evaluate control tests.
Read Only Stage	Assessment only	Click and select to prevent modification of the entire questionnaire or answers. For more information, see Locking Answers in a Questionnaire.
Notify primary owner when assessment is accessed	Assessment only	If checked, sends the primary owner of the entity or asset an e-mail when the assessment is accessed. For configuration steps, see Notifying Assessment Owner.
Show Private Comments	Assessment only	If checked, show private comments.
Allow all question scoring	Assessment only	If checked, allow all question scoring.
This is Review Stage	Assessment only	Check to indicate that the status of the current stage is in review.
Auto Advance after n days; Action	Assessment only	Advance the assessment workflow automatically using the specified action if it is still in this stage the specified number of days since the start.

Advance to the next stage when...	Ticket and Exception	Automatically advance to the next stage when any, all, or a specified percentage of stakeholders have performed the specified action.

Send Escalations and Reminders to Stakeholders

RiskVision Server allows you to send of escalations and/or reminders to stakeholders when a workflow does not move forward within a specified time. These notifications can be sent from any stage of any type of workflow. In each workflow stage, you can add a combination of up to ten reminder and escalation options. Escalations and reminders are sent based on different date fields for different objects. For example, a ticket workflow allows you to remind a ticket stage stakeholder n days before a ticket will expire. The available escalation and reminder options and the date types for different workflows are as follows:

WORKFLOW	ESCALATE/REMIND OPTIONS	DATE TYPES
Assessment	Remind Stakeholder, Escalate to program owner, and Escalate to stakeholder's manager	Due date, Recurrence date, Stage start date, and custom dates
Exception	Remind Stakeholder and Escalate to stakeholder's manager	Expiration, Start, Stage start date, and custom dates
Finding	Remind Stakeholder, Escalate to owner, and Escalate to stakeholder's manager	Last modified date, Stage start date, and custom dates
Incident	Remind Stakeholder and Escalate to stakeholder's manager	Due Date, Time Detected, Time Received, Stage start date, and custom dates
Policy	Remind Stakeholder, Escalate to owner, and Escalate to stakeholder's manager	Stage start date and custom dates
Ticket	Remind Stakeholder, Escalate to owner, and Escalate to stakeholder's manager	Created, Exception Expiration Date, End, Start, Planned Start, Planned End, Stage start date, and custom dates

Add Escalations or Reminders

Most of the workflows in RiskVision Policy Manager have default settings for escalation and reminder notifications within each workflow stage. The default settings are provided based on the real and practical use cases. The default reminder and escalation settings for each stage in different workflows are given in the table below:

Workflow	Stages	Default Option Settings
Assessment	Stage 1, Stage 2, Stage 3	Remind stakeholder 7 days after the workflow stage start date using the Questionnaire Reminder email template.
	Stage 4	No reminder or escalation options.
Exception	Stage 1	No reminder or escalation options.
	Stage 2 and Stage 3	Remind stakeholder 7 days after the workflow stage start date using the Exception Reminder email template.
Incident	Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage 3	Remind stakeholder 7 days after the workflow stage start date using the Incident Reminder email template.
Policy	Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage 3	Remind stakeholder 7 days after the workflow stage start date using the Policy Reminder email template.
Ticket	Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage 3	Remind stakeholder 7 days after the workflow stage start date using the Ticket Reminder email template.

You can add more escalation and/or reminder options if the default settings mentioned above do not fulfill your criteria.

To add an escalation or reminder option:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Workflows**. The **Workflows** page is displayed.

2. Select the workflow to open its details page.

3. Click **Edit** at the top-right corner of the details page.

4. Click the workflow stage in which you will want to add an escalation or reminder. The details are displayed.

5. Under Options, click Add Option. A new option is added.

6. In the first drop-down list, select the reminder or escalation option.

7. Enter a number in the days field.

8. In the second drop-down list, select one of the following: **on**, **before**, and **after**.

9. In the third drop-down list, select a date type.

10. In the fourth drop-down list, select an email template to notify users for reminder or escalation purposes.

Edit Escalation and Reminder Settings

You can edit escalation and reminder settings one at a time.

To edit an escalation or reminder:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Workflows**.

2. Select a workflow to open its details page.

3. Click **Edit** at the top-right corner of the details page.

4. Click the workflow stage in which you will want to edit escalations and/or reminders.

5. Change the value or select the value in the row corresponding to the reminder or escalation option.

6. Click **Save** after editing the escalation and/or escalation options.

Delete Escalations and Reminders

You can choose to delete an escalation or reminder notification in as many stages as you want when you no longer need to notify your stakeholders. Navigate to each stage within a workflow and delete the escalation and reminder options.

To delete escalations and reminders:

1. In RiskVision Policy Manager, go to **Configuration > Workflows**. The **Workflows** page is displayed.

2. Select the workflow to open its details page.

3. Click **Edit** at the top-right corner of the details page.

4. Click the workflow stage in which you will want to delete escalations and/or reminders. The details are displayed.

5. In the reminder or escalation option row, click . The option is deleted.

6. Repeat step 4 and step 5 to delete escalation and/or escalation options in other stages.

7. Click **Save** after deleting the escalation and/or escalation options.

Send Reminders and Escalations to Task-Aware Stakeholders

By default, reminders and escalations are only sent to task-performing stakeholders and not to task-aware stakeholders, who cannot transition workflows.

To copy task-aware stakeholders on all reminder and escalation notifications:

1. Open the `agiliance.properties` file.

2. Set the `com.agiliance.reminderOrEscaltions.notifyEmailOnlyUsers` property to true.

The reminder and escalation notifications will be sent to task-aware stakeholders for all stages and workflow types. For information about task-aware and task-performing stakeholders, see Assigning Stakeholders.

Delegation & Delegation Revocation

Users with Manage permissions on an object can read, create, modify, and update instances of that object. These users can also delegate, revoke delegation, and force workflow transitions. Workflow stages can be delegated to any RiskVision user or team. In order to delegate a stage in the workflow, delegation must be enabled. Delegation and delegation revocation is controlled on a per-stage basis by the **Allow Delegation** option.

It's good practice to add a comment/reason for delegation or revoking delegation in the **Comment** section. The comments added are visible to all users who have read access to the Workflow tab of the object and can view the comments in the **Workflow History** section as show below.

The Workflow History section of a delegated workflow.

The delegation option that is discussed in this section is available for the below objects:

> ℹ️ Not all of the below objects will be available in each application.

- Tickets
- Findings
- Incidents
- Exception Requests
- Controls
- Policies

For **Tickets**, **Findings**, **Incidents** and **Exception Requests**, workflow stakeholders can view delegated objects in the **My Tickets Delegated To Others**, **My Findings Delegated to Others**, **My Incidents Delegated to Others** and **My Exceptions Delegated to Others** column of their respective grids.

For **Tickets**, **Findings**, **Incidents**, and **Exception Requests,** stakeholders can perform bulk delegation and delegation revocation from the **More Actions** dropdown list.
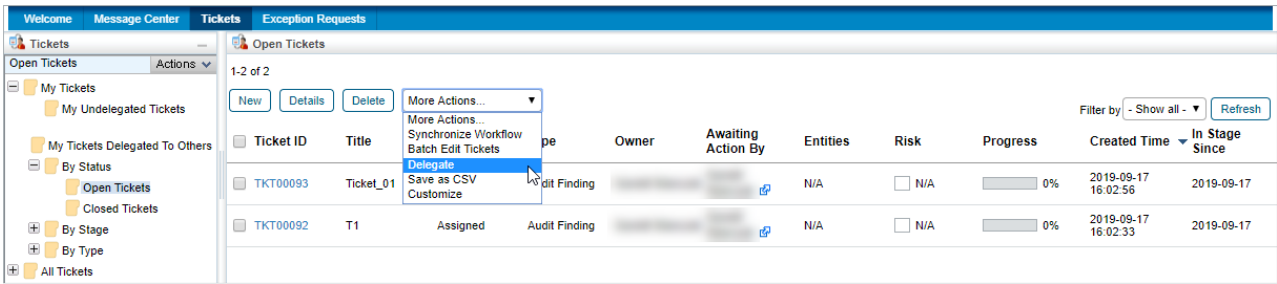
The Delegate option in the More Actions dropdown.

Delegation

Any stakeholder of a stage that permits delegation can delegate to another user. The workflow designer can allow team Delegation at each stage. For example, the **In Progress** and **Review** stages may allow for delegation, whereas the **Approval** stage might be designed not to allow delegation. The workflow designer can choose another label to describe delegation, such as "Delegated To" or "Transfer Authority" and can select an email template used to notify the delegate.
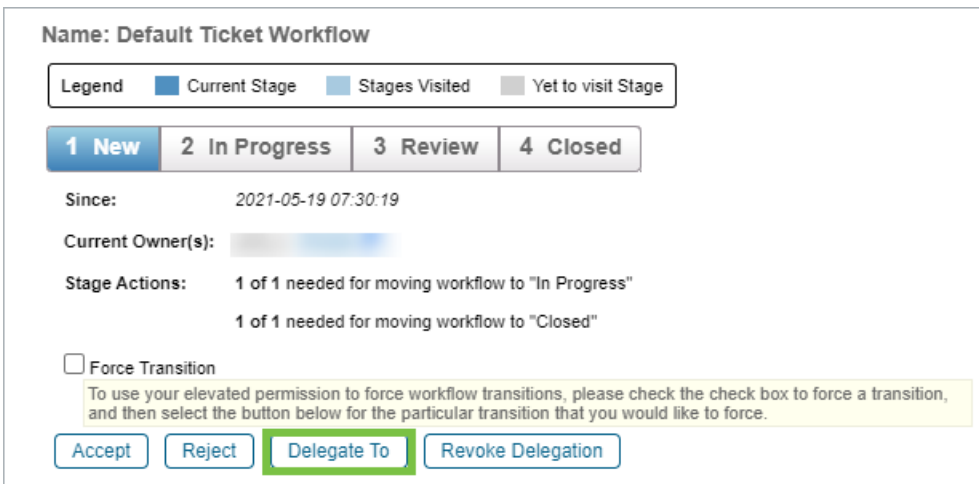
The Delagate To button.

Delegation Revocation

The original stakeholders can revoke a delegation at any time, regardless of how many times delegation has occurred. This is true regardless of whether the current delegate is the original delegate.
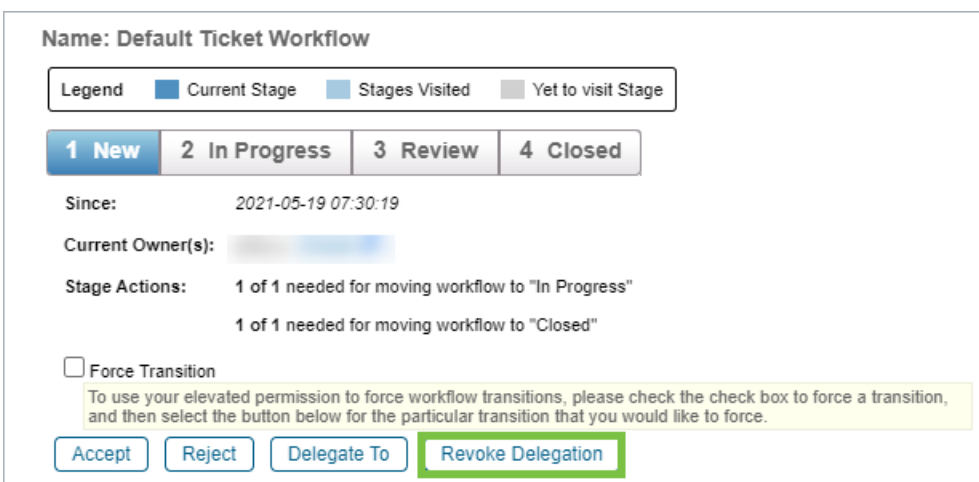
The Revoke Delegation button.

Lock Answers in a Questionnaire

The Assessment workflow type allows you to put a questionnaire in read-only mode when the workflow is in certain stages. Stages after the first stage of the assessment workflow can be designated as a Read Only Stage. When setting a stage as a Read Only Stage, you have two options:

1. Make the entire questionnaire read only; and

2. Make answers read only.

Your selection will depend on how much freedom you want to give workflow stakeholders who are not responsible for answering questionnaires. If you want to allow reviewers and approvers to add evidence, comments, and other information, make answers read-only. If you don't want to allow this, make the entire questionnaire read-only.

To lock answers in a questionnaire:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Workflows**.

2. Click the **Assessment Workflows** group under the **Workflows** tree.

3. Click a workflow to open.

4. Click **Edit** in the upper right-hand corner.

5. Navigate to the stage of interest, excluding stage one.

6. Go to **Options.**

7. Check the **Read Only Stage** checkbox, then click **Make answers read only** in the dropdown list.

8. **Optional**: Repeat steps 5 and 6 if you have to put answers in ready-only mode in other stages of the workflow.

9. Click **Save**.

Force a Stage Transition

Any user with appropriate permissions can force the stage transition of a workflow for objects such as tickets, exceptions, findings, or incidents, when the stage stakeholder fails to transition the workflow to the next stage in time. Only a primary policy owner can force a stage transition in a policy workflow. When a workflow stage is set to advance automatically to the next stage after a certain number of stakeholders have performed a particular action, force transition allows you to override this requirement. The following table lists the objects and the permission or ownership criteria required to force a stage transition.

Object	Criteria
Ticket	Manage permission
Exception	Approve permission
Finding	Manage permission

To force a stage transition:

1. Select an object.

2. Go to the **Workflow** section.

3. Check the **Force Transition** checkbox, then the desired action to complete the transition.

Determine a Stage Transition Mode

Users can transition the workflow stage if they are the stage stakeholder, or if they possess the ownership or appropriate permissions. The **Workflow History** section shows how ticket, exception, incident, and policy workflow stages were transitioned and by whom.

The **Force Transition** column indicates whether the transition was forced and the **User** column displays the stakeholder who completed the transition or action.

The Workflow History section.

Manage Workflow Escalations

Workflow stages can be configured to send escalations to the program owner, the stakeholder's manager, or both, for further action if the workflow does not advance to the next stage within a specified time. Each workflow stage can be configured separately with a number of days before automatic escalation. For example, you might configure a compliance assessment workflow to notify the program owner seven days after a questionnaire enters the Review stage. The notification email will use the Questionnaire Escalation template, and will only be sent if the questionnaire stays in the Review stage for more than seven days.

To configure escalations in a workflow:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Workflows**, select a workflow, and then click **Details**.

2. Click a workflow stage, then click **Edit**.

The Options section.

3. Check the **Escalate to owner** or **Escalate to stakeholder's manager** to send notifications.

4. Enter the number of days, the date, and whether it should be sent before, after, or on the date.

5. Select the email template from the dropdown list to use for the notification. You have the option to send notifications to both the program owner and the stakeholder's manager.

6. Click **Save**.

If the ticket does not have an owner, configuring a ticket workflow for the escalate to owner option will not send notifications to a recipient. In a Policy workflow, selecting the **Escalate to Owner** option sends a notification to the policy's primary owner. If a stakeholder does not have a a manager, **Escalate to stakeholder's manager** will not send a notification.

To assign a manager to a stakeholder:

1. Open the RiskVision Administration application.

2. Click the **Users** tab.

3. Click the stakeholder's username to open their account.

4. Click **Edit**.

5. Click the **Manager** dropdown and select the appropriate user.

6. Click **Save**.

Notify the Assessment Owner

To notify the assessment owner, stakeholders must access the assessment at the first stage of the workflow. If you are a program owner and want your assessment owners to receive notifications, you must perform the following steps before you create a program:

1. Go to the `%AGILIANCE_HOME%\config` directory, open the `agiliance.properties` file using a text editor, and add the following properties:
   - `notify.assessment.owner.enabled=true` - set this property as 'true' to enable the effect of the **Notify primary owner when assessment is accessed** option.

   - `com.agiliance.assessment.surveystart.notifyowner.emailTemplate=` - specify the email template's name with which you want to notify stakeholders when a questionnaire is accessed first.

2. Restart the Tomcat application server to update to the latest changes.

3. Once the Tomcat application has restarted, open the assessment workflow details. Click**Edit** to bring the workflow into edit mode, scroll down to the details of the first stage, and select the box next to the **Notify primary owner when assessment is accessed** option.

When assessments are accessed for the first time, a notification is automatically sent to the primary owners of the respective assessments.

Specify Multiple Workflows

RiskVision allows you to switch between workflows. Different workflows can be selected based on the actual value of the runtime property. This is particularly useful for tickets, exceptions, and incident workflows. Multiple workflows allow you to create a fast track ticket workflow. For example, with a single workflow, a ticket would always use the default ticket workflow.

You can specify conditions under which the new workflow will be used in the **Selection** tab.

To define a selection condition:

1. Open a workflow that will be selected under certain conditions. Workflows without selection criteria will be selected by default, as before.

2. Click the **Selection** tab, then click **Edit**.

3. Select an attribute, operation, and value. For example, Priority Equals High.

The Selection tab in Edit mode.

4. Click **Save**.

You can import the selection criteria of workflow templates created in RiskVision version 6.0 SP2 or higher.

Define More Complex Selection Conditions

The Selection Criterion editor can be used to specify complex AND and OR conditions. In addition, parentheses can be used to specify sub-conditions.

For example, if you create three conditions, such as **Priority** =/= **Medium**, **Owner** = **John**, and **Type** = **Audit Finding**, you can choose:

CONJUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
AND	All conditions must be true to select this workflow.
OR	This workflow will be selected if any of the conditions are true.
XOR	Exclusive OR. Select the workflow if one of the conditions is true, but not if more than one is true.
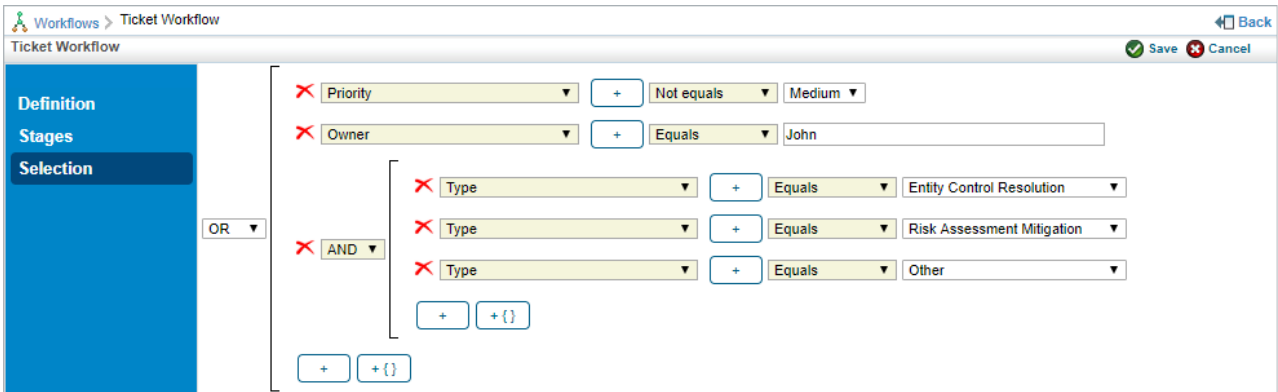
The Selection Criterion editor.

Specify Sub-Conditions

The Selection Criterion editor with sub-conditions.
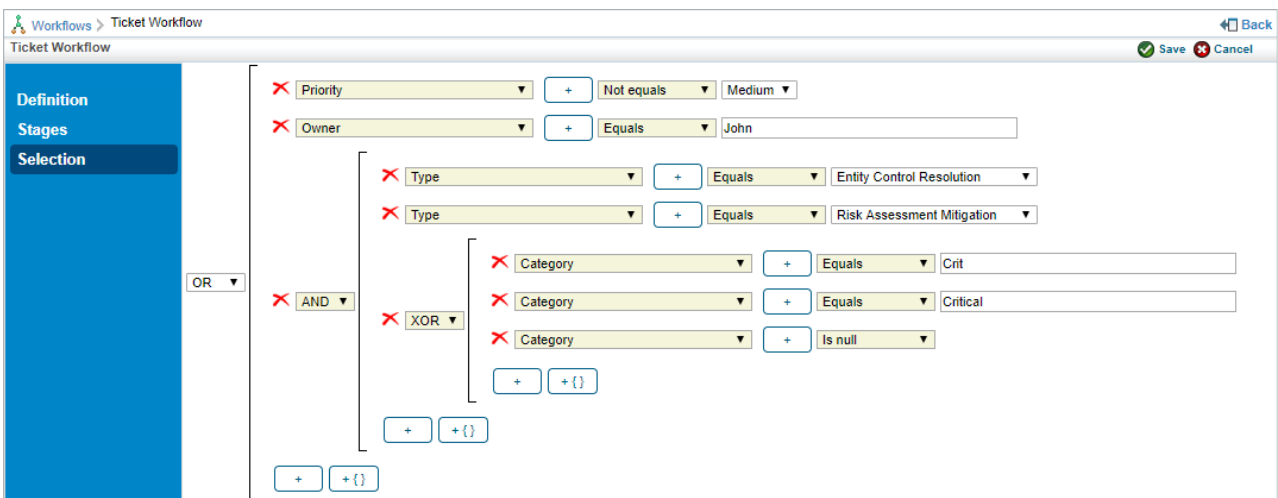
Sub-conditions can be nested as deeply as necessary. The **OR** and **AND** of the first example might be inverted. You might want to select the workflow when **Priority > Medium** AND when one of a set of sub-conditions is true.

The Selection Criterion editor with two layers of sub-conditions.

In the previous example, the workflow will be selected only when **Priority** does not equal **Medium**, the **Owner** is **John**, and one of the following conditions is true. Either the **Category** is **Null**, it starts with **Crit**, or it ends with **Critical**. If the **Category** starts with **Crit** and ends with **Critical**, the workflow will not be selected because you used the Exclusive OR (**XOR**) operator.

Allow Independent Stage Transitions

Questionnaires associated with an assessment can advance through workflow stages independently. Note that prior to version 4.1, questionnaires had to transition through workflow stages in unison. By default, questionnaires still advance through workflow stages together. Questionnaires all start in the first stage of a workflow ("Information Gathering," for example) and must reach the Terminal stage together. You can create custom templates that allow independent stage transitions, also known as branching.

Relationships with a set of standard workflow templates, including "Assessments with Branching," which supports independent stage transitions.

Create Workflows With Branching

Workflow stages have actions that transition questionnaires to different stages. Typically, questionnaires advance through stages 1, 2, 3, and so on, but returning to previous stages is common. Review or Approval stages, for example, might include a 'Reject' action that reverts to an earlier workflow stage.

When you create a custom workflow template, specify the number of stages you would like and end with a Terminal stage. Each stage includes notifications and other options. While planning your workflow template, decide which stages will allow questionnaires to advance independently and which will not.

EXAMPLE

In a five-stage workflow, you want to allow independent movement in stages 2 through 4. Set stage 2 to "branch" and stage "4' to "join" by selecting the **Allow each questionnaire to advance workflow-stages independently** option in stage 2 and the **All questionnaires must advance workflow-stages together** option in stage 4.
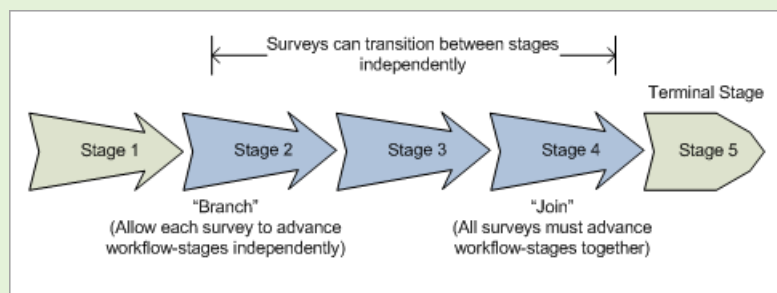
Rules

1. Every "branch" stage (**Allow each questionnaire to advance workflow-stages independently**) must have a matching "join" stage (**All questionnaires must advance workflow stages together**) later in the workflow.

2. A workflow can have more than one branch-join pair, but they cannot overlap.

EXAMPLE

Correct: **1 - 2 (branch) - 3 - 4 (join) - 5 - 6 (branch) - 7 - 8 (join) - 9 (terminal)**

Incorrect: **1 - 2 (branch) - 3 - 4 (branch)**
Solution: **Join the first branch before starting second branch**

Incorrect: **1 - 2 (branch) - 3 - 4 (terminal)**
Solution: **Join the branch before the terminal stage**

3. A "branch" stage (**Allow each questionnaire to advance workflow-stages independently**) can have actions that transition to stages before the branch stage, but no questionnaire can to advance past the "join" stage until all questionnaires have reached the "join" stage.

4. Stages after a "join" stage (**All questionnaires must advance workflow-stages together**) cannot have actions that transition to stages before the "join" stage.

Options

☐ Remind Stakeholder ___ days after start date; use Email Template: [_____ ▾] Preview
☐ Escalate to program owner ___ days after start date; use Email Template: [_____ ▾] Preview
☐ Escalate to stakeholder's manager ___ days after start date; use Email Template: [_____ ▾]
Preview

Create a "Branch" stage ⤵ ...dividually to each stakeholder
...mail to all stakeholders

◉ Allow each questionnaire to advance workflow-stages independently
○ All questionnaires must advance workflow-stages together

Options

☐ Remind Stakeholder ___ days after start date; use Email Template: [_____ ▾] Preview
☐ Escalate to program owner ___ days after start date; use Email Template: [_____ ▾] Preview
☐ Escalate to stakeholder's manager ___ days after start date; use Email Template: [_____ ▾]
Preview

Create a "Join" stage ⤵ ...dividually to each stakeholder
...mail to all stakeholders

○ Allow each questionnaire to advance workflow-stages independently
◉ All questionnaires must advance workflow-stages together

Preferred Ownership

Objects such as entities and controls have at least one owner. Object owners can be nominated as the primary stakeholders of any workflow stage so that the stakeholders can manage the objects in the assessment. Alternatively, you may also assess entities based on the controls, groups or control objectives with preferred ownership that matches the workflow stage owners and entity owners. Preferred ownership allows stakeholders to answer a questionnaire that is different from other stakeholder's questionnaires of the same program assessment. That is, preferred ownership allows the first stage of an assessment workflow to send a unique questionnaire to each stakeholder.

To implement preferred ownership:
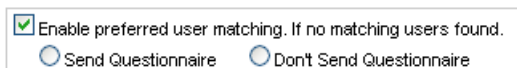
1. The control, control objective, content pack, or group must list the ownership type in the Target Entity's Preferred Ownership field.

2. In the assessment workflow options, select **Enable preferred user matching** and indicate whether a questionnaire must be sent if the preferred user is not found for a particular entity.

If **Enable preferred user matching** is selected and no matching users are found, the default behavior is that the questionnaire will not be sent.

About Preferred Ownership Options

If your assessment is only valid when key object owners participate, you may want to skip sending a questionnaire when no preferred owners match. If any owner can answer when a preferred owner does not exist, send questionnaires even if no preferred owners match. Below are the preferred ownership options for sending a questionnaire if no matching users are found:

- **Assess entities when control preferred owners and workflow stakeholders do not match**:
    - **Do not send questionnaires if no matching users are found**: When you launch an assessment workflow, RiskVision will compare the preferred ownership of a control (group or control objective) with the stakeholders of a workflow stage. If no match is found, controls are not created, meaning the controls are not listed in the **Assessment Details** tab of the program.

    - **Send questionnaires if no matching users are found**: When you launch an assessment workflow, RiskVision will compare the preferred ownership of a control (group or control objective) with the stakeholders of a workflow stage, and if no match is found, it compares the workflow stage stakeholders with the entity owners. If a match is found, a questionnaire is sent to the matched stakeholders to log the answer choice. Otherwise, only stakeholders can view the questionnaire.

- **Assess entities when control preferred owners and workflow stakeholders match**:
    - When you launch an assessment workflow, RiskVision will compare the ownership of an entity with the matched owners of a workflow stage and control (group or control objective). If a match is found, a questionnaire is sent to the matched stakeholders to log the answer choice. Otherwise, stakeholders can only view the questionnaire.

The preferred ownership feature only works in the first stage of an assessment workflow that allows each questionnaire to advance the workflow stages independently**.**

Assign the preferred ownership at the same level as the content added in a program. For example, if the preferred ownership is assigned to the content at the group level, assign the content to the program at the group level. If the preferred ownership is assigned to the content at the control level, assign the content to the program at the control level**.**

Visualize Workflows

Workflows can be simple or complex, ranging from a few stages with sequential transitions to 20 or more stages with transitions that skip stages and go back to previous stages. For simple workflows, the **Definition** tab allows you to add and configure stages and helps you quickly grasp the stage transitions and the overall behavior.

For workflows with multiple stages, you must be precise in setting up each stage and test the workflow to ensure the behavior is as expected. The **Stages** tab can be used to gain a quick understanding of complex workflows. It shows all stage transitions, both forward and backward, and not just the sequential transitions, and allows workflows to be visualized in graphical layout.
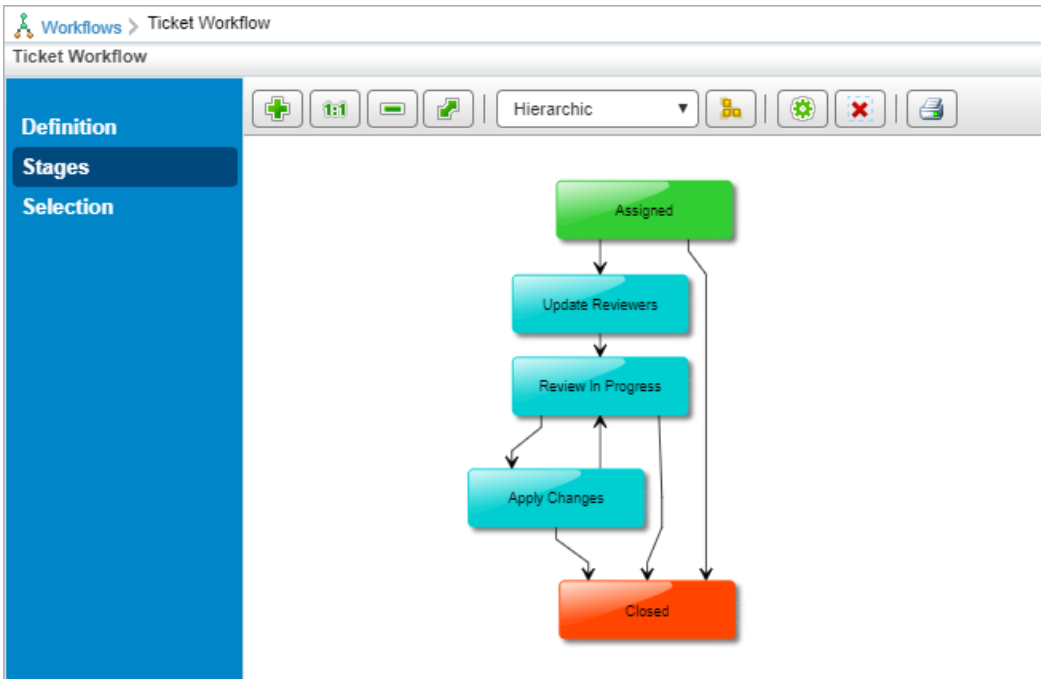
The Stages tab.

For information about the tool options, see Visualizing Objects.

The following is an explanation of the various elements of the **Stages** tab:

- The rounded rectangle in the graph represents the stages in a workflow.

- The incoming and outgoing arrows represent the transitions and indicate that transitions happen only between those stages. The direction of the arrow shows whether the transition is forward or backward.

- The **Stage** pane displays the stage information. Click a stage to view the action and the stage that a workflow will enter when that action is performed by the stakeholder.

The Stage pane when the Apply Changes stage has been selected.

- The **Overview** pane allows you to move the workflow layout in different directions. For more information, see Moving the Layout.

Escalation

Escalation configurations allow you to control e-mail messages sent when a due date has passed. Three levels of escalation are supported, each with distinct evaluation criteria, recipients, and e-mail templates.

By default, RiskVision provides a single level escalation that sends an e-mail to the ticket's Owner Manager one day after the ticket is due. This escalation uses the Default Escalation E-mail Template by default. You can define additional levels, additional escalations, and individual and team recipients.

For more information about the e-mail template associated with each level of an escalation, see About E-mail Templates.

To manage escalation configurations, go to **Configuration> Escalation.**

Create an Escalation Configuration

Escalation configurations define what happens when a ticket is overdue. Selected recipients are notified using an e-mail template.

If your escalation requires a custom email template, create the email template.

You can create, update, or delete an escalation if your user role has Email Template View and Email Template Manage permissions.

To create a new escalation configuration:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Escalation**.

2. Click **New**.

3. Enter the **General** settings as follows:

    - **Name**: Enter the display name that users will use to identify this escalation configuration.

    - **Description**: Enter a summary that will be visible only on the escalation page.

4. Create an escalation for Level 1 by clicking **New** in the **Escalations** section. You can repeat these steps to create escalations for Level 2 and 3 later, if desired.

5. Enter the **Escalation** settings as follows:

    - **Escalation Level**: Choose 1 for the first response to an overdue ticket. To create a different response if the ticket remains overdue, create a second Escalation with Level 2.

    - **Email Template**: Select from the list of available e-mail templates. Click Preview to see how the e-mail will look.

    - **Escalation Date**: The number of days after the ticket is due that triggers this message. Level 1 might be triggered 1 day after a ticket's due date while Level 2 is triggered a few days later. Level 3, if required, would be triggered later.

    - **Recipients**: Check Requester, Owner Manager, or select individuals or teams to receive this message.

6. Click **OK**.

7. Click **Save** to save the new escalation configuration.

About Email Templates

Use customized e-mail templates to include organization-specific details in messages sent to stakeholders during assessments, ticket resolution, and other processes.

Resolver uses the Velocity template engine to generate workflow and system messages. You can use some basic Velocity syntax and parameters to insert context data, such as the user's name, program name, program owner name, entity name, and dates and deadlines. For example, "Hi $Username" inserts the actual stakeholder's first and last name into the message.

Default Email Templates

The default template types are available for your use depending on the RiskVision solution. Resolver provides the following default templates:

Name	Type	Description
Alert Notification (HTML)	Alert	Used to notify users that a compliance, control or risk score has crossed a specified threshold.
Alert Notification	Alert	Used to notify users that a compliance, control or risk score has crossed a specified threshold.
Assessment Launch	Assessment	Notifies users that a new assessment has been launched.
Assessment Launch Status	Assessment	Notifies program owners of assessment launch success or failure.
Assessment Recurrence	Assessment	Notifies program owners that an assessment that is configured for recurrence is about to be restarted.
Assessment Review	Assessment	Sends e-mail when an assessment is sent out for review.
Assessment Review Rejection	Assessment	This template is used when an assessment you sent out for review was rejected.
Assessment Signoff	Assessment	Sends e-mail when an assessment is sent for sign-off.
Assessment Signoff Rejection	Assessment	This template is used when an assessment that you sent out for sign-off was rejected.
Classification Assessment Launch	Assessment	This template is used when a new risk classification assessment has been launched.
Content Pack Delegation	Control	This template is used when a Content Pack is delegated from one user to another user.
Content Pack Deployed	Control	This template is used when a Content Pack is deployed.
Content Pack Escalation	Control	This template is used to alert users that a Control's due date is passed.
Content Pack Reminder	Control	This template is used to remind the user about upcoming due dates.
Content Pack Review	Control	This template is used when a Control is ready for review.
Content Pack Review Rejection	Control	This template is used when a Control is rejected during the review.
Default Escalation	Escalation	This template is used for sending an escalation notification.

Name	Type	Description
Default Ticket Escalation Template	Ticket	The default template used when tickets themselves are escalated.
Default Ticket Assignment	Ticket	This template is used when a new ticket has been launched.
ERM Assessment Launch	Assessment	This template is used when a new ERM assessment has been launched.
ERM Risk Opinion Review Request	Risk	This template is used to notify users to request an ERM risk opinion.
Exception Delegation	Exception	This template is used when an exception is delegated from one user to another user.
Exception Escalation	Exception	This template is used to remind the user that the exception assigned to them is past the due date.
Exception Expire	Exception	This template informs a user that an exception has expired.
Exception Reminder	Exception	This template is used to remind the user about upcoming exception due dates.
Exception Review	Exception	This template is used when an exception is ready for review.
Exception Review Rejection	Exception	This template is used when an exception is rejected during the review.
Exception Signoff	Exception	This template is used when an exception is ready for sign-off.
Exception Signoff Rejection	Exception	This template is used when an exception sign-off was rejected.
Finding Closed	Finding	This template is used when a finding is closed.
Finding Delegation	Finding	This template is used when a finding is delegated from one user to another.
Finding Escalation	Finding	This template is used by the system to notify an assignor that a finding that they have assigned has not been worked on and is nearly past the due date.
Finding Reminder	Finding	This template is used to remind users about upcoming due dates on findings.
Finding Review	Finding	This template is used when a finding is ready for review.
Finding Review Rejection	Finding	This template is used when a finding is rejected during the review.
Finding Update Notification	Finding	This template is used to notify the finding owner when the finding is updated.
New Finding	Finding	This template is used to notify stakeholders when a finding is created.

Name	Type	Description
New Vendor Contact Notification	Vendor	This template is used for notifying a new vendor contact that his/her login account has been created.
Incident Closed	Incident	Notifies users that an incident is closed.
Incident Delegation	Incident	This template is used when an incident is delegated from one user to another.
Incident Detected	Incident	Notifies that an incident is detected.
Incident Escalation	Incident	This template is used to remind users that the incident assigned to them is past the due date.
Incident Reminder	Incident	This template is used to remind the user about upcoming due dates on incidents.
Incident Review	Incident	This template is used when an incident is ready for review.
Incident Review Rejection	Incident	This template is used when an incident is rejected during the review.
Incident Signoff	Incident	This template is used when an incident is ready for sign-off.
Incident Signoff Rejection	Incident	This template is used when an incident sign-off is rejected.
Out of Office Delegation	Access Delegation	This template is used to notify users of assigned access delegations.
Questionnaire Assignment	Assessment	Used for data gathering to notify users that a questionnaire has been assigned to them.
Questionnaire Change Notification	Assessment	Used to notify assessment stakeholders that the questionnaire has been changed.
Questionnaire Delegation	Assessment	Used to notify a user that another user delegated a questionnaire to them.
Questionnaire Escalation	Assessment	Used to alert users that the questionnaire assigned to them is past the due date.
Questionnaire Reminder	Assessment	Used for reminderinf users of questionnaire due dates.
Report or Dashboard Delivery	Analytics	This template is used when a report or dashboard is sent to the user.
Response Notification Error	System	An HTML template used to send notification that a user request was not successfully processed.
Response Notification Success	System	An HTML template used to send notification that a user request was successfully processed.

Name	Type	Description
Response to Password Reset Request	System	Sent when a user requests their password to be reset.
Risk Assessment Launch	Assessment	This template is used to notify stakeholders that a new risk assessment has been launched.
Risk Identified	Risk	This template is used to notify owners that a new risk is identified.
Scheduled Job Completed Successfully	System	Sends a job success notification.
Scheduled Job Failed	System	Sends a job failure notification.
Threats Advisory Alerts	Alert	Used to notify users when new threats or vulnerabilities are reported by security research organizations.
Ticket Assignment Notification	Ticket	Notifies a user they have been assigned a ticket.
Ticket Update Notification	Ticket	Notifies the ticket owner when the ticket is updated.
Ticket Closed	Ticket	Sends a notification that a ticket was closed.
Ticket Delegation	Ticket	Sends a notification that a ticket was delegated from one user to another user.
Ticket Escalation	Ticket	Used to alert users that the tickets are assigned to them after the due date is passed.
Ticket Reminder	Ticket	Reminds a user about upcoming due dates on tickets.
Ticket Review	Ticket	Sends a notification that a ticket is ready for review.
Ticket Review Rejection	Ticket	Sends a notification that a ticket was rejected during the review.
Vulnerability Assignment Notification	Alert	Used to notify a user that they have become the owner of a vulnerability.

Configure Email Templates

This section explains how to create, delete, and modify an e-mail template. On the **Configuration** menu, click **Email Templates** to view default and custom created template types. To view email templates, you must have the Email Template View permission, and in order to create, delete, or modify them, you must have the Email Template View and Email Template Manage permissions.

The following describes the available email template types:

- **Access Delegation**: Used when notifying users of assigned access delegations.

- **Assessment**: Available for selection in assessment workflows.

- **Analytics**: Available for selection in the Administration application when a report or dashboard is sent to the user.

- **Control**: Available for selection in the policy workflow.

- **Ticket**: Available for selection in the ticket workflow.

- **Incident**: Available for selection in the incident workflow.

- **Exceptions**: Available for selection in the exception workflow.

- **Finding**: Available for selection in the finding workflow.

- **Alerts**: Sent for events, such as an entity scoring higher for risk or compliance than the threshold.

- **Escalation**: Used when ticket deadlines are reached.

- **Reports**: Sent for report notifications.

- **Vendor**: Used to notify primary vendor contact of changes.

Configure Email Accounts to Send Notifications

This section explains how to create, delete, and modify an e-mail template. On the **Configuration** menu, click **Email Templates** to view default and custom created template types. To view email templates, you must have the Email Template View permission, and in order to create, delete, or modify them, you must have the Email Template View and Email Template Manage permissions.

The following describes the available email template types:

- **Access Delegation**: Used when notifying users of assigned access delegations.

- **Assessment**: Available for selection in assessment workflows.

- **Analytics**: Available for selection in the Administration application when a report or dashboard is sent to the user.

- **Control**: Available for selection in the policy workflow.

- **Ticket**: Available for selection in the ticket workflow.

- **Incident**: Available for selection in the incident workflow.

- **Exceptions**: Available for selection in the exception workflow.

- **Finding**: Available for selection in the finding workflow.

- **Alerts**: Sent for events, such as an entity scoring higher for risk or compliance than the threshold.

- **Escalation**: Used when ticket deadlines are reached.

- **Reports**: Sent for report notifications.

- **Vendor**: Used to notify primary vendor contact of changes.

Update an Email Template

Modifications to email templates take effect immediately.

To update an email template:

1. Go to **Configuration**> **Email Templates**.

2. Select a template and then click **Details**. The template opens in a pane below the grid.

3. Click **Edit**.

4. In the **General** section, edit the following settings:

   - **Display Name**: Enter the short name for the template.
   - **Template Type**: Select the workflow type.
   - **Content Type**: Select either HTML or Plain text content type of a template.
   - **Description**: Enter information that will help others understand the use of template.
   - **Send Immediately**: Send notifications without sequencing.
   - **High Priority**: Send notifications with high importance.
   - **Sender Email Account**: Select the email account that will send the notifications. The RiskVision administrator's email account is used by default.
   - **Template text**: Author information that suits the template type. Text can be formatted using HTML.

5. When you finish modifying the template, click **Save**.

Add a New Email Template

Users with sufficient privileges can create new email templates for later use.

To create an email template:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Email Templates**. In the Administration application, go to **Administration** > **Email Templates**.

2. Click **New**.

3. Enter the following fields in the **General** section:

   - **Name**: Enter the display name that users select when setting up a workflow.

   - **Template Type**: Select the workflow type.

   - **Content Type**: Select either HTML or Plain text.

   - **Description**: Enter information that will help others understand the use of the template.

   - **Send Immediately**: Send notifications without sequencing and/or merging. See also Sequencing and Merging of Email Notifications.

   - **High Priority**: Select to send the notifications with high importance. By default, all of the escalation email templates are sent with high priority.

   - **Sender Email Account**: Select the email account that will be used to send the notifications. By default, the RiskVision administrator's email account is used for sending email notifications.

4. Enter the message content. We recommend basing your new template on one of the default templates.

5. Click **Save**.

The email template is now available for selection in workflow templates.

To understand how an email template can be used to notify the stakeholders, see Setting up Email Notifications.

Email Template Variables

The system automatically replaces the variables in the following sections with the corresponding value when the notification or email is sent.

In designing your own email template or modifying those provided, use the default templates as a guide to what variables are available for different types of email template and for how they are used.

- Alert Email Templates
- Assessment Email Templates
- Analytics Email Templates
- Exception Email Templates
- Finding Email Templates
- Incident Email Templates
- Risk Email Templates
- Ticket Email Templates
- Vendor Email Templates
- More Variables

Alert Email Templates

The following variables are available to designers of this type of email template:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
details	Includes properties and methods that describe the details of the alert of which the user is being notified. For example, `details.alertRule` is one property. Alert rule is itself an object, comprised of the properties name and description. So, to cause an Alert email template to display the name of the alert rule that triggered the notification, the designer would specify $details.alertRule.name.
details.alertRule.description	The description of the alert rule that triggered an email notification.
details.alertRule.name	The name of the alert rule that triggered an email notification.

Assessment Email Templates

The following variables are available to designers of this type of email template:

Variable	Description
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
projectName	The name of the Program associated with this assessment.
surveyName	The name of the Questionnaire.
projectDescription	The description of the Program associated with this assessment.
userName	The recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current assessment.
launchStatusDetails	A descriptive string (Assessment Launch Status template only).
assessmentName	The name of the assessment.
commentOwnerName	The name of the user rejecting the assessment (Review Rejection or Signoff Rejection only).

Variable	Description
comment	The text of the comment associated with the rejection (Review Rejection or Signoff Rejection only).

You can add the $NT.getValue("RAProject.version") variable in any assessment email template type to display the assessment's version number.

Analytics Email Templates

The following variables are available for this email template:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
userName	The recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current workflow.
objectValue	The name of dashboard or chart.
passwordProtectedStatement	The password to open the report.
appurl	The URL of the RiskVision application.

Control Email Templates

The following variables are available to designers of this type of email template:

Variable	Description
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
userName	The recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current workflow.
workItemName	The name of the workItem, either a Control, a Subcontrol, or another kind of item.
stageName	The name of the current workflow stage.
appurl	The URL of the RiskVision application.

Exception Email Templates

The following variables for this email template:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
userName	The recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current workflow.
workItemName	The name of the workItem, either a Control, a Subcontrol, or another kind of item.
stageName	The name of the current workflow stage.
xceptionName	The name of the exception (Exception expire template only).
exceptionEndDate	The expiration date of the exception (Exception expire template only). See Modifying a Variable Displaying Date.
ownerName	The owner of the exception (Exception expire template only).
commentOwnerName	The name of the user transitioning the workflow stage.

You can add the $exceptionId variable in any exception email template type to display the exception ID.

Finding Email Templates

The following variables are available to designers of this type of email template:

Variable	Description
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
userName	The recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current workflow.
workItemName	The name of the workItem.
findingName	The name of the finding.
findingDescription	The description of the finding.
findingStage	The name of the current workflow stage.
currentDate	The date on which a finding is assigned to the stakeholder.
appurl	The URL of the RiskVision application.
commentOwnerName	The name of the user transitioning the workflow stage.

Incident Email Templates

The following variables are available to designers of this type of email template:

Variable	Description
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
userName	The recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current workflow.
workItemName	The name of the workItem, either an incident or another kind of item.
stageName	The name of the current workflow stage.
incidentName	The name of the incident (Incident closed template only).
incidentTypeName	The name of incident type.
incidentSubTypeName	The name of incident subtype.
incidentId	The identifier of the incident (Incident closed template only).
incidentDetected	The string of the date and time that the incident was detected (Incident closed template only).
incidentStatus	The current status of the incident (Incident closed template only).
commentOwnerName	The name of the user transitioning the workflow stage.

Risk Email Templates

The following variables are available for this email template:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
projectName	The name of the Program associated with this notification.
projectDescription	The description of the Program associated with this notification.
riskNames	The name of the risk associated with the program for which you are sending the notification.
entityName	The name of the entity associated with the risk.
appurl	The URL of the RiskVision application.

Ticket Email Templates

The following variables are available for this email template:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
userName	The recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current workflow.
workItemName	The name of the workItem, either a ticket, or another kind of item.
ticketID	The ID of the ticket.
ticketName	The name of the ticket.
ticketPriority	The priority of the ticket (low, medium, high, and so on).
ticketDue	The string of the date that the ticket is due. SeeModifying a Variable Display Date.
ticketStatus	The current status (workflow stage) of the ticket.
ticketDescription	The description of the ticket.
notificationDescription	The description of this ticket notification (Ticket Update Notification templates only).
ticketAttributeChangeDetails	The old and new values of changed attributes (Ticket Update Notification templates only).
commentOwnerName	The name of the user transitioning the workflow stage.

Vendor Email Templates

The following variables are available for these email templates:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
email	The email object gives the designer access to the setSubject method, which takes a string that can include other variables.
vendorName	Name of the vendor to whom the account details are sent.
userName	Recipient of the email, usually a stakeholder in the current workflow.
userId	Username of the vendor account.
password	Password for the vendor account user.
details	Additional details sent for the vendor account.
senderName	Name of the user who will send this notification.
appurl	RiskVision URL.

In addition to the variables above, you can also use the $NT.getValue(".- workflowTransitionComment") variable to notify stakeholders of the workflow stage comments.

More Variables

The following variables are available for email templates to help point stakeholders to the user interface in which the action is required.

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
$NT.getObjectUrl("objectName")	Use this variable in an email template to direct users to the default tab of an object. For example, $NT.getObjectUrl("RAProject").
$NT.getObjectUrlWithTab("objectName", "tabName")	Use this variable in an email template to direct users to a tab available on an object details page. For example, $NT.getObjectUrlWithTab("Assessment", "Control Results").
$NT.getQuestionnaireUrl()	Use this variable in an email template to direct users to the Questionnaire window. This variable must be specified in the email templates defined in the first stage of the assessment workflow.

Modify a Variable Displaying Date

Although, variables, such as $ticketDue and $exceptionEndDate will display the date in the 'MM/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss' format when the notification is sent to the workflow stage stakeholders, you can also use the $dateTool velocity template variable to display an alternative format to the default date format. To change the date format in the email template, use the following code corresponding to the format and replace the code with the email template variable:

For the $ticketDue variable:

- Date and time - `$dateTool.format('MM/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss',$ticketDue)`
- Date - `$dateTool.format('MM/dd/yyyy',$ticketDue)`

For the $exceptionEndDate variable:

- Date and time - `$dateTool.format('MM/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss',$exceptionEndDate)`
- Date - `$dateTool.format('MM/dd/yyyy',$exceptionEndDate)`

Add Object Fields to Email Templates

You can add fields from an object's details page as workflow-type variables in stakeholder notifications. You can even include custom attributes that you have added to the objects. The following field types can be added to any email template:

FIELD TYPE	VARIABLE
String	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")
Number	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")
Boolean	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")
Date	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")

Add Custom Attributes to Email Templates

Any custom attribute supported by RiskVision can be added as a variable to an email template. The following attribute types can be added:

ATTRIBUTE	VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
Date	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	The date and time in the YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS format by default.
Encrypted string	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	A string value in encrypted format.
Flag	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	Boolean values.
Image	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	An image that can be displayed in the email.
Number	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	Positive and negative numbers, including zero.
Rational number	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	Positive and negative integers displayed as fractions.
String	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	Multiple characters.
Text	$NT.getValue(".customAttributes.")	Character strings and HTML formatting.

Getting Familiar with Email Notifications

RiskVision notifies system users by email under a variety of circumstances. The user who receives the email notification is almost always determined by the entity or other object ownership.

NOTIFICATION	EMAIL TEMPLATE	RECIPIENTS
Assessment Workflow Started	Assessment Launch, Classification Assessment Launch, ERM Assessment Launch, and Risk Assessment Launch	Stakeholders are always notified. Stakeholders includes 'Primary Owner' by default.
Assessment Restart An assessment is automatically restarted based on recurrence rules	Assessment Recurrence	All stakeholders in the initial stage that are tagged with the notify icon.
Exception Workflow Started	Optional Do Not Send Email is the default.	Exception requester is the only stakeholder if **Notify selected stakeholder** is checked.
Ticket Workflow Started	Optional No pre-defined templates.	If **Notify selected stakeholder** is checked.
Workflow Action An action changes a workflow to a new stage.	User-selected. Note: Pull down list for Policy workflow is 'Content Pack' choice. Assessment Review, Assessment Review Rejection, Assessment Signoff, Assessment Signoff Rejection, Ticket Review, and Ticket Review Rejection.	All stakeholders of the stage before the change.
Escalate (optional) The escalations for different objects can be sent based on the available different date types.	User-Selected Email Template	Escalates to the stakeholders in the current workflow stage. See the note at the end of this section.
Reminder The reminders for different objects can be sent based on available different date types.	User-Selected Email Template	Reminds all stakeholders in the current workflow stage. See the note at the end of this section.
Ticket Created	Default Ticket Assignment	The user assigned to the ticket.

Exception or Ticket Delegated	Exception Delegation and Ticket Delegation	The new assignee.
Ticket Exception Expiration Date in a ticket's 'Exception Expiration' field has passed.	Specified in the `ticket.exception.expired.notification.template` Property	All stakeholders of the current stage.
Vendor Account Created	New Vendor Contact Notification	New vendor user.
Assessment is Accessed (Optional in all except terminal stages) Assessment is accessed when questionnaire is opened.	N/A	Primary owner. If the primary owner is removed from list of stakeholders, no email is sent.
Score Crosses a Threshold A control, compliance, or risk score crosses a specified threshold.	Alert Notification	Selected in the alert rule.
A Scheduled Job Completes Successfully	Scheduled Job Completed Successfully	Specified email user.
A Scheduled Job Fails	Scheduled Job Failed	Specified email address.
A Dashboard or Report is Sent to the User	Report or Dashboard Delivery	The original requestor.
Risk Created	Risk Identified	Owner.
New Threats or Vulnerabilities are Reported New threats or vulnerabilities are reported from a security research organization.	Threats Advisory Alerts	Control/entity owner.
User Account Delegation Notify users of assigned	Out of Office Delegation	The user who has been designated as a delegate.

access delegations.		
Content has Been Changed	Questionnaire Changed Notification	Stakeholders in the current workflow stage.

> *i* Workflow escalation and reminders can be sent as one email to all (single email to all stakeholders) or one email to each (email individually to each stakeholder).

About Filter Data Types

The properties of a field describe the characteristics and behavior of data added to that field. A field's data type is the most important property because it determines what kind of data the field can store. This article describes the data types and other field properties.

Fields contain the following types of data:

Data types	Description
string	Field contains characters, symbols, or numbers.
float, integer, short, long	Field contains a numeric value.
timestamp	Field contains a date. Select the day and time using the calendar widget.
boolean	Field contains true or false.

About Comparison Operators

Comparison operators allow you to compare two values. Comparison operators are used in logical statements to determine equality or difference between variables or values.

To use a comparison operator, you need to specify the values that you want to compare together with an operator that separates these values. When the input is a collection of values, the comparison operators return any matching values. If there are no matches in a collection, comparison operators do not return anything.

The following table describes the comparison operators:

Operators	Data type	Description
Equals	all	Exactly matches the value. For Tags and Organizational Nodes, use Contains, not ==.
Not equals	all	Any that do not exactly match.
Greater than	float, integer, short, long, timestamp	Definition is higher than the number that you entered.
Greater than or equal	float, integer, short, long, timestamp	Definition is similar or higher than the number that you entered.
Less than	float, integer, short, long, timestamp	Definition is lower than the number that you entered.
Less than or equal	float, integer, short, long, timestamp	Definition is similar or lower than the number that you entered.
Between	string	Value is between two values. (Selecting this Comparison op displays a second value field).
Contains	string	Definition contains the exact phrase that you entered. For example: 'al' matches alright and minimal but not.
Starts with	string	Definition begins with the exact phrase that you entered. For example: 'al' matches alright, but not minimal and.
Ends with	string	Definition ends with the exact phrase that you entered. For example: 'al' matches minimal, but not alright.
Matches filter	string	Allows one filter condition to reference another filter.

Operators	Data type	Description
Is Null/Is Not Null	all, except boolean	The field is defined or not defined.

About Conjunctions

Join operands to create a truth table as follows. A single filter can mix AND and OR conjunctions, but the results may not match the author's intent, due to precedence rules. The expression X AND Y OR Z can be interpreted as true only when X and either Y or Z are true, or it can be interpreted as true when either Z or both X and Y are true. Avoid mixing both conjunctions in the same filter. Instead, create two filters and use the 'Matches filter' operator to combine them.

Conjunction	Description
AND	Returns true if all conditions are true, and false if any condition is false.
OR	Returns true if any condition is true, and false if all conditions are false.

For users other than the RiskVision administrator, filters can be viewed on the **Configuration** > **Filters** menu with the Filter View permission. Creating, modifying, or deleting a filter requires you to have the Filter View and Filter Update permissions.

Add a Filter

This article explains how to add a filter without conditions. Typically, a filter without any conditions matches all records.

To create a new filter:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Filters**. In the Administration application, go to **Users** > **Filters**.

2. Expand the **Filter** groups to select a specific group to which you want to add the filter.

3. Click **New**. The **New Filter** dialog appears.

4. Enter a **Name** and **Description**.

5. Select the filter type, then click **OK**.

The filter is available for assignment.

Modify Filter Conditions

This article explains how to add or remove a condition. Changes are applied the next time a report is run or a dashboard is updated. The new settings are used and user access filters are applied the next time the user logs in.

To add a condition:

1. Go to **Configuration > Filters**.

2. Expand the **Filters** tree.

3. Select a filter to open.

4. Click the **Conditions** tab.

5. Click **Edit**, then click **Add.**

6. Enter the Filter conditions as follows:

The Filter Conditions section.

1. **Attribute**: Select the field where you want to filter the records.

2. **Operator**: Select the type of operation you want to use to compare the attribute definition and value.

3. **Value**: Enter a string or number, or select from the dropdown list.

4. **Conjunctions**: Joins conditions to build an expression that is matched when returned true. Select the same type for all conditions in a filter. Matches filter to combine AND and OR expressions.

5. **Use this condition as a parameter to a chart** Allow all users to create reports that can drill down to the record level of this field.

7. Click **Save**.

The Matches Filter operator will not produce correct results if the filter it references is not found. If you must use the Matches Filter operator in the condition of a filter, create the filter to be set in the Matches Filter value first**.**

To remove a condition:

1. Go to **Configuration**> **Filters**. In the **Administration** application, go to **Users** > **Filters**

2. Expand the **Filters** tree.

3. Select a filter to open.

4. Click the **Conditions** tab.

5. Click **Edit**, then click the **Delete X** icon next to the condition.

6. Click **Save**.

Remove a Filter

You can only remove unassigned filters. If you try to remove a filter that is in use, an error lists the location where it is used.

To delete a filter:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Filters**. Or, in the **Administration** application, go to **Users** > **Filters**.

2. Expand the **Filters** tree and locate to select the filter.

3. Click **Delete**.

Group Filters

To make it easier to get an overview of the filters in the filters panel, you can create filter groups within a data table and place certain filters in these. You can only group filters that belong to the same data table. You can then expand or collapse various groups to only work with the filters you want for the moment.

The navigation pane contains the following predefined groups:

GROUP NAME	DESCRIPTION
Filters	Root folder contains RiskVision Content and Organization Content; displays a recursive list of all filters.
My Filters	Contains filters visible to the current user only.
Shared Filters/System	Contains default system filters.
Shared Filters/Public	Contains filters configured by your organization.

Create a New Group

You can only add groups to the **Organization Filters** group.

To add a group:

1. Go to **Configuration > Filters**.=

2. Select the organization group. Or, click **New Group** in the **More Actions** dropdown list.

3. Enter a name and description.

4. Click **OK**.

The group displays in the list.

Delete a Group

Deleting a group removes all filters in the group. You can only remove groups that contain unassigned filters.

To remove a group:

1. Go to **Configuration > Filters**.

2. Select the group you want to delete. The group will display in the Filter list.

3. Click **Delete**.

The group and any subgroups and filters are removed.

Complex Filters

A filter can be as simple as **Setting Equals 1**, but more complex filters can be used in reports or for access control.

The built-in filter editor can be used to add conditions one at a time to a filter. These filter conditions are added using the **AND** or **OR** logical operators. By default, the **AND** operator has higher precedence than the **OR** operator. The filter editor does not allow the user to override the precedence (typically done by adding parenthesis).

Example

You have the following filter set up:

		Column	Operator	Value	Options
		Name	Equals	agl	
	AND	Entity type	Equals	Computer	
	OR	Entity type	Equals	Application	
	AND	Organization name	Equals	Acme	

The Conditions tab of a filter.

The filter in this example translates to:

```
Entity Name starts with agl AND Entity Type = Computer OR Entity Type = Application AND Organization name = Acme
```

Since the **AND** operator has higher precedence than the **OR** operator, the above filter means:

```
(Entity Name starts with agl AND Entity Type = Computer) OR (Entity Type = Application AND Organization name = Acme)
```

That is, the **AND** operations are performed first.

If you want this filter to evaluate as:

```
(Entity Name starts with agl) AND (Entity Type = Computer OR Entity Type = Application) AND (Organization name = Acme)
```

There is no way to do this directly by using the filter editor. You must do this using the **Matches Filter** operator. To implement the above filter, you must build a Computer or Application Entities filter for the condition `(Entity Type = Computer OR Entity Type = Application)`.

		Column	Operator	Value	Options
		Entity type	Equals	Computer	
	OR	Entity type	Equals	Application	

A Computer or Application Entities filter.

The original filter will use the Computer or Application Entities filter using the **Matches Filter** operator.

First, add the **Name Equals agl** condition. Use the **Matches Filter** operator to add the Computer or Application Entities filter. Note that a dummy entry must be selected in the first dropdown of the filter editor. In this case, **Created By** is selected, which is ignored by the server.

161

Adding the Matches Filter operator.

Add **Organization name Equals Acme**. The filter will now look like this:

The filter with the Matches Filter operator added.

Internally, the server surrounds the filter condition of the **Matches Filter** operator with parenthesis. So, this will translate to:

```
(Entity Name starts with agl)AND(Computer or Application Entities) AND (Organization name = Acme)
```

Which is effectively similar to the filter that you set out to construct:

```
(Entity Name starts with agl) AND (Entity Type = Computer OR Entity Type = Application) AND (Organization name = Acme)
```

This can be taken further by using **Matches Filter** operator within the filters used by another **Matches Filter** operator.

User Variables

Users can refer to the following variables when creating filters or custom SQL queries for reports.

USER VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
%USER_ID%	Login user ID of the current user.
%SYSTEM_USER_ID%	Internal ID of the current user.
%USER_FIRSTNAME%	First name of the current user.
%USER_LASTNAME%	Last name of the current user.
%USER_NAME%	Concatenation of the first name, a single space, and last name of the current user.

About Alert Rules

Alert Rules trigger notifications when compliance and risk scores fall outside specified thresholds.

An Alert Rule consists of:

- Compliance and risk score thresholds

- Assessments of interest

- Entities of interest (or specific dynamic groups)

- Controls of interest

- Recipient list

- Options

When an assessment, entity, or control triggers an alert rule, recipients will receive e-mail notifications. Recipients can be specified by name, by team, or by role (such as Primary Owner).

You can view alert rules on the **Assessments** > **Notifications and Alerts** menu only if you have the Assessments View and Tenant Configure permissions. Creating, modifying, or deleting an alert rule requires you to have the Assessments View, Tenant Configure, and Alert Rule Manage permissions. When you have these permissions, you can manage any alert rule irrespective of the ownership.

Create an Alert Rule

To create a new alert rule:

1. Click **Assessments** > **Notifications and Alerts**. A list of alert rules appear.

2. Click **New.**

3. Enter the following fields:

    1. **Name**: Enter a name and description for the new alert rule, then click **Next**.

    2. **Thresholds**: Enter thresholds for the compliance and risk scores. A notification will be sent if the compliance score falls below the threshold, or if the risk score rises above the threshold. To ignore the compliance score, set it to 0. To ignore any of the risk scores, set them to 100. Click **Next.**

    3. **Programs**: Select the programs of interest, all programs or selected to this alert rule. When you have specified programs, click **Next**.

    4. **Entities**: Select specific entities of interest to this alert rule. Find entities by dynamic group, or search for the entities. When you have specified entities, click **Next**.

    5. **Controls**: Select controls from the controls tree. Check the box to select approved versions only, if desired. When you have specified controls, click **Next**.

    6. **Recipients**: Select recipients by name, team, or role. You may select recipients using a combination of methods. To move on, click **Next**.

        - To select by name, check Select Individual Users. Search for the user, select the user and click >>.

        - To select by team, check Select Teams. Select the team from the list and click >>.

        - To select by role, such as Primary Owner, check the box associated with the desired role.

    7. **Options**: Select an email template for the notification, or click **Create a new template** to display an editor to design a new email template. Click P**review Template** to see an example notification. Uncheck **Enable this alert** to postpone making the alert active. Specify how much of the assessment must be complete before testing scores against the thresholds.

4. Click **Finish**.

Email Templates

Email templates are provided for HTML and plain text alert notifications. New templates can be created for special purposes. Email templates include variable references and commands such as `#foreach` in order to embed system data in custom content.

This example illustrates part of a plain text alert notification email.

Example alert on an assessment compliance score:

There are $totalAlerts.size() assessments that fell below the minimum compliance score $details.threshold.get('ASSESSMENT_COMPLIANCE_SCORE'). $newAlerts.size() of them are new violations since the last alert. They are listed below:

#foreach($project in $details.alertsByProject)

##

#set($totalAlerts = $project.getTotalAlerts('ASSESSMENT_COMPLIANCE_SCORE'))

#set($newAlerts = $project.getNewAlerts('ASSESSMENT_COMPLIANCE_SCORE'))

##

#if ($newAlerts && 0 != $newAlerts.size())

project: $project.projectName, total: $totalAlerts.size(), new: $newAlerts.size()

project details: $project.projectDetailsUrl

#foreach($alert in $newAlerts)

$alert.entityName: $alert.score ($alert.entityDetailsUrl)

#end

#end

#end

#end

For more information about template variables, see About Email Templates.

166

Modify an Alert Rule

To modify an alert rule:

1. Click **Assessments** > **Notifications and Alerts**. The alert rules appear.

2. Check the box next to the alert rule and click **Details**.

3. Change the threshold, programs, entities, controls, recipients, or options as desired.

4. Click **Finish** to save the revised alert rule.

Delete an Alert Rule

Users with sufficient privileges can delete alert rules.

To delete an alert rule:

1. Click **Assessments**> **Notifications and Alerts**. The alert rules appear

2. Check the box next to the alert rule and click **Details**.

3. Click Delete.

Configure a Threshold Range for Calculating Risk Scores

A common threshold range criteria must be established for assessment, finding, and risk objects. When assessments are run, risk scores are derived according to the scale that has been defined for a range. Before running an assessment, ensure that the threshold range is configured to meet the auditing guidelines and policies of the assessment objectives.

Each configuration range allows the user to adjust the threshold range by specifying the numeric value, unique name, color, and the option to display text or a numeric score.

In order to adjust the configurations, you must have the Tenant Configure permission.

To set up Assessment Configuration:

1. Open the Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Configuration** > **Assessment Configuration**.

The Assessment Configuration tab.

3. Click **Assessment Risk Scale**, then click **Edit**.

The Configure Threshold dialog.

4. Click **+** or **-** to add or remove a threshold range. For any assessment configuration, you can add a minimum of two and a maximum of five threshold ranges.

5. **Optional**: Perform any of the following actions:

   - To modify a range, enter a numerical value in the threshold range field.

   - To change the threshold display name, enter a name in the **Label** field.

   - To assign a color for a threshold, click the **Color** icon, choose a desired color, and then click **Close**.

   - Choose the **Text** or **Score** option to display the threshold label or the value for the risk after the assessment is run.

6. Click **Revert** to ignore all changes or click **OK** to save.

Similarly, set up **Entity Compliance Configuration**, **Individual Risk Scale**, and **Program Risk Scale**.

Questionnaire Presentation Options Overview

A questionnaire presentation option is a set of options associated with a program. When assessments within a program are launched, the only option visible to stakeholders is to enable the **Questionnaire Presentation Option**. Using the **Questionnaire Presentation Option**, users can set options such as **Allow user to skip questionnaires**, **Allow user to skip resolved questionnaires**, or **Allow forwarding of questions to make it easy for stakeholders' to answer questionnaires**. Before creating a questionnaire presentation option, the user must understand the entire assessment strategy and objective, because all assessments created within a program are carried out using the same questionnaire presentation option. Any changes to preferences will affect assessments and questionnaires that are in progress.

The **Questionnaire Presentation Option** is available on the **Configuration** menu if the user has the Questionnaire Preferences View permission. To modify the default questionnaire presentation option or create a new questionnaire presentation option, the user must have the Questionnaire Preferences View and Manage permission.

Users can only delete unassigned presentation option sets.

Set up Questionnaire Presentation Options

The following articles are settings in the questionnaire presentation option. Each section contains a table describing the fields and its purpose. Change the settings using a radio button, check box, drop-down list, or entering the test.

- Questionnaire Responder
- Questions
- Control Testing
- Supporting Information
- Actions
- Evidence
- Questionnaire Reviewer

Questionnaire Responder

Field	Description
Display the main logo in the questionnaire header	Select Yes to display the main logo in the questionnaire header
Display the co-branding logo in the questionnaire header	Select Yes to display the co-branding logo in the questionnaires header.
Display the image of the subject in the questionnaire header	Select Yes to display the image in the subject questionnaires header.
FAQ URL for the questionnaire responders	Enter a web address where Frequently Asked Questions are posted.
Show more information link	Displays a "more information" link where appropriate.
Show policy documents	Displays a link that allows the user taking the questionnaire to download the policy document attached to the control.
Distribute attachments	Attach all questionnaires in Excel format in the launch e-mail.
Maximum number of table rows shown in summary	The default is 5 rows.
Maximum number of table columns shown in summary	The default is 5 columns.
Show auto-advance checkbox	Allow questionnaire takers to automatically advance when all questions on the page have been answered. Radio button choices only. **Note**: Questionnaires will not auto-advance, regardless of the auto-advance setting, when evidence has been added to a question, so that the questionnaire taker can preview the evidence in context.
Show progress and summary checkbox	Displays the questionnaire taker's progress and summary.
Load single question directly	Automatically displays questions for control with only one manual subcontrol. **Note**: Controls with multiple subcontrols display a table with a list of questions where the user must select to answer.
Automatically lock questionnaires on launch	Locks questionnaire automatically, forcing the questionnaire takers to unlock it in order to answer questions. When the questionnaire taker's session ends, the questionnaire is automatically re-locked. This prevents multiple users from answering questions at the same time. When disabled, questionnaires must be manually locked to prevent answers from being overridden by other users.
Allow user to skip answered questions	Provides a check box that skips answered questions when the user clicks Next in the questionnaire.
Allow user to skip resolved questions	Provides a check box that skips resolved questions when the user clicks Next in the questionnaire.

Questions

Field	Description
Use a rich text editor for text questions	A rich text editor allows questionnaire takers to highlight words and phrases with styles, such as bold and italic, and to control formatting of the text.
Allow scoring of text questions (in Review Stages)	Set to Yes to enable scoring of the answers to text-based questions.
Choice Template	The name of the program-level choice template.
Always use the Choice Template from the Program	Set to No to allow overriding the program-level choice template.
Display cell choices horizontally	For table questions. Set to No to display cell choices vertically.
Show multiple time series entry fields	Automatically provides multiple fields.
Group questions using each	Choose Control Objective or Control.

Control Testing

Field	Description
Show Design Test	Show the associated design test in the UI.
Show Effectiveness Tests	Show the associated effectiveness tests in the UI.
Show Documents	Show attached documents.
Show Evidence	Show attached evidence.
Show Findings	Show Findings.
Show Applicable Entities	Show entities that are applicable to the questionnaire.
Show Change History	Show the change history.
Design Test	Select a Choice Template to use with the design test.
Effectiveness Test	Select a Choice Template to use with effectiveness tests.
Effectiveness Tests cannot be rated until Design Test has passed	Select Yes or No
Overall control cannot be rated until all Effectiveness Tests have been rated.	Select Yes or No.

Supporting Information

Field	Description
Show comments	Displays a text field where the user can enter more information. When the questionnaire is exported to a spreadsheet, the user enters text in the My New Comments field. This text is merged with the Comments field when the spreadsheet is subsequently imported.
Comments section label	The title of the Comments section.
Require comments	Set to Yes to require that questionnaire takers provide comments when answering radio or checkbox type questions, or text questions when Allow text question scoring' is Yes.
Allow deletion of comments	Allow questionnaire takers to delete comments.
Show implementation	Displays the implementation information to the users.
Implementation section label	The Enter the title of the implementation section.
Show remediation	Displays a text field where the user can enter more information.
Remediation section label	The title of the Remediation section.

Actions

Field	Description
Allow flagging questions for followup	Displays the Follow up button that allows users to flag the question.
Allow exception requests	Displays the Request Exception button that allows users to create a new exception request while taking a questionnaire.
Allow forwarding of questions	Displays the Delegate button that allows users to delegate a question to other users while taking the questionnaire.
Allow splitting and merging of Questionnaires	Provides the option of delegating each group of questions to a different user, or merging split questionnaires back into one.
Allow primary owners to advance questionnaires	Allow questionnaire to be advanced by the primary owner, even if it not all questions are answered or resolved.

Evidence

Field	Description
Document upload required for evidence	Forces the user to upload a document as evidence.
Required evidence label	The label that displays next to the link for uploading evidence when required by the questionnaire choice settings.
Show evidence links for all choices	Provides a mechanism for optional evidence for choices. Note: Allows evidence to be uploaded for choices that do not require evidence.
Show evidence link when the user clicks on a choice	Select Yes or No.
Hide evidence links for these choices	Specify the choices that must not have evidence links.
Optional evidence label	The label that displays as the link text for "Show evidence links for all choices."
Provide evidence descriptions automatically	Inserts the question title into the description field.
Allow data feeds to be used as evidence	Questionnaire takers can display and attach data feeds associated with the Entity that is the target of the assessment
Evidence must come from the same program	Only allow evidence that is associated with the current program.
Evidence must be owned by questionnaire responder	Only allow evidence that is owned by the questionnaire responder.
Allow adding evidence to the Evidence Repository	Allows you to hide or display the option to select evidence from evidence repository.
Allow selecting evidence from document repository	Allows you to hide or display the option to select evidence from document repository.
Allow selecting evidence from the Evidence Repository	Allows you to hide or display the selecting an evidence from evidence repository.
Allow selecting evidence from the Document Repository	Allows you to hide or display the selecting an evidence from document repository.

Questionnaire Reviewer

Field	Description
Show the discrepancy report	Displays conflicting answers if the questionnaire taker's answers differ.
Show mitigation requests	Displays the icon which indicates that a mitigation for the subcontrol has been requested.
Show if a question changed	Select Yes or No.
Review resolutions	Displays the resolutions associated with the questionnaire. The resolution list is displayed in the questionnaire if the stage is marked as a Review stage.
Show risk score in header	Displays the normalized risk score (10 - compliance score) of the questionnaire taker's answer to the question. **Note**: Risk scores apply to compliance assessments only.
Show risk report	Enables the Risk Report button that allows questionnaire responders to display a list of risks while taking the questionnaire.

About Ticket Management Preferences

The **Ticket Management Preferences** page manages the list of ticket dispositions. A ticket disposition is a text string such as "Pending customer confirmation" or "Under investigation." You can use a ticket disposition to label a ticket's status. You can access the **Ticket Management Preferences** page only if you have the Ticket Manage permission.

When a ticket reaches it's due date, it follows the escalation configuration by automatically escalating to additional stakeholders who are notified about the ticket's overdue status.

Ticket Management Preferences allow the user to disable escalations for tickets with a specified disposition. For example, the user may not want to escalate overdue tickets if the disposition is "Pending customer confirmation."

To add to the list of ticket dispositions:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Ticket Management Preferences** and then click **Edit**.
2. Click **Add**, enter a new disposition in the **Ticket Dispositions** text box, and then click **OK**.
3. Click **Refresh** to update the **Do not escalate when disposition is set to** drop-down list.
4. Click **Save** after you finish modifying a ticket disposition .

To change a ticket disposition:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Ticket Management Preferences** and then click **Edit**.
2. Click the disposition name to change, update the name, and click **OK**.
3. Click **Refresh** to update the **Do not escalate when disposition is set to** drop-down list.
4. Click **Save** after you finish modifying a ticket disposition.

To delete a ticket disposition:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Ticket Management Preferences** and then click **Edit**.
2. Select the disposition, click **Delete**, and confirm the action.
3. Click **Refresh** to update the Do not escalate when disposition is set to drop-down list.
4. Click **Save** after you finish modifying a ticket disposition .

To disable escalation for a specific disposition:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Ticket Management Preferences** and then click **Edit**.
2. Select a disposition from the **Do not escalate when disposition is set to** drop-down list and click **Save.**

About Vendors

A vendor is one or more persons outside your own enterprise who provide or manage goods (entities) or provide a service to which you want to apply and monitor control compliance and calculate risk.

Vendor information is accessed, managed, and stored in the following manner:

- **Vendor entity**: An object to which you can assign controls and risks in an assessment.
- **Vendor contact**: Each vendor can have multiple accounts, each of which is referred to as a vendor contact. There will be one Primary Vendor Contact and 0 or more regular vendor contacts.
- **Vendor account**: A group of external users, managed by the vendor administrator, that can respond to questionnaires.
- **Vendor administrator**: The vendor administrator manages the account, including questionnaires, and delegates questionnaires and questions to vendor users.
- **Vendor engagement (Vendor Service)**: When users create a new vendor within the Vendor Risk Manager Application, by default an engagement or service is automatically created and associated with that vendor.

Other than the Primary Vendor Contact which is able to see responses to questions delegated to regular vendor users (i.e. contacts), regular vendor users for the same vendor are unable to see each other's questionnaire responses. In no case can vendor contacts from one vendor be able to see submissions of another vendor. Vendor contacts, even for the same vendor, cannot see each others questionnaires and responses, including evidence.

Create a New Vendor

Each vendor in your system is represented as an entity and has a vendor account. When you add a vendor, RiskVision creates an entity and an account.

You can add, remove, and update general information for the vendor, such as their name and address, from either the vendor's entity details or the vendor's account on the **Users & Roles** page.

Creating a new vendor requires Vendor View, Vendor Create, Vendor Service View, and Vendor User View permissions.

To create a new vendor:

1. Go to **Vendors** > **Vendors**. Select a group of vendors.

2. Click **New Vendor**.

The **Create a Vendor** wizard.

3. Enter the following fields:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name used to identify this vendor across all engagements.
Vendor Status	Click New for a new vendor relationship.
Type	Optional. Select the vendor type.
Tier	Optional. Some organizations classify vendor relationships with tiers.
Engagement	A vendor relationship can comprise many engagements. Enter a name for the first engagement. Once the

Parameter	Description
Name	vendor is created, create additional engagements as needed.

Parameter	Description
Engagement Type	Optional. Specify the type of the first engagement.
Engagement Level	Optional. Some organizations classify engagements into levels.
Allow Login Access	Will this vendor be granted access to the RiskVision system? If you choose No, a user with RiskVision access will need to update the vendor and engagement information.
Description	Enter an optional description to be associated with this vendor. Note that you can upload contracts, SLAs, PDF brochures and other materials in a later step.

4. Click **Next**.

5. Enter the owner information. Owners are people on the organization side who manage the relationship with the new vendor. By default, the user who creates the vendor is the Primary Owner, but you can select another user to be the Primary Owner. You can also select others in the organization who will be authorized to update the vendor's status.

The Owner wizard page.

6. Click **Next**.

7. The **Vendor Contacts** wizard page appears. Enter contact information and an initial password for the primary vendor contact. The primary vendor contact must change their password the first time they log in. Note that the initial password is subject to minimum length and other password constraints.

The primary vendor contact is given the Vendor Administrator role. You, or the new primary vendor contact, can add additional vendor users later.

8. Click **Next**.

9. Enter the primary and billing addresses for the new vendor, or check the **Do not maintain addresses** for this vendor checkbox. You can add addresses for the vendor at any time.

The Address wizard page.

10. Click **Next**.

11. **Optional**: New vendors often have contracts or SLAs associated with them, or your organization may have a relevant policy or SOP document. Attach documents by:

      - Uploading new documents;

      - Referencing documents already in the Document Repository;

      - Adding links to web pages; or

      - Adding a Nework Path.

The Document wizard page.

12. Click **Next**.

13. Select the **Add to ongoing Program**, **Create a new Program to assess with**, or **Do not assess at this time** radio button. If you choose to add the vendor to an ongoing program, the assessment will only be created for the engagement. If you choose to create a new program, the new program wizard will start as soon as you finish the new vendor wizard.

The Assessments wizard page.

14. Click **Next**.

15. Review the new vendor details.

The Review wizard page.

16. Click one of the following buttons:
    - **Finish**: Create the new vendor.

    - **Back**: Make changes.

    - **Cancel**: Cancel the creation of a new vendor.

Vendor Details Overview

The vendor details page helps you manage a vendor's data registered in the Vendor Risk Manager application. You will often need to update all of your vendor data to effectively manage your relationship with vendors. The tabs in the **Vendor** details page allow you to work on only if you have te appropriate permissions. The following table lists the tabs and the corresponding permissions that are required when updating vendor details.

Tab	Permissions
General, **Owners**, **Addresses**, and **Documents**	Vendor View and Vendor Update
Assessments	Assessment View and Assessment Create
Vendor Contacts	Vendor User View and Vendor User Update. To delete vendor contacts, use Vendor Delete. To add additional contacts, use Vendor User Create
Engagements	Vendor Service View and Vendor Service Manage

The following table summarizes different tabs that are available in the vendor details page.

Tab	Description
General	Allows you to update the general, login, criticality, tags, and organizational hierarchy information. For information about how to update the general information, see Setting the General Information.
Assessments	Create new assessments for newly added engagements.
Owners	The **Owners** tab lists the existing owners. You can add or delete vendor contacts.
Addresses	The **Addresses** tab lists the address(es) of a vendor. Edit the primary address, add a new address, or delete obsolete addresses. Also, use the Designate Primary in the **More Actions** drop-down list to indicate which of the addresses specified here should be used to contact the vendor.
Vendor Contacts	The **Vendor Contacts** tab lists the vendor users. You can add, edit, or delete vendor users. Use the options in the **More Actions** drop-down list to import, export, activate, or deactivate vendor users. Select vendor user(s) and click **Primary Contact** to designate a vendor user as primary point of contact. For information about how to create a new vendor user, see Creating a Vendor User.
Engagements	Displays the list of services that a vendor can offer. Update existing engagements, add new engagements when you want to avail more services from the same vendor, or delete engagements when a vendor no longer supports a particular service. In the **More Actions** drop-down list, use the **Batch Edit** option to update the information of multiple engagements that belong to the same vendor, and use **New Assessment** to launch an assessment for newly added engagements, since you may want to assess the engagement before availing it from a vendor. For information about how to create a new engagement, see Creating a Vendor Engagement.
Documents	Add documents, web links, shared documents, and link contracts.

General Vendor Information

The following table describes the options on the General tab of the Vendor details page:

Setting	Description
Name	Enter the text to rename a vendor.
Logo	Click **Select Image** to upload an image into vendor details.
Description	Enter up to 1024 characters that summarize the entity. Displays in the entity list and detail pane.
Type	Select the type or select **Create New** to display a text field where you can enter a new type. The new type is added to the list of vendor types. Save the entity.
Tier	Select the option that best describes the attribute. These attributes are used only for reporting purposes.
Vendor Relationship	
Preferred Vendor	
Vendor Status	
Data Access	

190

Create A Vendor User

Vendor Risk Manager has two types of Vendor Contact users:

- **Primary Vendor User**: The primary contact for the vendor. This user is responsible for creating other vendor users that the primary user can delegate assessment questions to.

- **Regular Vendor User**: These users are responsible for answering questions that have been delegated to them.

To add a vendor user:

1. Open Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Vendors** > **Vendors**, then select a vendor to open.

3. Click the **Vendor Contacts** tab.

4. Click **New**.

The New User dialog.

5. Enter following information:

   - **Login ID**: The user's login ID. Note that user name cannot be changed once the user account is created.

   - **Password. A password for the RiskVision solution, must be at least eight characters long, they must contain at least one upper case letter, one lower case letter, at least one special character and at least one number.**

   - Confirm Password. Retype the password.

   - First Name. Type the user's first name as you want it to be display in other fields of the RiskVision solution, such as Entity Ownership. Many default e-mail templates use the recipient's first name as a greeting.

   - **Middle Name** . Type the user's middle name as you want it to be displayed in the RiskVision solution .

   - Last Name. Type the user's last name as you want it to be displayed in the RiskVision solution.

   - E-mail Address. Type the full e-mail address of the user. Users enter their e-mail address (or User name) when they log in to the RiskVision solution. They also receive notifications to the address specified here.

- Force Password Change. Select this option if you want a user to change the password when logging in for the first time.

- Allow user to access RiskVision. By default, the user can access the RiskVision application when a vendor user account is created. Clear this option to deactivate a user account if you require that a vendor user must start using the RiskVision at a future date.

6. Click OK to finish adding the vendor user account.

Set The Primary Contact Information

The RiskVision solution creates the vendor account administrator using the point of contact information. This user manages other vendor users, delegates and assigns vendor self assessments and other questionnaires to vendor users, and can be assigned as the owner of other entities. The RiskVision solution automatically assigns the point contact as the vendor contact owner for this entity when it is created.

Enter the following information:

- Login ID. Type in the user ID. You cannot modify this setting after the user is created.

- Password. Type a password for the RiskVision solution. It must be at least eight characters long, they must contain at least one upper case letter, one lower case letter, at least one special character and at least one number.

- Confirm Password. Retype the password.

- First Name. Type the user's first name as you want it to be displayed in other fields of the RiskVision solution, such as Entity Ownership.

- Middle Name. Type the user's middle name as you want it to be displayed in the RiskVision solution .

- Last Name. Type the user's last name as you want it to be displayed in the RiskVision solution .

- E-mail Address. Type the full e-mail address of the user. Users enter their e-mail address to log in to the RiskVision solution and they also receive notifications at this address.

- Picture. Click **Select Image** to upload a picture of vendor user.

- Manager. Select a manager in the drop-down list box.

- Last Login. Location. Displays information about when the vendor user has last logged in to the RiskVision application.

- Authentication Type. Displays whether the user created is internal or external.

- Allow user to access RiskVision. Select to allow user to access the RiskVision application.
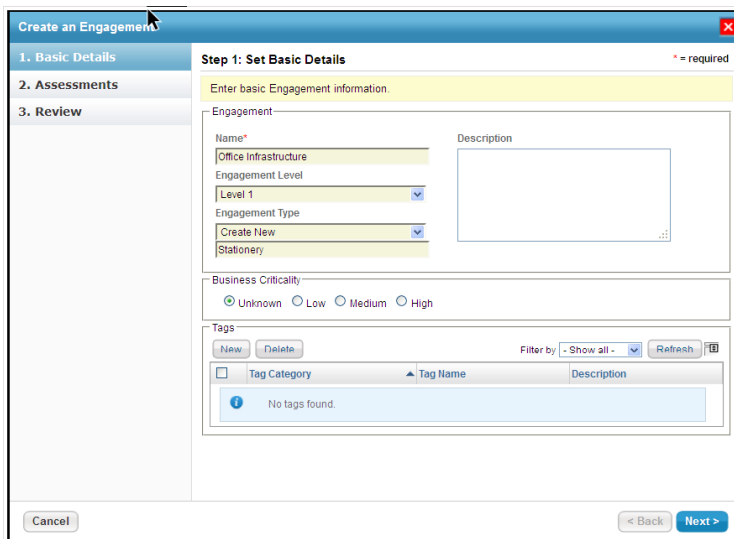
Create Vendor Engagements

When users create a new vendor within Vendor Risk Manager, a default engagement will be automatically created and associated with that vendor. You can think of an engagement as a service.

In addition to the default engagement, you can add additional engagements to a vendor. For example, a public accounting firm that provides audit, tax, and consulting services to your company could be a vendor, and the audit, tax, and consulting services could each be represented by engagements.

Creating new engagements requires Vendor Service View and Vendor Service Manage permissions.

To create a new vendor engagement:

1. Open Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Vendors > Vendors**, and select a vendor to open.

3. Click the **Engagements** tab, then click **New**.

The Create an Engagement wizard.

4. Enter the engagement name in the **Name** field.

5. **Optional**: Enter the following fields, as desired:
    - **Description**: Enter information about the engagement.

    - **Engagement Level**: Select the engagement level.

    - **Engagement Type**: Select the engagement type of the vendor's services. To create a new engagement type, click **Engagement Type > Create New**, then enter a type.

    - **Business Criticality**: Set the criticality.

    - **Tags**: Tag an engagement to one or more categories.
        - Click **New**, then select a category, or click **Tag Category** > **Create a Category**.

        - Select a tag or click **Tag** > **Create a tag**. If you select **Create a Category** or **Create a Tag**, you will also need to enter their names.

        - Click **OK**.

6. Click **Next**.

7. **Optional**: Assess the new engagement using existing programs or by creating of new program. The system selects**Add to ongoing programs** by default.

The Assessments wizard page.

8. **Optional**: To assess the new engagement by means of adding to ongoing programs, select a program in the grid. Click **Due Date** to change the due date for the assessment. When you click **Create a new program to assess with** the **New Program** wizard will open after you finish creating the engagement. Click **Next**.

9. Review the vendor details to ensure they're correct, then click **Finish** to add the new vendor engagement.

About Ownership Types

Ownership types link workflow stage stakeholders to the system users who are assigned to an entity or policy. This allows processes such as programs, tickets, and policy pack approvals to run automatically. You can restrict user access based on role and type of ownership.

Different workflow stages are assigned automatically to different object owners:

- Ticket, Assessment program, incident, and exception are processes for entities. Therefore, the workflow stage stakeholder is linked to an entity ownership type.

- Content packs and control objectives contain content objects such as controls and questionnaires that also have owners.

You can also assign users and teams as stakeholders in a workflow. For more information, see About Workflows. Adding, modifying, or deleting an ownership type requires the Tenant Configure permission.

Configure Owners

Entity ownership allows RiskVision to automatically assign stakeholders for workflow stages, such as assessments, when the entity is selected for the process.
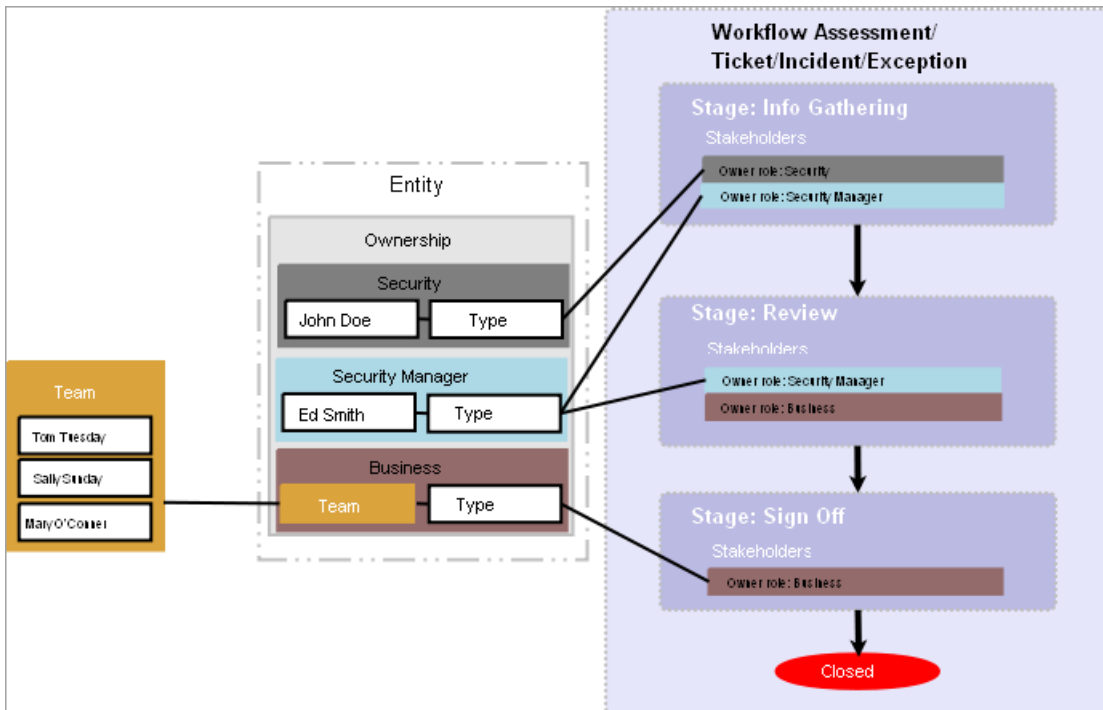
To modify owners:

1. Click an entity to open.

2. Go to **Ownership**, then click **Edit**.

3. Perform one of the following actions:

   - To change the primary owner, select a different user from the primary owner dropdown.

   - To remove an owner, click **X** in the top-right corner of the window.

   - To add another user, click **Add Owners**.

The Add Addinal Owners dialogue.

4. Select the ownership type. For more information, see About Ownership Types.

5. Select a user from the individual user dropdown. Skip this option to assign a team only.

6. Select a team from the Team drop-down. Skip this option to assign a user only.

7. Click **OK**.

8. Click **Save**.

Configure Entity Compliance and Criticality Ranges

The **Range** option controls the numeric score for the low, medium, and high or VL (very low), L (low), M (medium), H (high), and VH (very high) selections a user can make on various RiskVision pages as well as the color and ranges that display in graphs and charts on dashboard pages and reports.

- **Compliance range**: Controls the numeric values for displaying overall compliance levels, such as on the **Assessment Details > Control Results > Compliance Summary** pane.
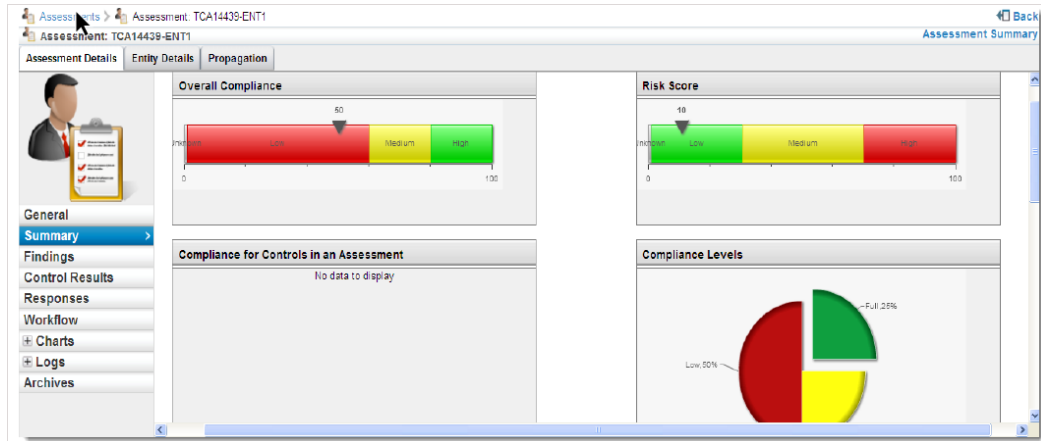
- **Criticality values**: Controls numeric values for the choices on **Entity Details > Classification > Security Requirement** The Business criticality is an average of the confidentiality, integrity, and availability security requirement settings. It displays on the **Assessment Details** page and in reports.

To modify a range:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Entity Configuration**.

2. Click **Ranges**.

3. Choose **Entity Criticality Configuration**, then click **Edit**.

4. Click **+** to increase the Threshold range.

5. Click **-** to decrease the Threshold range. The color will change based on the selected Threshold range.

6. Click **OK**.

Set the Criticality

The **Security Requirements** section allows you to manually set the entity criticality.

For discovered entities, you can configure a control target profile to automatically set this value.

Criticality is not set when importing vulnerabilities from a saved XML file, even if the vulnerabilities were exported with criticality information. Vulnerabilities can be imported into other entities, and the criticality cannot be assumed.

Clicking on the **Refresh** button will manually update the confidentiality, integrity, availability and accountability values of the entity.

These settings are used for:

- Automatically reassessing entities;

- Calculating the simple risk and compliance scores; and

- Calculate the Business Criticality score.

To set the criticality rating:

1. Go to **Entities** > **Entities**.

2. Select a group, such as My Entities, to display the entities.

3. Select an entity, then click **Details**.

4. Go to the **Classification** tab, then click **Edit**.

5. Go to the **Security Requirements** section and select the desired radio button.

6. Click **Save**.

Related scores and settings are immediately updated.

About Entity Relationships

Entities are related to one another. For example an application is hosted on a particular computer, or a user has access to a certain application. In RiskVision, entity relationships model these associations. Once the relationships between entities are understood by the system, you can propagate controls, risk scores, and other aspects of entities within a given program for use in dashboards and reports.

Relationships between entities have types and are bidirectional. For example, if an application is deployed on a computer, the computer hosts the application.
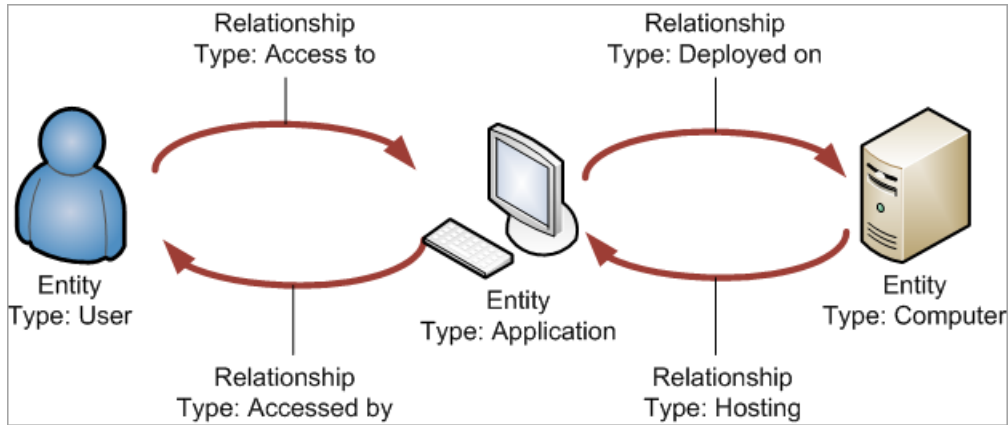
Entity relationships allow risks to propagate from entity to entity.

<div>

EXAMPLE

Mark has access to a critical business application. He leaves his username and password on a sticky note on his computer monitor at his desk. Despite the security measures (authorization and authentication controls) in place on the server, Mark's negligence increases the risk that an unauthorized person will access the server and application data.

</div>

When a parent entity is deleted, the child entities are not automatically included in assessments in which their parents had participated. Entity relationship propagation settings are disabled by default.
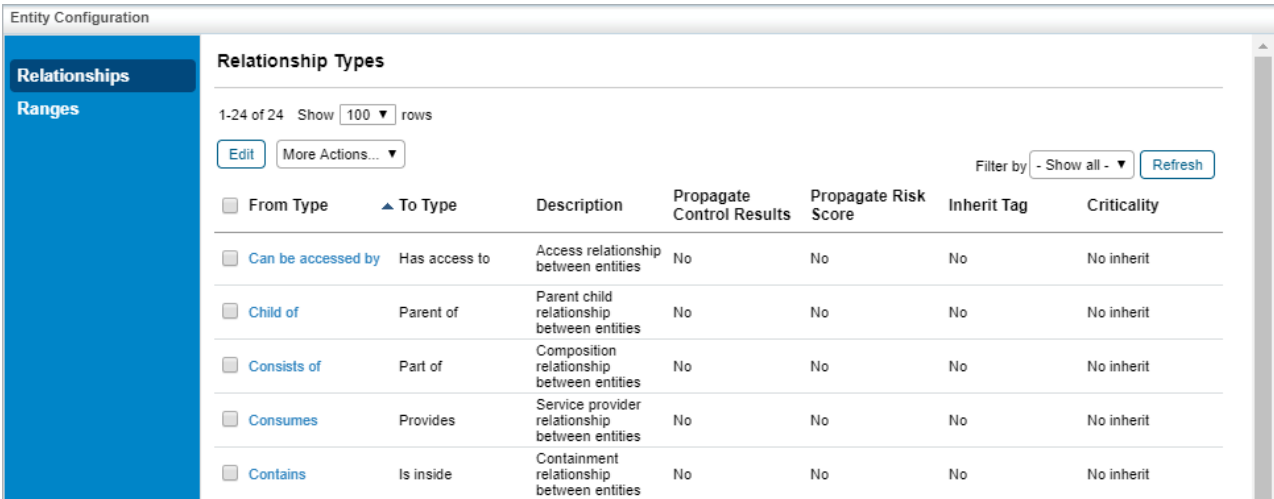
Relationship Types Overview

RiskVision defines several entity relationship types. Each relationship type includes propagation and inheritance settings that allow the entities to share controls and show aggregate scores. Propagation and inheritance settings can be specified separately for each direction of a bi-directional relationship.

- **Propagate Control Results**: Automatically import questionnaires and check results into assessments of the **To** entity.

- **Propagate Risk Score**. Shows aggregated scores of all **From** entity assessments in assessments of the To entity.

  Use score with propagate controls.

Only set propagation for policies, results, and scores in one direction of a relationship pair. For example, enable propagation on either the **Parent of** or the **Child of** relationship to avoid looping.

The Relationships tab of the Entity Configuration screen.

To configure entity relationships:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Entity Configuration**.

2. On the **Relationships** tab, select any of the relationship types.

3. Click **Edit**. The **Relationship Type** dialog displays.

4. Modify the settings, click **OK**, and click **Save**.

Programs and scores for entities with the relationship are updated immediately.

Define an Entity Relationship

Relationships can be defined between entities, entity collections, and entities and entity collections.

Because entity relationships are always bi-directional, defining a relationship from one entity to another automatically defines the inverse relationship. When you define a relationship from one entity to another, two relationships are created. You can define a relationship between one source entity and more than one target entity, in which case several relationships are created. If you relate one source to three targets, six relationships are created.

For example, if you set the relationship of a user to 'Access to' an application, the system automatically adds the 'Accessed by' relationship to the application. Removing either 'Access to' or 'Accessed by' removes both definitions.

Relationships immediately affect assessments in progress and reflect in reports and dashboards the next time they run.

By default, control and score propagation settings are disabled, see Configuring Entity Relationship Attributes.

For example, if you want to establish a parent-child relationship between an entity A and entity B and as an entity owner, you know that an entity A must be the parent of entity B. In this case, you must add a 'Child of' relationship type on the Relationship tab of entity B, and select entity A.

To establish a relationship between entities:

1. Go to **Entities** > **Entities**, select an entity to open its entity details page, and click the **Relationships** tab.

The Relationships table on the Relationships tab.

2. Click **Add relationship**.

*Use the **Add relationship(s)** dialog, to establish relationships with other entities.*

3. Select a relationship type in the **Relationship** dropdown list.

4. Click the **Available Entities** box and select an entity group to display all entities, or click **Search** to search for an entity To specify search criteria, select a field in the first dropdown box, then select a condition in the second dropdown box, and enter the search value in the box. Click + to add a new search condition. Click **Search** to retrieve the results for selecting entity(s). To select specific entities, check the box next to entity(s), or dynamic group, or **Select All**. After you select entities, click **OK**.

   The specified relationship is added, as well as the inverse relationship from the target(s) to the original entity.

   Note the following behavior when a relationship is established with a dynamic group or its member(s):

   - Selecting only specific entities within a dynamic group will create a relationship with only those entities.

   - **Select All** will create a relationship with all the selected entities within a dynamic group, but not with the dynamic group. Therefore, when members are added or removed from a dynamic group, the relationship of those entities with the entity collection are not affected.

   - Selecting the dynamic group will create a relationship with dynamic group itself. This selection creates a dynamic relationship with members of the dynamic group. You must be careful with this selection because when members are added or removed from a dynamic group, the relationship of members with other entities are affected.

5. Although members are shown on the **Entities** tab of entity collection, the **Relationship** tab does not show the EC Member or Member of EC relationship type**.**

To remove a relationship:

1. Go to **Entities** > **Entities**, select an entity to open the details page, then click the **Relationships** tab.

2. Go to the relationship and click **X** in the **Remove** column.

3. Click **OK** to remove the relationship.

The inverse relationship is automatically removed from the related entity.

206

Create and Delete Relationship Types

From version 7.0 and later, you can create and delete relationship types when the com.agiliance.asset.enableCreateRelationshipTypes=true property is added to the agiliance.properties file. You can only delete relationship types that are not in use.

To create a new relationship type:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Entity Configuration** to open the **Relationships** tab.

2. Click **New**.

3. Enter the following fields.
   - **Relationship Name**: Name of the relation between entities.

   - **Inverse of Relationship**: Name of the reverse relationship.

   - **Description:** The purpose of this relationship type.

4. Click **OK**.

User-defined relationship types allow the establishment of a relationship between entities only.

To delete a relationship:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Entity Configuration** to open the **Relationships** tab**.**

2. Select a custom relationship type that is not in use, then click **Delete**.

Import Relationships

You will need the **EntityRelationshipImportTemplate.xls** file to import relationships between entities and entity collections.

To import relationships:

1. Open Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Open an entity or entity collection:

   - **Entity**: Go to **Entities** > **Entities** and select an entity to open.

   - **Entity Collection**: Go to **Entities** > **Entity Collections** and select an entity collection to open its details page.

3. Click the **Relationships** tab, then click **Import Relationship**.

4. Click **Browse**, select the `EntityRelationshipImportTemplate.xls` file, then click **Open**.

5. Click **OK**.

Propagation Overview

IT infrastructures are usually complex, with many interconnected systems and components. Propagation allows you to reflect these relationships by disseminating control results and risks from one entity and/or entity collection down to multiple other entities or entity collections. Generally, with propagation, you are spreading the results from one to many entities or entity collections, as opposed to doing it from many entities or entity collections to a single entity or entity collection. In order for propagation to occur, there must be a relationship between entities or between the entity and the entity collection. Also, propagation must be enabled for the relationship. This allows the entities or entity collection to inherit results from the related entities or entity collections within a program.

RiskVision uses a publish - auto-subscribe - revocation model for propagation. Before any control results can be propagated, they first have to be published by a related entity or an entity within the same program for a relationship for which propagation has been enabled. All related entities or entity collections will automatically inherit the results but can then revoke those results if they decide to meet the control(s) on their own.

RiskVision has the following propagation types:

- Inter system: Propagation that occurs between entities and other entities, between entity collections and other entity collections, or between entities and entity collections. For example, propagating results for authentication and authorization-related controls from Active Directory to an SAP financial system.

- Intra system: Propagation that occurs between an entity collection and its members and is meant to capture controls that apply only to the specific system in question and not other systems or components. For example, Active Directory may provide authentication and authorization-related services to other systems, but for internal Active Directory components, you may need to propagate results for other controls, such as whether there is a system security plan in place or whether risk management processes are being followed for the system.

About Propagation Settings

Entity classification and tags can be inherited from other entities using entity relationships. Any relationship between two entities can be configured to propagate control assignments, control results, risk, tags, or criticalities. The system is designed to make circular references impossible. Entities cannot inherit what they propagate.

To specify the propagation associated with an entity relationship, navigate to **Configuration** > **Entity Configuration** > **Relationships**. Click on a relationship to display the **Relationship Type** dialog.

The Relationship Type dialog.

Control results and risks are propagated, but only within a particular program. Propagating control results or risks across programs can be performed manually. If a Control Profile is specified, the system uses the control profile and ignores the control assignment.

When propagating criticality, choose the value to use:

- The "from" entity's criticality

- The highest criticality between the "from" and the "to" entity

- The lowest criticality between the "from" and the "to" entity

If your program owner configures each entity with different criticality values and then establishes parent-child relationship type between entities in such a way that the parent entity propagates either criticality or tags, and control results to child entities. It is recommended to first run the Update Objects job before you include entity pairs in an assessment. By doing so, you can ensure that all the child entities inherit the criticality value of the parent entity and that when you run the assessment, the control results will propagate effectively.

Adding entities and then creating a new relationship with an existing entity relationship type requires running the Update Objects job to propagate the scores effectively to the newly added entities.

A child entity inherits the security risk score if you configure the parent entity to propagate the risk score.

Relationship Explorer

The **Relationships** tab for an entity or entity collection only shows its direct relationships. That is, the relationships of one or more entities or entity collections that are related to other entities or entity collections. The **Relationship Explorer** window allows you to drill down into relationships with other entities and entity collections. It can also be used to show all the dependencies of a particular entity collection or entities, not just those that are one level removed from that entity collection.

To open the **Relationship Explorer** window, click an entity or entity collection to open, click the **Relationships** tab, and then click the **Relationship Explorer**.
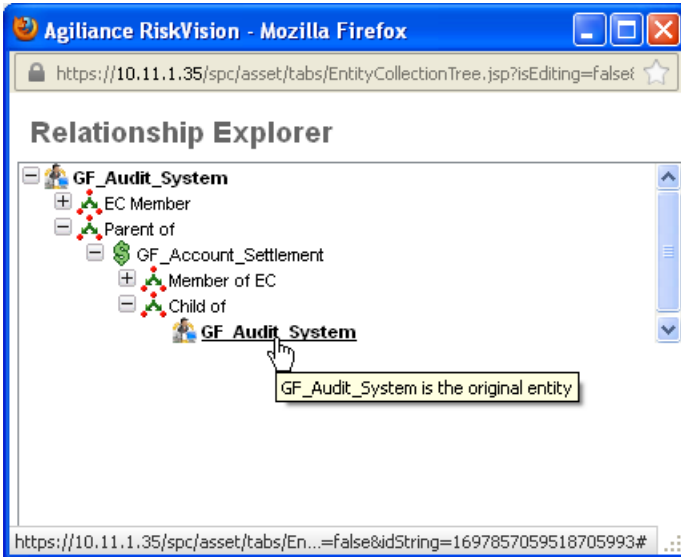
The Relationship Explorer window.

At the top of the **Relationship Explorer** window, you will see the entity (or entity collection) as a root. When you expand the root, any established relationships will appear. Expand each relationship type to see the entities associated with the root entity. You can also expand other entities to see if those entities have a relationship with any other entities, and so forth. This will provide an overview of the dependencies of the root entity or entity collection with the other entities or entity collections.

About Dynamic Groups

Dynamic groups include entities based on matching attribute values and filter conditions. Dynamic groups are used for assessments, displays and reporting. This feature is useful for managing very large collections of entities, called entity collections.

Dynamic group folders contain dynamic groups and child groups. Dynamic groups are displayed in a pane to the left of the entities and entity collections grid. For assessments and reports, you can select dynamic groups and child folders, but not top level folders.

Dynamic groups can contain entities and entity collections. When viewing dynamic groups in the **Entities** grid, you will only see entities. Similarly, when viewing dynamic groups in the **Entity Collections** grid, you will only see entity collections. Along these lines, if a dynamic group only has entities, then you will not see it in the **Entity Collections** grid, and if a dynamic group only has entity collections, you won't see it in the **Entities** grid.

The following example shows the default By Criticality group:
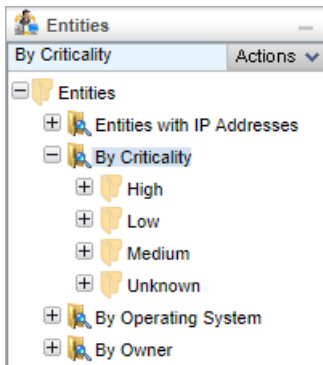
The default By Criticality group.

RiskVision automatically creates High, Low, Medium, and Unknown groups.

Performance Note

Be careful when creating dynamic groups that will create thousands of folders, because user interface performance will suffer. For example, do not create a dynamic group for "By Owner" in a system with 20,000 entities and 10,000 owners. This would create 10,000 folders, which would cause the system to respond slowly, making it difficult to scroll to the desired folder.

Default Dynamic Groups

The following table provides a brief description of the default groups available. To add, update, or delete a custom defined dynamic group or a pre-configured group, you must have Entity View and Entity Manage permissions.

Dynamic Group	Description
Type of Entity	Groups by Type and Subtype.
By Criticality	Groups all entities based on the business criticality score. The score is the average of the user defined CIAA rating (Classification > Security Requirements > confidentiality, integrity, availability, and accountability).
By Operating System	Groups computers and network devices by operating system settings (Entity Details > System Details).
By Subnet	Groups computer and network devices by the specific interface subnet range. The range is calculated using the subnet mask set on the System Details > Network > Network Interface details panel. If the subnet mask is null, the device will display in the top level folder only, even if the IP address is within a recognized range. Overlapping ranges are grouped separately.
All Vendors	Lists all vendor type entities.
All Processes and Objectives	Lists all process type entities for use with ERM risk assessments and calculations.
Active Directory	Groups domain entity types. Entities are automatically structured when using the AD Connector to import Active Directory data
My Entities	Lists all entities the current user is assigned to as any type of owner. User access is also limited by the filters assigned to their user profile and roles.
Recently Viewed	Lists the last ten entities the current user has viewed. The maximum number of entities can be configured in the Recently Viewed group of the .properties file.
My Favorites	Entities you identified as a favorite on the entity's detail page.
Newly Discovered Entities	Groups discovered entities (an entity with the General > Entity Management > Status of Discovered) by operating system, network subnet, and entity type. When a connector finds a new entity and imports the details, the entity status is set to Discovered.

Dynamic Group	Description
Unmanaged Entities	Lists unmanaged entitites (an entity with the General > Entity Management > Status of Unmanaged). Many of the default groups are filtered by Managed status. They only show entities that have the Managed status.

Configure the Dynamic Grouping

RiskVision automatically creates a subgroup based on the selected entity attributes.

Group Applications

The following table describes the group-by options for entity type applications:

Group by	Category	Description
ApplicationSystem Flags	Internet Facing	Creates True, False, and Unknown groups that include Entities of type application based on the Description > Network Access > Internet Facing attribute.

Group Entities By Attributes

Entity options allow you to create groups using attributes that are common to all entity types. Use filters to limit the entities by type.

The group-by options for entities are:

Group by	Category	Description
Entity Address	Address	Creates a group for each unique street address.
	Building	Creates a group for each unique building name.
	City	Creates a group for each unique city name.
	Country	Creates a group for each unique country name.
	Name	Creates a group for each unique Location name.
	Postal Code	Creates a group for each unique Zip/Postal Code.
	Region	Creates a group for each unique Region.
	State	Creates a group for each unique state.
Entity Classification	Availability Impact	
	Availability Score	
	Classification Label	Creates a group for Top secret, Highly confidential, Proprietary, Internal use only, and Public for the **Classification > Classification Label > Classification Label**
	Confidentiality Impact	
	Confidentiality Score	
	Criticality	Creates a group for High, Medium, and Low or VH, H, M, L, and VL depending on your Entity Configuration settings for Criticality ratings. Groups entities by their Business Criticality score.
	Criticality Score	
	Integrity Impact	
	Integrity Score	
Entity Description	Compliance Level	
	Container Level1	Custom option that structures user-defined attributes.
	Container Level2	
	Container Level3	
	Container Level4	
	Container Level5	
	Container Level6	
	Division	Creates a group for each unique **General > Organization > Division attribute**. **Note**: Used in the structured Organization default dynamic group folder
	Domain	Creates a group for each entity type **Domain General > Domain** attribute. Used for an Active Directory DN (distinguished name).
	Installation Date	Organizational Unit, Domain, Computer, Network Devices: Creates a group for each unique **General > Maintenance > Installation date**. Account: Creates a group for each unique **Description > Create attribute**.
	Internal or External	Create an Internal, Public Facing, and unknown group sorts by the **Classification > Classification Label** selection.
	Inventory Tag	
	Manufacturer	Creates a group for each unique **General > Information > Manufacturer** attribute.
	Model	
	Organization	
	Risk Assessment Status	
	Risk Assessment Next Review Date (by Month)	
	Sub Division	
	Subtype Type	Creates a structured group Type/subtype for each unique **General > Information > Subtype**.

Entity Ownership	User ID – All Owners	Creates a group, that has the **User & Roles > User > Username** field as the group name, for each user who owns an entity regardless of the ownership role.
	User ID – Direct Ownership	Creates a group, that has the **User & Roles > User > Username** field as the group name, for each primary owner.
	User ID Indirect Ownership (through a team)	Creates a group that has the **User & Roles > User > First and Last Name** fields as the group name, for each user who owns an entity through a team regardless of ownership role.
	User Name – All Owners	Creates a group that has the **User & Roles > User > First and Last Name** fields as the group name, for each user who owns an entity regardless of the ownership role, including users who own the entity through a team.
	User Name – Direct Ownership	Creates a group that has the **User & Roles > User > First and Last Name** fields as the group name, for each primary owner.
	User Name – Indirect Ownership (through a team)	Creates a group that has the **User & Roles > User > First and Last Name** fields as the group name, for each user who owns an entity through a team regardless of ownership role.
Entity Stage	Stage	
Entity Tag	Name	
Entity Vulnerability	CVSS Score	Creates a group for each vulnerability CVSS score of vulnerabilities assigned to computer and device entities. **Note**: Use a filter to match only entities with vulnerabilities, such as an entity filter with the Vulnerability Name Not Null condition. Otherwise, the unknown group includes both entities without vulnerabilities and entities with vulnerabilities that do not have the CVSS score set.
	CVSS Vector	
	Description	Creates a group for each unique vulnerability description, see **Vulnerability > Vulnerability List > Vulnerability Details > General > Vulnerability**.
	Likelihood	
	Severity	Creates a group for each severity level of a vulnerability.
	Source	Creates a group for each vulnerability author or source.
	Type	Creates a group for each type of vulnerability.

Group Computer And Network Devices

The following table describes the group-by options for computer and network device type entities:

Group by	Parameter	Creates a group for each unique parameter
ComputerSystem Address	Building	Creates a group for each unique building name.
	City	Creates a group for each unique city name.
	Country	Creates a group for each unique country name.
	Name	Creates a group for each unique location name.
	Postal Code	Creates a group for each unique Zip/Postal code.
	Region	Creates a group for each unique Region.
	State	Creates a group for each unique State.
ComputerSystem Application	Application Name	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Application > Application name attribute. Note: When multiple applications are installed, the system appears in multiple groups.
	Publisher	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Application > Publisher Name attribute.
	Type	
	Version	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Application > Version Number attribute.
ComputerSystem By Date	Installation Date	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Application > Version Number attribute.
	Month	Creates a group for each unique month and year of the General > Maintenance > Installation date.
	Week	Creates a group for each unique week and year, where the first day of the week is the previous Monday, of the general > Maintenance > Installation Date.
	Weekday	Creates a group for each unique date of the General > Maintenance > Installation date.
ComputerSystem Classification	Availability Impact	
	Confidentiality Impact	
	Criticality	Creates a group for High, Medium, and Low, or VH, H, M, L, and VL, depending on your Entity Configuration settings for criticality ratings. Groups entities by their business criticality score.
	Integrity Impact	
ComputerSystem Description	Domain	Creates a group for each unique Description > Identification > Domain Name attribute. Note: The System Details > Network Domain Name field is the same

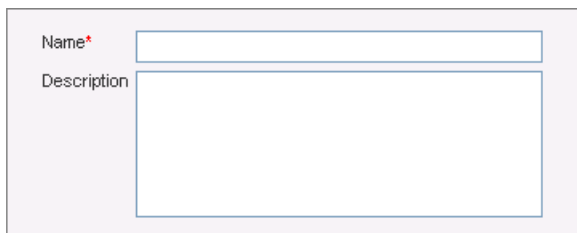| Group by	Parameter	Creates a group for each unique parameter attribute
	Host Name	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Network Domain Name attribute.
	Installation Date	Creates a group for each unique General > Maintenance > Installation date.
	Inventory Tag	
	Manufacturer	Creates a group for each unique General > Information > Manufacturer attribute. Note: The General > Information > Manufacturer and Description > Physical Description Manufacturer field are the same.
	Subtype	Creates a group for each unique General > Information > Subtype. Note: Computer and Network Device entity types are grouped together unless you set a filter.
ComputerSystem Network	Subnet	Creates a group for each unique subnet range. The subnet range is automatically calculated from the address settings in the System Details > Network > Network Interface Card dialog. Note: Overlapping ranges are grouped separately.
	Subnet Mask	Creates a group for each unique subnet mask of the System Details > Network > Network Interface Card > Subnet Mask.
ComputerSystem OperatingSystem	OS Name	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Operating System > Name attribute.
	OS Version	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Operating System > Version attribute. Note: Some connector discovered computers have the version number in the OS name field.
	OS Version Name	Creates a group for each unique System Details > Operating System > Version Name attribute.
ComputerSystem Vulnerability	CVSS Score	Creates a group for each vulnerability CVSS score of vulnerabilities assigned to computer and device entities. Note: Use a filter to match only entities with vulnerabilities, such as an entity filter with the Vulnerability Name Not Null condition. Otherwise, the unknown group includes both entities without vulnerabilities and entities with vulnerabilities that do not have the CVSS score set.
	CVSS Vector	
	Description	Creates a group for each unique

Group by	Parameter	Creates a group for each unique parameter
		vulnerability description. See Vulnerability > Vulnerability List > Vulnerability Details > General > Vulnerability.
	Likelihood	
	Severity	Creates a group for each severity level.
	Source	Creates a group for each vulnerability author or source.
	Type	Creates a group for each vulnerability type.

Configure Dynamic Group Folders

Modifications to an existing folder immediately take effect. When a group or child folder is part of an assessment, the newly matching entities are automatically added to the assessment. If the modification removes entities from the group or child folder, the assessments for the entities are automatically removed from the program. In order to modify an existing dynamic group or create a dynamic group, you must have the Entity View and Entity Manage permissions.

To modify an existing group:

1. Go to **Entities** > **Group Definitions**.

2. Select the group, then click **Edit**.

3. Enter the Name and Description.
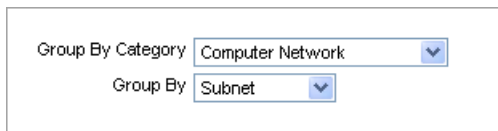
The Name and Description fields in the Dynamic Group wizard.

4. Click **Next**.

5. **Optional**: Configure the dynamic group settings:

   - Click **Group by category** > **Application System Flags** to group applications by flags. To group computer and network devices, select options as described in the Group Computer and Network Devices table.

     If you skip this option, the folder will display a list of entities that match the filters.
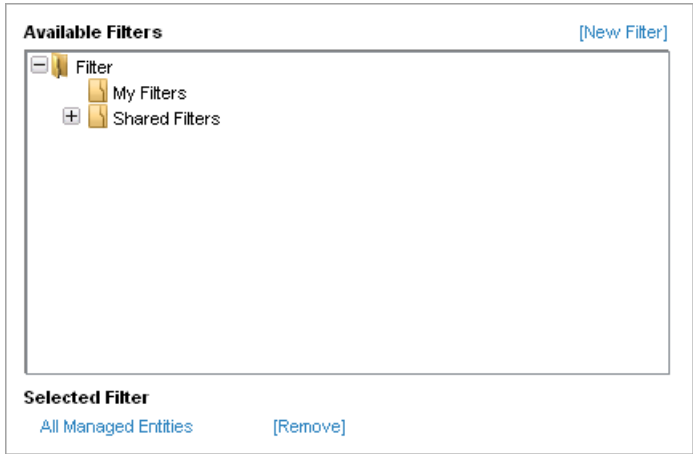

   - Click **Next**.

6. Enter a name that's similar to the value of the attribute that you want to match, then click **Add**.

   The child folder will appear in the **Entity** and **Program Wizard Entity** selection trees. RiskVision sorts entities with matching attribute values into the folder and allows prepopulation of values during entity creation for organizations. For example, if you create a Division child folder called Engineering, the Engineering folder will appear on the **Organization** page of the **Entity Wizard**. When it's selected, the Entity Organization/Division will be automatically set to Engineering.

7. Click **Next**.

8. Select a filter to limit the entities that are grouped or listed to only entities that match the filter. You can select one filter. To use the **Match Filter** option to combine multiple filters, see Configuring filters.

9. Click **Next**.

10. Select the folder and dynamic group settings, then Click **Finish**.

Selecting the folder and dynamic group settings in the
Preferences tab.

The dynamic group folder will appear in the list, and entities matching the settings will be dynamically grouped on the**Entities** page.

Set the Name and Description

Specify the following fields:

- **Name**: Identifies the folder that contains the dynamic groups and/or child groups.

- **Description**: The summary that will display on the **Group Entities** page.

Set Folder and Grouping Preferences

Folder preferences control how dynamic and child groups display in the **Entities** tree and **Program Wizard Entity** selection tree.


The folder and grouping preferences in the Dynamic Group wizard.

SETTING	DESCRIPTION
Show group hierarchy	Displays dynamic groups in the folder. If disabled, the group will be hidden from users.
Show this node in the hierarchy	Hides the folder that contains the dynamic groups in the Entity and Program Wizard pages.
Show child node with Unknown value	Displays Unknown group that contains entities that the group by category attribute that matches Unknown.
Show child node with no value	Displays N/A group that contains entities for which the matching group by category attribute is not defined.
Show individual entities as children of this node	Displays entities in the Entities and Program Wizard Entities tree.

Create an Engagement Dynamic Group

To create an engagement dynamic group:

1. Navigate to **Vendors** > **Group Definitions**, then expand the Dynamic group tree on the left pane.

2. Click **Engagements**.

3. Click **Actions** > **New child group** on the right pane.

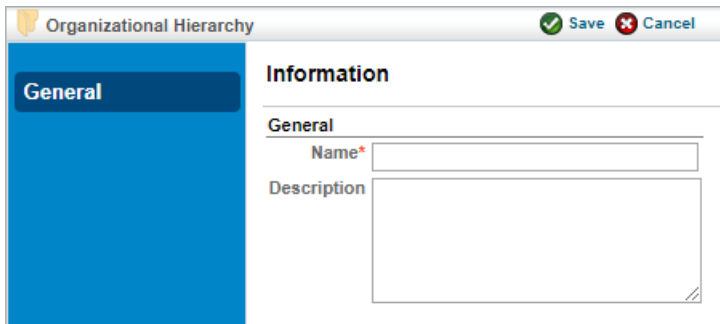4. Click **Go** to open the **Dynamic Group** wizard.
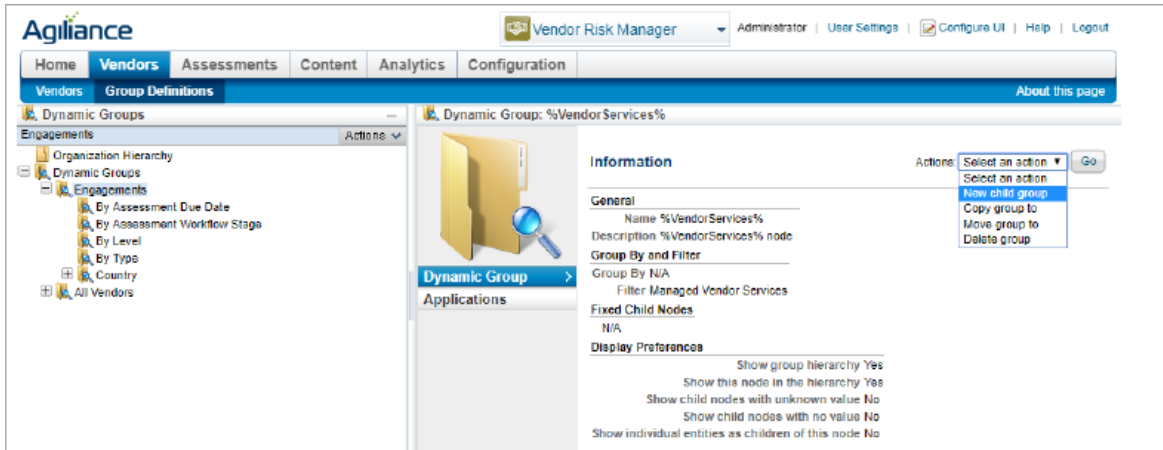
Clicking New Child Group in the Actions dropdown.

5. Click the **General** tab, then enter the **Name** and **Description**.

6. Click **Next** to open the **Group by** tab.

7. Click **Group by Category** > **Engagement Description**.

8. Follow the wizard instructions to create the engagement dynamic group. The newly created dynamic group will appear under the **Engagements** node.

Organizational Hierarchy Overview

The names and relationships of divisions, departments, and other organizational units within an enterprise can be modeled in RiskVision, and individual organizational units can be associated with other components of the system.

The New Organization Group screen.

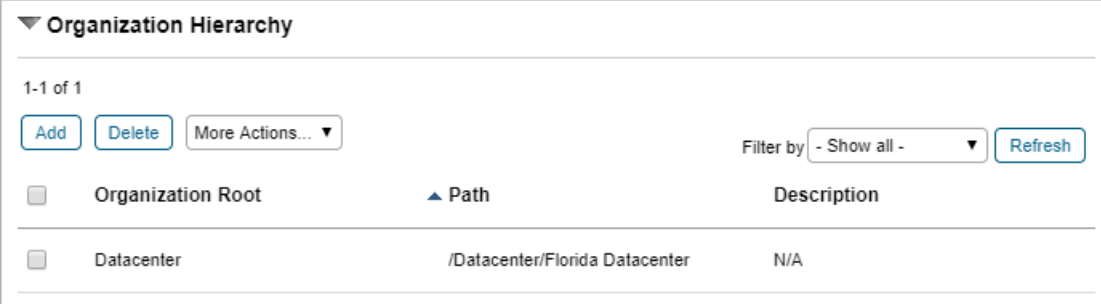Organizational units represent a "tree" of nodes. Each node has a single parent node and may have child nodes.

When adding an organization hierarchy node to a profile or other component, use 'Contains.' Do not use the '==' operator.

Define a New Organization

Entities can be associated with multiple nodes in an enterprise's organizational hierarchy. For example, the hierarchy might be defined by location and division. An entity might belong to a particular department and may be located in a particular facility.

In previous versions of RiskVision, each entity had single-value fields for organization, division, and subdivision.

Associated nodes are in the organizational hierarchy with an entity on the **General** tab of the entity.

The Organization Hierarchy in the General tab of an entity.

Your organizational hierarchy defines your enterprise. You can define various hierarchies and combine them to cross-categorize your entities. For example, your organizational trees might be defined based on:

- Organization: Division, subdivision, department, group.

- Location: Country, region, facility, building, floor, section.

- Function: Retail/b2b, industry, market.

To create an organization node:

1. Go to **Entities** > **Group Definitions** and click **Organizational Hierarchy** in the tree.

2. Click **New Organization Group**, or navigate to an existing node and click **Actions** > **New Child**.

3. Click **Go** and enter the new child node's name and description.

4. Click **Save**.

Note:

- Nodes can also be copied, moved, and deleted using the **Actions** dropdown menu.

- From release 6.5 SP1 HF3 on, the organizational hierarchy supports a maximum number of 15 nodes.

About the Content Folders

The **Content** navigation pane is a hierarchical tree that separates system-provided content from your organization's content.

- **RiskVision Content Library**: Provides RiskVision-defined read-only content (documentation, templates, controls, and subcontrols) to enforce, monitor, and calculate compliance and risk scores based on common industry standards, such as NIST SP 800-53. To enforce controls, the library includes both automated and manual/questionnaire control checks. In the case of automated controls, the appropriate connectors run checks on targeted entities and return results to RiskVision. For manual control checks, questionnaires are automatically distributed to the appropriate entity stakeholders. The questionnaire results are automatically collected.

  Controls and subcontrols for the NIST SP 800-53 standard are provided in the **Content** library by default. Controls and subcontrols for other standards are available for purchase from Resolver**.**

- **Organization Content** - The **Organization Content** tree is designed to hold the collection of controls you want your organization to use for compliance and risk measurement. By default, this section includes predefined groups for linking in your own organization's policy documents, control framework, and individual controls and subcontrols, but you can also create additional subgroups or folders within the current hierarchy to meet the needs of your organization**.**

  Although users can assign controls directly from the **Content Library** hierarchy, it is recommended that you assign controls from the **Organization Content** hierarchy. Controls in the hierarchy that are linked or copied from the **Content Library** can be customized for your environment in the **Organization Content** hierarchy. This will also assist you in managing updates when you synchronize with changes to the **Content Library.**
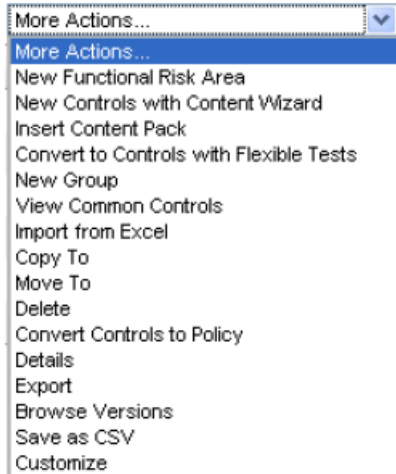
Default Organization Content Folders

The following provides an overview of the **Organization Content** folders that can be found in the **Content menu** > **Controls & Questionnaires**. These folders are available in RiskVision Compliance Manager, Enterprise Risk Manager, Vendor Risk Manager, and Policy Manager. Note that the Category folder is only available in Vendor Risk Manager and Policy Manager. The following table lists the different folders and their purposes.

Check Templates	Default root folder for managing check templates for automated subcontrols. • The Resolver Content folder provides predefined check templates. • The Organization Content folder is empty by default and provides options for creating custom check templates.
Organizational Documents/Policies	Default root folder for an organization's policy documents.
Organizational Documents/Contracts	Default root folder for an organization's contracts.
Controls	Default root folder for an organization's controls.
Choice Templates	Location of user-defined choice templates.
Questionnaires	Default root folder for managing questionnaires that are not associated with controls. Typically used for gathering information and opinions on risks and vulnerabilities.
By Category	User defined group folders for managing controls and other content.

Content Actions Overview

RiskVision allows you to use RiskVision Content, out-of-the-box, and apply or assign read-only controls from the RiskVision Content library to entities in your enterprise. Create your own customized framework and hierarchy of controls under the Organization Content node in the Controls & Questionnaires navigation pane. By defining controls in this area, you can leverage existing RiskVision Content by choosing the frameworks, standards, and regulations for which you will measure compliance and risk, and then tailor and customize the controls to fit the exact requirements of your organization.

This section describes the actions available for tailoring and customizing content in the Organization Content hierarchy.

More Actions...
More Actions...
New Functional Risk Area
New Controls with Content Wizard
Insert Content Pack
Convert to Controls with Flexible Tests
New Group
View Common Controls
Import from Excel
Copy To
Move To
Delete
Convert Controls to Policy
Details
Export
Browse Versions
Save as CSV
Customize

New functional risk area	Group	Create KRI functional risk area that contains key risks. This type of control and subcontrol uses the Key risk indicators (KRIs) model. The sub controls (questionnaires) also have additional attributes to hold scoring thresholds, as well as input values for number, time, and frequency- based reporting. For example, a user may enter multiple sets of values for a questionnaire question, where each value corresponds to a point in time. If the question is "Average BCP Test delay (in days)," the user may enter a value for January, February, March, etc. The user also defines entities in the program for which assessment questionnaire answers are used to calculate risk scores.
	Content Pack	Allows you to group customized content into a package that is processed, from draft to approved state, tracks changes between content versions, and is published for use in assessments.
New Controls with Content Wizard	Group	See Selecting Domain-Specific Controls.
	Content Pack	
Insert Content Pack	Group	Allows you to create a content pack in a group folder.

Convert to Controls with Flexible Tests	Group	See Using Configurable Control Testing.
	Content Pack	
	Control Objective	
New Control Objective	Content Pack	Allows you to create a control object.
New Control	Content Pack	Allows you to create a new control.
	Control Objective	
Promote to Group	Control Objective	Changes a control objective to a group.
New Group	Content Pack (More actions)	Allows you to create a hierarchical structure in the Organization Content root directory, in a content pack, or control objective.
View Common Controls	Content Pack (More actions)	Displays a list of referenced controls.
Copy to	Content Pack (More actions)	Creates a linked copy of the content in the new location.
	Control Objective	
Move to	Content Pack (More actions)	Cuts and pastes the selected item from one area to another and updates pointers from other content to the new location.
	Control Objective (More Actions)	
Delete	Content Pack (More actions)	Removes content from the system.
	Control Objective (More Actions)	
Details	Content Pack (More actions)	Displays all information related to the object.
	Control Objective (More Actions)	
Export	Content Pack (More actions)	Creates an XML file that contains all the content and attributes
	Control Objective (More Actions)	
Browse Versions	Content Pack (More actions)	Shows what previous versions contained. Allows you to see differences between selected versions.
	Control Objective (More Actions)	
Customize	All	Allows you to customize which columns display and their labels in the table.

About Controls

Under any defined group, subgroup, or control content pack in **Organization Content**, you can create one or more new control objectives as the starting point to define one or more controls and subcontrols that address the new control objective.
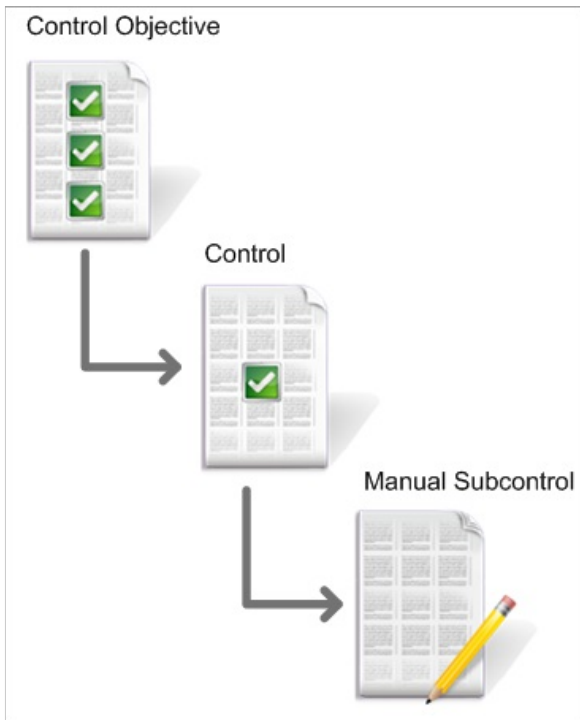
The basic control objective structure.

> ℹ️ See About Automatic Controls for more details on checks.

Control objectives: State the desired result or purpose to be achieved by implementing control procedures for the process. Control objective titles will appear in the user questionnaire.

<div style="background:#e8f3e0">

EXAMPLE

Your company has the following high-level policy:

"Access to information, information processing facilities, and business processes must be controlled on the basis of business and security requirements. Access control rules must take account of control objectives and controls for information dissemination and authorization."

In this case, you might specify the following control objective:

"To ensure authorized user access and to prevent unauthorized access to information systems."

</div>

- **Controls:** Address an aspect of the control objective. Under any existing control objective in the Organization Content hierarchy, you can create one or more new controls, each of which specifies an action or process. The control title is the section title of user questionnaires.
  For example, suppose you have the following control objective:
  User Access - "To ensure authorized user access and to prevent unauthorized access to information systems."
  One of several controls you may put in place to support this objective might be to implement a user registration control. A statement of that

control could be the following:

"There must be a formal user registration and de-registration procedure in place for granting and revoking access to all information systems and services."

- **Subcontrols:** Specify a check or procedure used to enforce or evaluate compliance with the associated control. Under any existing control in the Organization Content hierarchy, you can create one or more subcontrols (either automatic or manual). The subcontrol Question and choices display in the main pane of the user's questionnaires.

  For example, suppose you have the following control:

  "There must be a formal user registration and de-registration procedure in place for granting and revoking access to all information systems and services."

  One of the subcontrols you may put in place to support or verify compliance with this control might be to actually check if there is a process in place and possibly test the process to determine how well it works. To implement a subcontrol you can specify automated tests of a control or create questionnaire questions that can measure satisfaction of the control and control objectives.

You can assign control objectives or controls to entities in an assessment. If the subcontrol is manual -- that is, if users provide answers to questions -- the questionnaire is assigned to the entity owners identified as stakeholders of the information-gathering stage of the workflow process, as shown below:
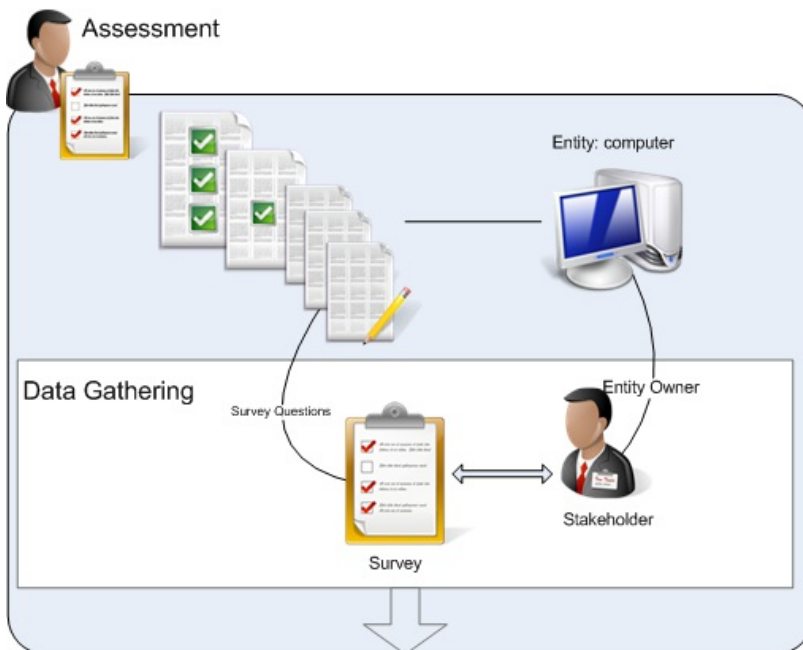
The system produces a questionnaire from the object selected in Selecting Controls and Questionnaires, where the highest level is the questionnaire title. The following example shows the questionnaire that is created when the program author selects the ISO-5.1 Control Objective and assigns it to an entity:
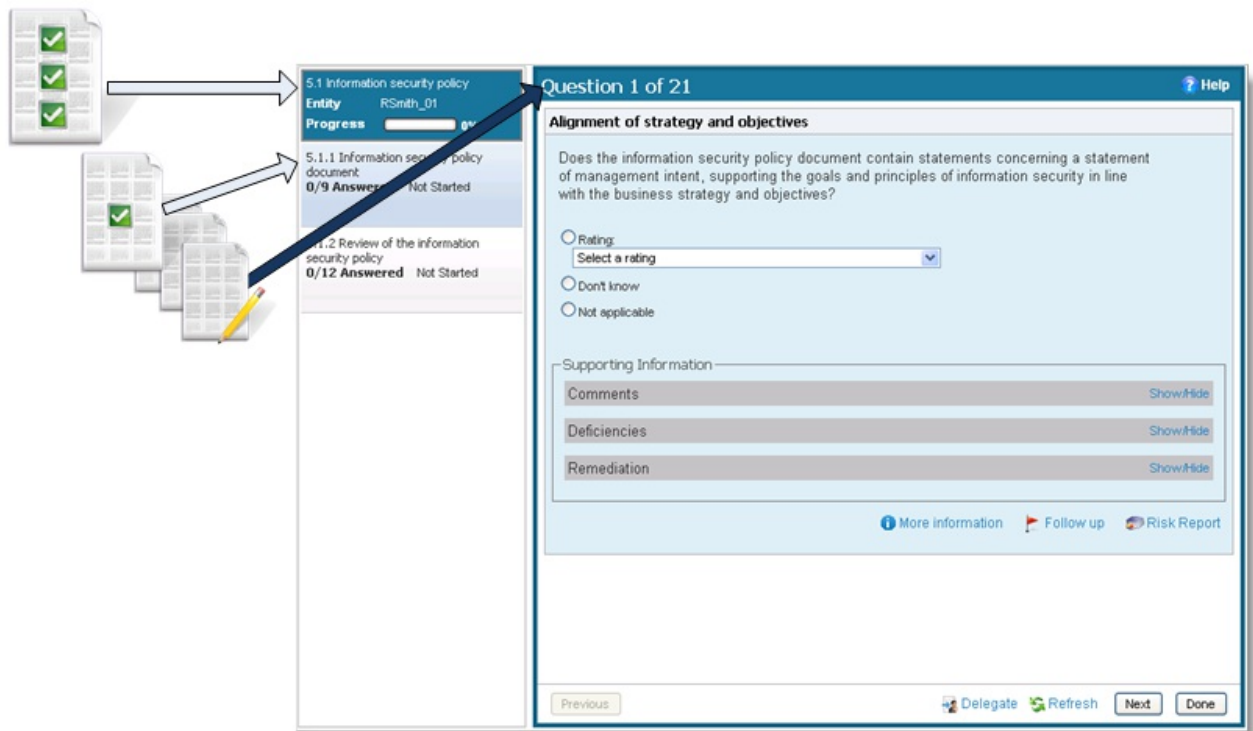
If the program author selected ISO-5.1.1 only, then the questionnaire title would be 5.1.1 Information security policy and the questionnaire would only contain the questions from the 5.1.1 subcontrols.

About Controls and Questionnaires

One of the key benefits of the RiskVision solution is the very simple way in which you can organize and assign entire groups of controls (both automated and manual questionnaire checks) to entities as part of assessments. The RiskVision solution then takes care of automatically distributing the controls in a way that ensures you can enforce or verify compliance with designated controls, measure and calculate overall risk and compliance, and respond with different measures to track, mitigate, or remediate control violations or failures. With automated controls, results for controls are checked by whatever various connectors are available for your system. For manual controls (that are verified or evaluated by responses to individual questionnaire questions), the questionnaires are automatically distributed to entity stakeholders and the questionnaire answers and completion results are returned to the RiskVision solution

To help in your effort in choosing the controls that you want your organization to adopt in the first place, Resolver provides an extensive out-of-the-box control library, from which you can choose the most common frameworks, regulations, best practices, and standards-based controls to use in your own environment. (The RiskVision Content Library provides literally thousands of control objectives, automated and manual controls, and control checks to monitor and verify compliance with the regulations and standards most widely in use today.)

Controls and Questionnaires Overview

Before jumping into the creation or customization of your organization's policy and control framework, it's important to have a basic understanding of the terminology and the basic elements or components needed to build a policy and control "framework".

- **Policy and Control Framework or Group Hierarchy**: At the highest level in the policy, the hierarchy is the organization's policy or control "framework" or grouping hierarchy that groups high-level policies and control objectives. The grouping of control objectives can be based on or include the "domains" or broad categorization provided by standards-based frameworks such as CobiT, ISO 17799, PCI-DSS, NIST SP 800-53 or SP 800-66. For example, ISO 17799 has domains or categories that include areas such as security policy, system access control, computer and operations management, physical and environmental security, personnel security, entity classification, and control.

  The grouping hierarchy can also be of an organization's own design, such as defining a hierarchy of control objectives based on location, organizational structure, or stage of deployment. Or, you can combine both the hierarchy grouping reflecting the needs of your organization, as well as take into account those of standards-based frameworks you wish to implement.

- **Content Packs**: Contains a group of control objectives, controls, subcontrols, questionnaires, and topics or policy documents for your organization that you want to develop using the same process and timeline.

- **Control Objectives**: Within the broader categories of a policy and control framework, policy and control objectives are statements that specify the objectives for developing and implementing controls (control checks or test procedures) that enforce, check, or verify compliance with higher level management goals and objectives. So, the control objective states the desired result or purpose to be achieved by implementing control procedures in a particular process.

> ### EXAMPLE
>
> ISO 17799 specifies an Access Control domain to satisfy the high-level business requirement or policy to properly control access to information in an organization.
>
> You create a control objective that states that access to information, information processing facilities, and business processes must be controlled on the basis of business and security requirements. Access control rules must take account of policies and control objectives for information dissemination and authorization.

- **Controls**: The terms "Policy" and "Control" are often misunderstood. In Resolver RiskVision, a policy or control is a specific rule of behavior that can be enforced or verified, either through automatically executed subcontrol checks and tests, or responses to questionnaire questions distributed to business and technical owners, administrators, or other stakeholders.

> ### EXAMPLE
>
> In the RiskVision Content Library hierarchy, under the ISO Section 11 "User Access Management" control objective, Resolver provides four unique controls for user registration, privilege management, user password management, and review of user access rights. For each control, there can be many subcontrols that can be used to check conformance or compliance with the associated control.

- **Subcontrols**: For each Resolver control, users can define one or more sub-control checks implemented using automatically-run test procedures or manual control (questionnaire) questions. (For manual controls, questionnaire questions are distributed to the business owner or other parties (stakeholders) responsible for the associated entity(s).

  - **For example**, in the RiskVision Content Library > Policies and Controls > Standards > ISO 17799 > 11 - Access Control > User Access Management hierarchy displayed in the RiskVision solution, the User Password Management control includes a half dozen or so manual control checks that enforce or verify compliance with the user password management control policy objectives.

    - **Control Target Profiles**. Named collections of attribute values that define some group of entities as being similar for the purpose of choosing controls to evaluate and retrieve control results, since the entities matching the same profile have similar characteristics.
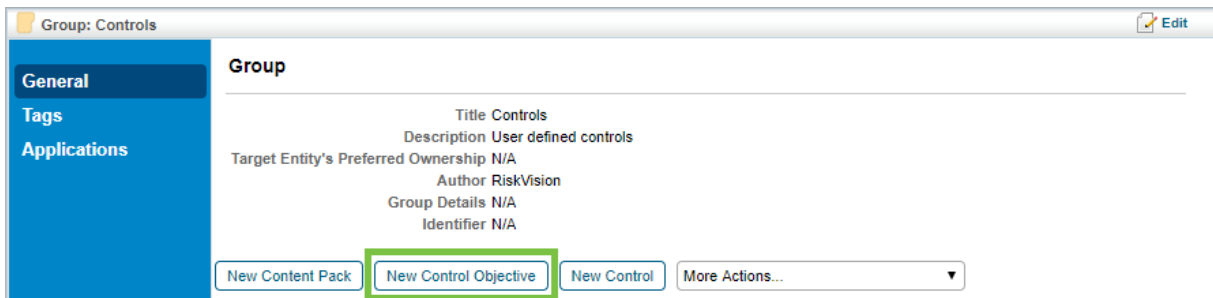
Control Objectives

Under any defined group or subgroup in **Organization Content**, you can create one or more new control objectives as the starting point to define one or more policy controls and subcontrols that address the new control objective. To create a control objective, you must have Control View and Control Author permissions.

To modify an existing control objective, click **Edit**.

To create a control objective:

1. Go to **Content Risks** > **Controls and Questionnaires**.

2. Expand **Organization Content** and select a group.

3. **Optional**: Structure your content in a new root folder by creating a new group.

4. Click **New Control Objective**.

The General tab.

5. Enter the following fields:

   ○ **Title**: The label that identifies the control objective.

   ○ **Objective**: Specifies the purpose of supporting controls that enforce, check, or verify risk measurement and compliance with organization policies and goals.

   ○ **Identifier**: Enter an optional identifier for the new control

   ○ **Weight**: Indicates the weight assigned to this control objective when paired with others in an assessment. When compliance and risk scores are rolled up, values are calculated based on the percentage this control object's weight contributes to the total weight of objectives at the same level in a hierarchy.

   ○ **Status**: Lets you specify the stage of associated control development or completion. Later on, you can use this information to identify and track progress in various stages of completion.

   ○ **Version**: Enter the new control objective's version in any consistent format.

   ○ **Categories**: Assign a category to the control objective.

   ○ **Target Entity's Preferred Ownership**: Choose users, teams, and roles to be preferred owners of the new control objective.

   ○ **Other Information/Notes**: Enter additional information about the control objective.

The Create Control Objective screen.

6. Click **Save**.

Configure Controls

Under any existing control objective in the **Organization Content** hierarchy, you can create one or more new controls, each of which specifies an action or process that will address the control objective.

To modify an existing control, click **Edit.**

To create a control, see Creating a New Control.

In addition to entries on the **General** tab, you can also click on the **Guidance and Risks** tab to specify guidance information on how to check the control, as well as add risks that this control is meant to address.

Configure Subcontrols

To support or verify compliance with a control, you can use a subcontrol to check if there is a process in place and test how well it works. To implement a subcontrol, you can specify automated tests of a control, or create questionnaire questions that measure satisfaction with the control and control objectives. To create a new subcontrol, you must have Control View and Control Author permissions.

To create a new subcontrol:

1. Go to **Content** > **Controls and Questionnaires**.

2. Expand **Organization Content** and select a control.

3. Click **New Subcontrol**. The **Create Subcontrol** wizard appears, showing the **Subcontrol Details** wizard page.

4. Add the following information on the **Create Subcontrol** tab:

   - **Title**: The Title is the label that will be displayed for the control in the Organization Content hierarchy.

   - **Question text**: The Question text that displays in the user questionnaire.

   - **Description**: The Description provides an overview description of the subcontrol entered in WYSIWYG rich HTML format.

   - **Weight**: The Weight value indicates the weight assigned to this control. When compliance and risk scores are rolled up, values are calculated based on the percentage the control's weight contributes to the total weight of controls at the same level in a hierarchy.

   - **Reference Numbers**: The Reference Numbers field lets you specify information corresponding to related control framework or regulation reference numbers like ISO-17799 1.4.1 for example. To enter multiple reference numbers, you can include the reference numbers in a comma-separated list.

   - **Help text**: The help text for this question that displays in the user questionnaire.

   - **Assessment Procedures**: The procedural text for this question.

   - The Key Control field indicates whether this subcontrol must be included when a user selects control options only to implement or use key controls in measuring risk and policy compliance. In contrast to primary controls, where a user would generally pick one control to rely on for results, users can generally pick multiple key controls.

5. The **Responses** wizard page appears. In the **Responses** wizard page, set up the answers available to the user in the questionnaire.

   When you skip this step, the default answers are applied. See Default Question Settings.

6. The **Dependencies** wizard page appears. In the **Dependencies** wizard page, select subcontrols that apply when an answer is chosen.

7. Click **Finish**. Additional detail tabs specific to the subcontrol type appear.

Create a New Control
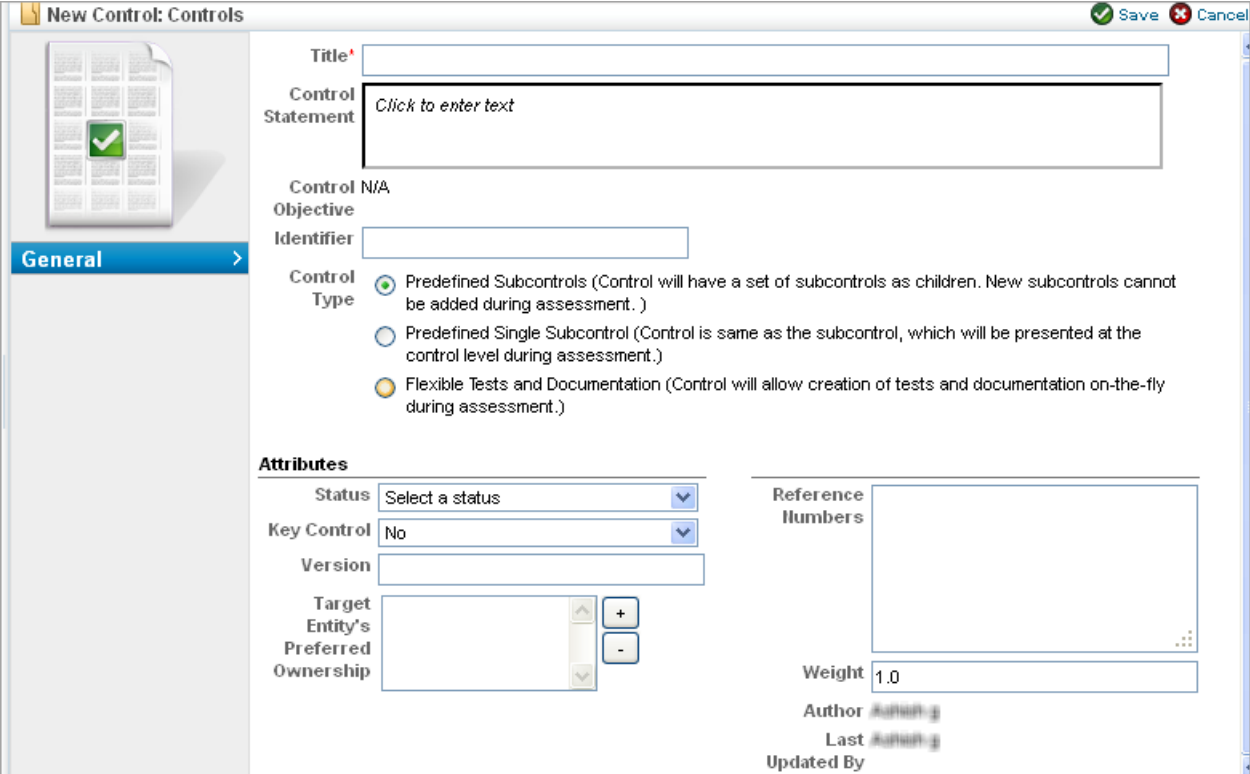
Creating a new control requires Control View and Control Author permissions. There are three types of controls:

- Control with subcontrols;
- Control with a single subcontrol; and
- Audit-friendly controls.

Control with subcontrols are the most common type of control. The control is a container for specific subcontrols. For example, the control might be "Ensure physical security" and the subcontrols might refer to specific aspects of physical security.

A control with a single subcontrol binds a control to a single subcontrol, creating a control that can act like a subcontrol if necessary. Use this type when a control does not have multiple aspects.

Audit-friendly controls include design and effectiveness tests in order to be self-documenting. For more information, see Using Audit-Friendly Controls.

To create a new control:

1. Open Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to > **Controls and QuestionnairesQuestionnaires**.

3. Navigate to a writable control group in the **Organization Content** tree (Control groups in the Content tree, for example, are read-only) and click **New Control**.

4. Select a **Control Type.** Selecting the **Flexible Tests and Documentation** option changes the attributes in the lower part of the screen. For more information about creating that kind of control, see Using Audit-Friendly Controls.

5. Enter the parameters:

Parameter	Description
Title	Enter a name for the new control. This is the only required field.
Control	Enter an optional statement to be associated with the new control. Clicking the field pops up the rich text editor. The control statement specifies the actions or checks that must be provided by supporting subcontrols

Parameter	Description
Statement	(automated or manual/questionnaire).
Identifier	Enter an optional identifier for the new control.
Status	Select a status, such as Draft, In Testing, Final, or Review. The Status field lets you specify the stage of control development or completion. Later on, you can use this information to identify and track controls in various stages of completion.
Key Control	Choose Yes if this is a key control. The Key Control field indicates whether this control must be included when a user selects control options only to implement or use key controls in measuring risk and policy compliance.
Version	Enter the new control's version in any consistent format.
Target Entity's Preferred Ownership	Choose users, teams, and roles to be preferred owners of the new control.
Reference Numbers	Enter any meaningful reference numbers (for example, referring to specific internal or regulatory standards). This field lets you specify information corresponding to related control framework or regulation reference numbers, for example, ISO-17799 1.4.1. To enter multiple reference numbers, you can include the reference numbers in a comma-separated list.
Weight	Enter a weight for the new control. The default is 1.0. This value indicates the weight (between 0 and 1) assigned to this control. When compliance and risk scores are rolled up, values are calculated based on the percentage this control's weight contributes to the total weight of controls at the same level in a hierarchy.

6. Click **Save** to create the new control, or **Cancel** to return to viewing controls.

Create a Questionnaire

RiskVision has many default questionnaires available. Before creating a new questionnaire, you can also try editing a default questionnaire.

To edit a default questionnaire:

1. Copy the questionnaire.

2. Create a custom-defined group in the **Controls and Questionnaires group**.

3. Modify the questionnaire details.

If you'd prefer to create a questionnaire from scratch, note that you will need Control View and Control Author permissions. It's recommended you test the content thoroughly before deploying the custom questionnaire.

To create a questionnaire:

1. Go to **Content** > **Controls and Questionnaires**

2. Expand the **Organization Content** folder.

3. Select the **Questionnaires** group, and click **New Questionnaires.**

4. Enter the name and description in the **New Questionnaire** wizard.

5. Select the questionnaire type in the **Type** drop-down list.

6. To assign a category to the questionnaire:
   - Click the + next to the scroll box to open the **Select one or more Categories** dialog.

   - Under the **Categories** folder, select different categories and click **OK**. If default categories don't apply to the questionnaire you're trying to create, enter a category name, and click **Add**.

   - Select the category under the **Categories** folder.
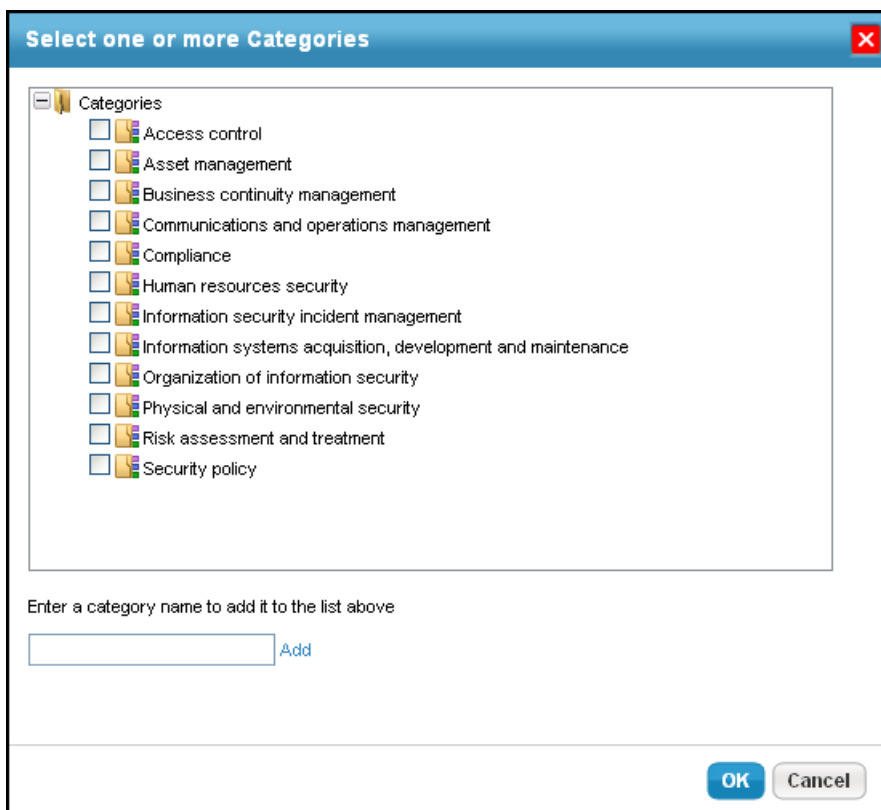
- Click **Next**.

7. Enter text in the **Introduction Text** and **Closing Text** fields. These will appear at the beginning and end of the questionnaire, respectively.

8. Click **OK** to save.
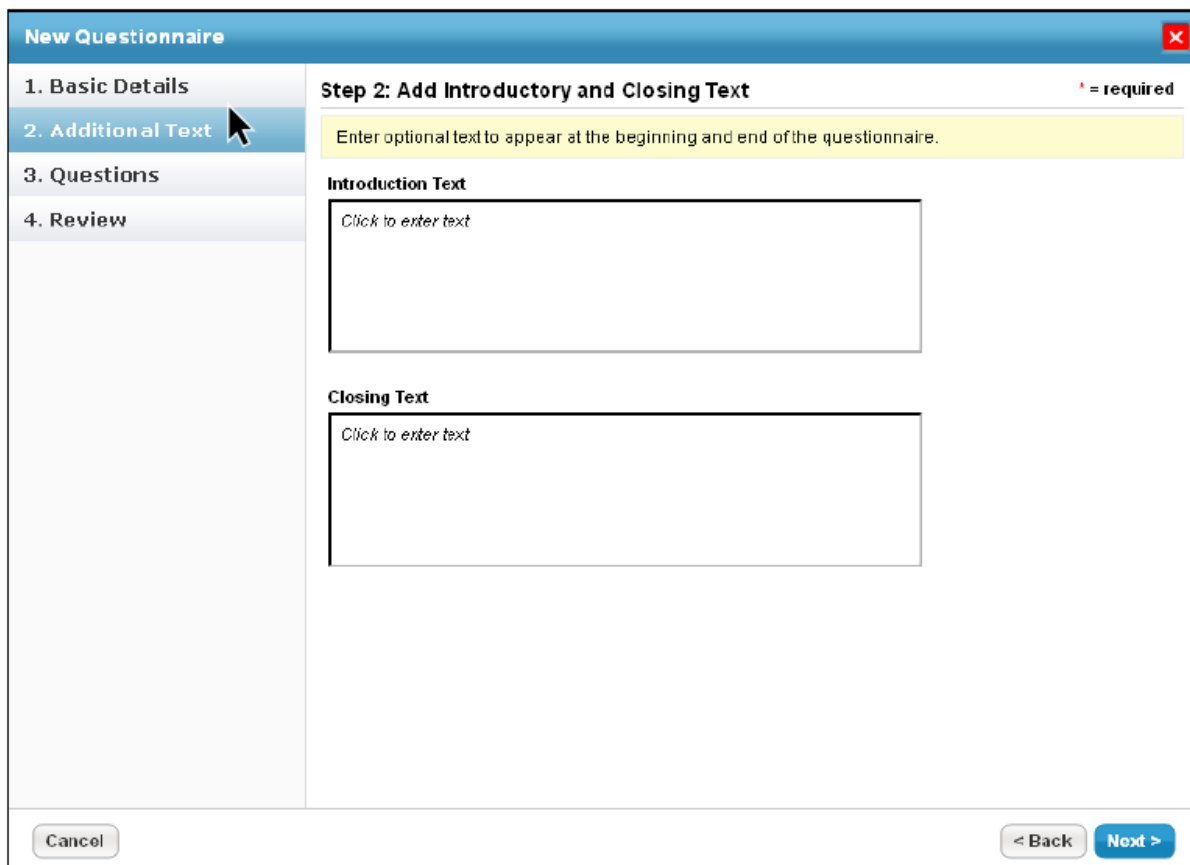
Adding Introduction and Closing Text in the Additional Text wizard page.

9. Click **Next**.

10. To create a new control, see Creating a New Control. To copy controls, expand the **Controls** folder to find the control you want to copy, check the box next to control, then click **OK**.
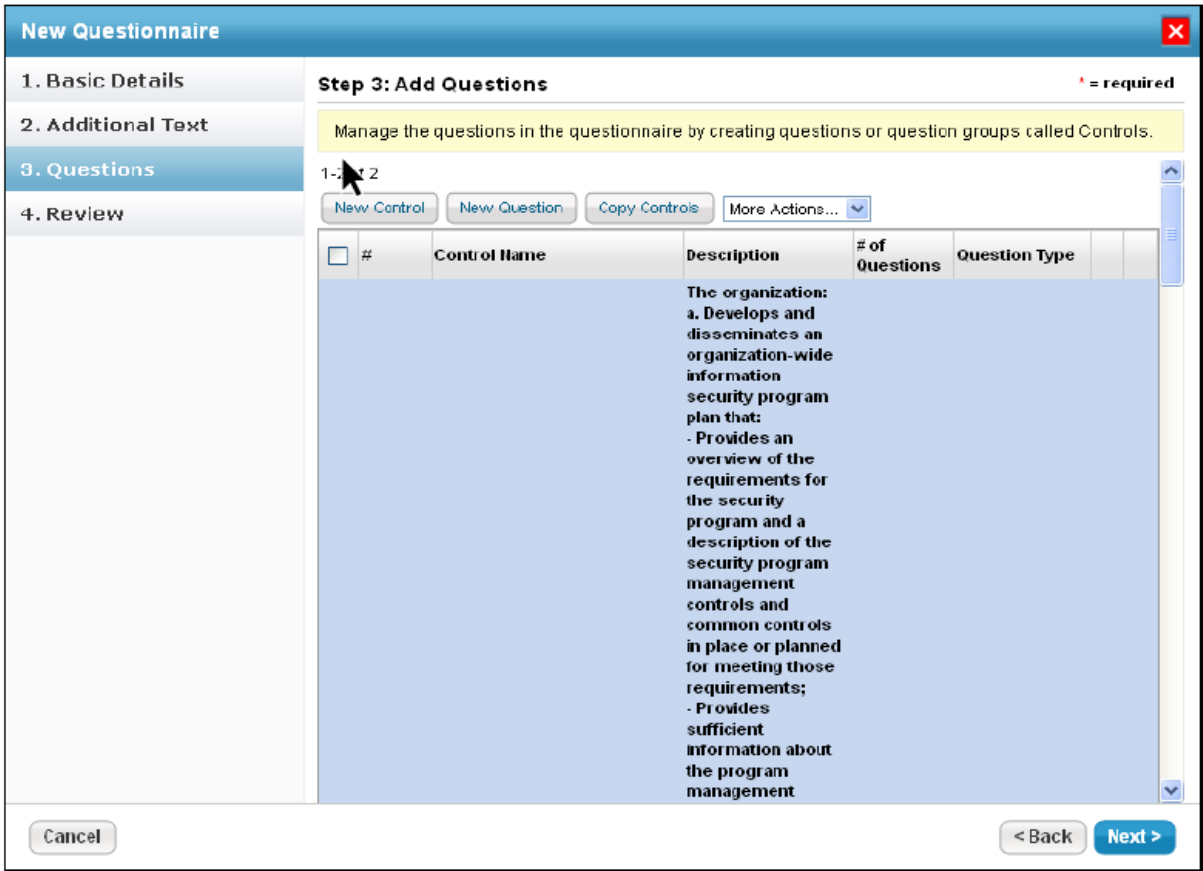
11. Click **Next**.

12. Verify the controls and the number of questions for each control.

13. Click **Finish** to create the questionnaire.

Verifying the controls and questions in the Review wizard page.

To enable Add Risk if Unselected:

1. Open the *agiliance.properties* file. It is located by default in the *\\server\config* directory.

2. The property is false by default. Change the following tags to **true**:

   `com.agiliance.risk.addToRiskWhenUnchecked.flag.show=false`
   `com.agiliance.risk.useClassificationSurveyRisk=false`

Create New Questions

You can create a new question on the fly while creating a new questionnaire, or after a questionnaire is created. In both scenarios, you must first ensure that controls are present in the questionnaire. Creating a new question requires Control View and Control Author permissions.

To create a new question:

1. Open the **New Question** wizard using one of the following methods:
   - Go to > **Controls and QuestionnairesQuestionnaires**, expand the Organization Content group under the **Controls & Questionnaires** group, and select the **Questionnaires** group to open its details. Select the questionnaire or content pack to open its details, select a control, and click **New Question**.

   - On the **Questions** tab of the **New Questionnaire** wizard, select a control and click **New Question**.

2. Enter a name and text for the question. Optionally, enter the description, weight, reference numbers, help text, and assessment procedures.

Click **Next** to continue.

3. The **Answers** wizard page appears. Select the type of answer that you want to make available for stakeholders to answer the question. You can select radio button, text box, check box, table, time series and date.

   Answer Type: Table When the

   - When **Answer Type** is selected as **Radio buttons**, **Check boxes** or **Table**.

   The wizard prompts you to select the **Use the Answer Choice Template**or **Create Answer Choice**option.

- If the **Use the Answer Choice Template** option is selected, a drop-down list containing default templates appear. Select one of the template to see the answer choices. If you want to create a new template, perform the following steps:

  - Click + next to the drop-down list to prompt the **New Choice Template** dialog.

  - Enter a title and description for the new template. Under the **Answer Choices** section, click **New** to prompt the **New Answer Choice** dialog and enter the details as described in step II (a). Click **OK** in the **New Choice Template** dialog and ensure that the new template is selected in the drop-down list.

  ○

1. If the **Create Answer Choices** option is selected, perform the following steps:

Question Choice Editor

Choice Text*

Choice Score*

Is Default ○ Yes ● No

Evidence Required ○ Yes ● No

Evidence Description

Exception Required ○ Yes ● No

Comment Required ○ Yes ● No

Implementation Required ○ Yes ● No

Risk Score*

OK **Cancel**

- Click **New** to bring on the **Question Choice Editor** dialog and enter the details as follows:
  - **Choice Text. Enter choice text for the question. For example, enter "Yes' as one of answers the question.**

  - Choice Score. Enter a positive numeric value between 0 and 10.

  - Is Default. Select to show the default answer choice.

  - Evidence Required. Select 'Yes' if you want the stakeholders to attach evidence for the answer choice.

  - Evidence Description. Enter description for the evidence.

  - Exception Required. Select 'Yes' if you want the stakeholders to create an exception for the answer choice.

  - Comment Required. Select 'Yes' if you want the stakeholders to add a comment for the answer choice.

  - Implementation Required. Select 'Yes' if you want stakeholders to enter deficiency for the answer choice.

  - Risk Score. Enter a positive numeric value between 0 and 10.

- Click **OK** to add the answer choice.

Answer Type is selected as **Table**, the questionnaire is in the tabular format. In the **Table Configure** section, users can configure the table format.

Click the **Add Columns** icon and **Add Row** icon, under the **Table Configure** section to add the required number of columns and rows required in designing the tabular format questionnaire. Enter the required Column Name and Row Name to be displayed on the table when answering the questionnaire.

- When answer type is selected as the Text box.

  The wizard will not require you to add answer choices.

- When answer type is selected as Time Series.

  The wizard will require you to select the Collection Frequency **Formats, and units of metric.**

- When answer type is selected as Date.

  The wizard will not require you to add answer choices.

4. After the answer choices are added, the choices appear in the **Answer Choices** section. The answer choices appear in the **Questionnaire** window the order they appear in the **Answer Choices** section. To change the order, click the upward or downward arrow in the answer choice row.

251

Answer Choices
1-2 of 2

	Choice Text	Is Default	Choice Score	Evidence Required	Exception Required	Comment Required	Implementation Required	Risk Score	Add risk if un-selected	
☐	Yes	No	10	No	No	No	No	0	No	⬆ ⬇
☐	No	No	0	No	No	No	No	10	No	⬆ ⬇

Click **Next** to continue.

Renaming choice text will not clear the answer choices of a question in target questionnaires. If you have to rename the choice text, delete the choice text you would like to change first, and then create new choice text to replace the deleted choice text.

5. The **Dependencies** wizard page appears. This step is optional. You can add dependent questions only for **Radio buttons** and **Checkboxes** answer type. Use the answer choices you created in the **Answers** wizard page to further prompt stakeholders to answer more questions or add questions so that questions are answered automatically if a particular answer choice is selected.

   To add questions to be prompted or to be answered automatically, click **Add or Remove Questions** to open the **Must Answer Questions** dialog. Select questions in the **Available Questions** box and click the arrow pointing towards the right to move questions to the **Selected Questions** box. Then click **OK**.

Click **Next** to continue.

- The **Classification** wizard page appears. This step is optional.

You can configure a classification rule only when answer type is **Radio buttons**, **Textbox, Table**, or **Checkboxes**. Click **Add** to bring on the **New Classification** dialog box. Select the answer choice in the If the selected Answer is a drop-down list and select **Set Attribute** or **Add Risk**.

- If the **Set Attribute** option is selected, select the attribute and its value in the respective drop-down lists, and enter a value in the **To** field.

-

1. If the **Add Risk** option is selected, click **Add Risk** to bring on the **Select one or more Risks** dialog. Expand the **Risks** folder, select risks, and click **OK**.

- Click **Finish** to add questions to the control and to exit the wizard. Clicking **Finish** will prompt a confirmation box, asking whether you want to add another question. Click **Yes** to add more questions or **No** to exit the confirmation box.

Selecting Domain-Specific Controls

Policy authors identify risks in different domains that significantly impact their organization. Creating a control using content wizard is a content action which provides the freedom to choose the industry standards, frameworks, and regulatory controls. A user can choose a regulation to build controls that can be enforced implicitly within a domain. Stakeholders use the content pack to assess the standard controls and subcontrols by performing various workflow stage actions such as draft, test and approve prior to control deployment.

To select domain-specific controls:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Controls** > **Controls and Questionnaires**, and select the desired controls group. In the RiskVision application, go to **Risks** > **Controls and Questionnaires**, and select the desired controls group. In the RiskVision application, go to **Policies** > **Controls and Questionnaires**, and select the desired controls group.

2. Select **New Controls with Content Wizard** in the **Actions** pull-down list to launch **Create New Controls by Content Wizard**, displaying the **Regulations** wizard page.

3. Select one or more regulations and click **Next**. The **Frameworks** wizard page appears.

4. Choose frameworks related to the regulations selected in the previous step and then click **Next**. The **Domains** wizard page appears.

5. Click **Select All** to choose all the domains related to a framework or select specific domains that are applicable to one of the many assessments. For example, to assess the security-related risks in your organization, you might choose the **Information Security Programs** domain. Click **Next** to display the **Filters** wizard page.

6. To match the business objective, you might want to run concise assessments by using various filters such as subcontrol types, control organization, auto/manual controls, and redundancy controls.

7. Click **Finish** to add domain-specific controls to create programs and assessments that assess your organization's risk with respect to the specified domains.

Configurable Control Testing

Flexible tests and documentation-type controls are designed to be self-documenting, providing a central place to find audit work, such as test scripts, walk-throughs, and evidence.

This type of control includes a design test and can have an unlimited number of effectiveness tests associated with it. Assessments can include ordinary controls and flexible types. Questionnaire responders can add effectiveness tests dynamically, but these tests will only apply to that particular assessment. Likewise, users with sufficient privileges can create tickets to mitigate deficiencies found when testing controls.

A particular role might be permitted to view effectiveness tests, but not to manage them, and to have no permissions regarding design tests.

Control Assessment-type programs can be used, and the content can include the Control Effectiveness Testing workflow. This workflow has stages for Control Design, Audit, Certify, and Closed.

To create a control for configurable control testing:

1. Go to the **Content** menu, then click **Questionnaires**.

2. Select a writable group in the **Organization Content** tree, then click **New Control**.

3. Complete the name and other fields. Click the **Flexible Tests and Documentation** radio button.

4. Click the **Frequency** and **Classification** dropdown lists and select a value.

5. Click **Save**.

To convert an existing control into an audit-friendly control:

1. Open the **Content** menu, then click **Questionnaires**.

2. Select the group or content pack containing the control to be converted.

3. Check the box next to the controls to be converted.

4. Click **More Actions** > **Convert to Controls with Flexible Tests**.

5. Make a copy or export the original control if you want to preserve the old type. A design test is automatically created for the new audit-friendly control.

Configuring Default Manual Control Choices

While setting up manual subcontrol questions, you can use the default choices by leaving the choice field blank for radio button and checkbox type answers instead of defining your own.

The RiskVision solution applies changes to the existing default answers when a program is launched. Changes do not affect programs and assessments that are already in progress.

To change the settings:

1. Go to **Content** > **Controls & Questionnaires.** Navigate the tree to **Controls & Questionnaires** > **Organization Content** > **Choice Templates** and click on the choice template to change.

2. Click **Edit**.

3. Select the default answers and clear the ones that you want to remove.

4. Choosing any of the 0-1 answers displays the Rating drop-down with the selected answers.

   For example, if you select:

   0: Control is in place without exceptions

   3: Control is NOT in place but approved plan to implement

   5: Control is NOT in place with no current plan to implement

   A Rating drop-down with 0, 3, and 5 appears in the questionnaire

5. Click **Save**.

Migrating Draft Content into Versioned Content

Content that has no workflow associated with it or that has not been deployed yet is termed as draft content. If you use draft content in program assessments and change the draft content later, then you will encounter inconsistent and undesired results after updating the program to reflect the latest content changes. Therefore, always recommends using versioned content for your assessments because versioned content allows you to incorporate the latest content changes into program assessments consistently. The draft content attached to a program can be attached as a group, content pack, control objective, or questionnaire. This section provides instructions for migrating draft content used in your programs to versioned content.

Important!

- Please keep in mind that assessments must be in an open state when migrating draft content. If you have to migrate draft content in closed assessments, you must restart the closed assessments.

- Before making changes to draft content that was migrated to version 1 of a content pack, you should archive all assessments that need to be archived on version 1 of the content pack. Only after restarting the assessments should you update the program to use version 2 of the content pack.

- Log in to the RiskVision Administration application and deactivate all scheduled jobs. In some cases, the server may need to be rebooted to prevent jobs changed from automatic to manual from starting automatically.

- Seek to prevent any active users in the system (such as by turning off the LDAP connector and/or performing the migration at an off-peak time).

- Please do not edit and update the program prior to migrating from draft to versioned content. If you need to change some of the program options, RiskVision recommends doing this after you have migrated your content from draft to versioned.

Migrating draft content that is already part of a content pack

1. Go to the `%AGILIANCE_HOME%\config` directory, open the `agiliance.properties` file using a text editor, and add the following properties: `ui.migrateDraft.enable=true`

2. Log in to the server where the Resolver database is installed.

3. Log in to the database.

4. Start the tool that is available to run SQL commands.

5. Connect to the RiskVision database.

6. Execute the following query:

   update agl_policyset

   set policyset_type = 'PolicyPack', policyset_subtype = 'subtype_nocontroldocument', policyset_flags = '134'

   where title like '';

   commit;

   Where is the group at the highest level in that hierarchy in which the content is present.

   Executing the query above converts the group to a content pack.

7. Restart the RiskVision Tomcat Application service.

8. Log in to the RiskVision application and navigate to the **Controls and Questionnaires** page.

9. Create a content pack and move the draft questionnaire to the newly-created content pack.
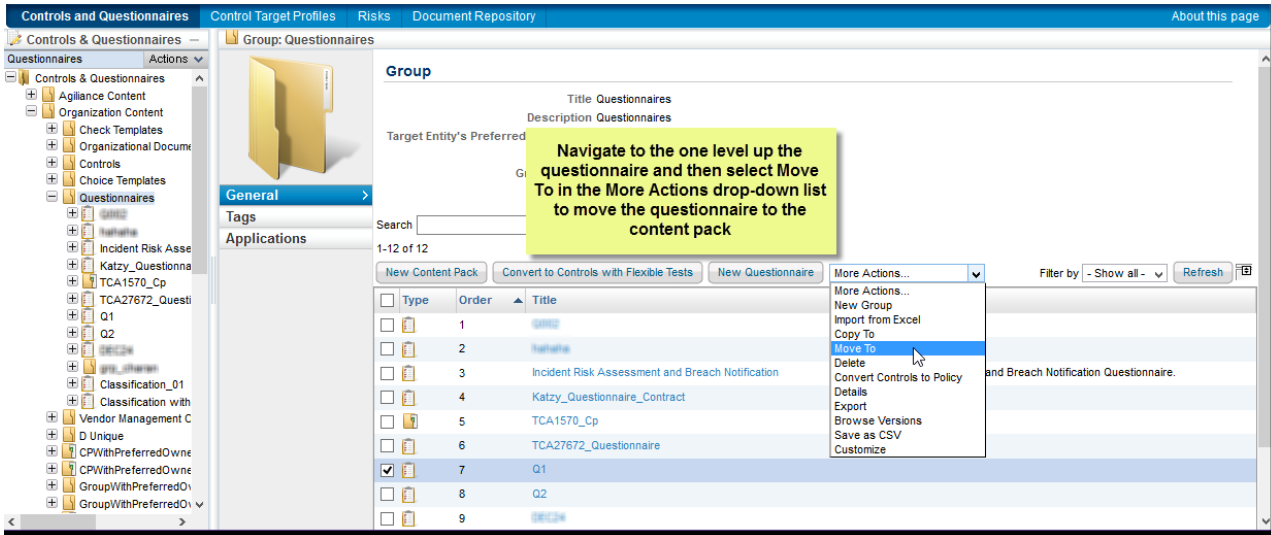
1. To update the primary owner, navigate to the **Ownership** tab, click **Edit** and click **Save.** Now the primary owner has permission to restart the workflow for the second time.

2. Click the **Workflow** tab, select a workflow in the drop-down list, and click Start Workflow. The workflow enters the first stage. Move the workflow to the closed stage so that the versioning is applied to the content. The content pack will now be in version 1.

3. Navigate to the **Assessments > Programs**, locate the program containing the draft content, and select it to open its details page.

4. Click the **Changes** tab.

5. From within the **Changes** section, check the box next to the **Migrate draft controls to latest version** option, clear the **Notify assessment stakeholders** option, and click **Commit Changes**.
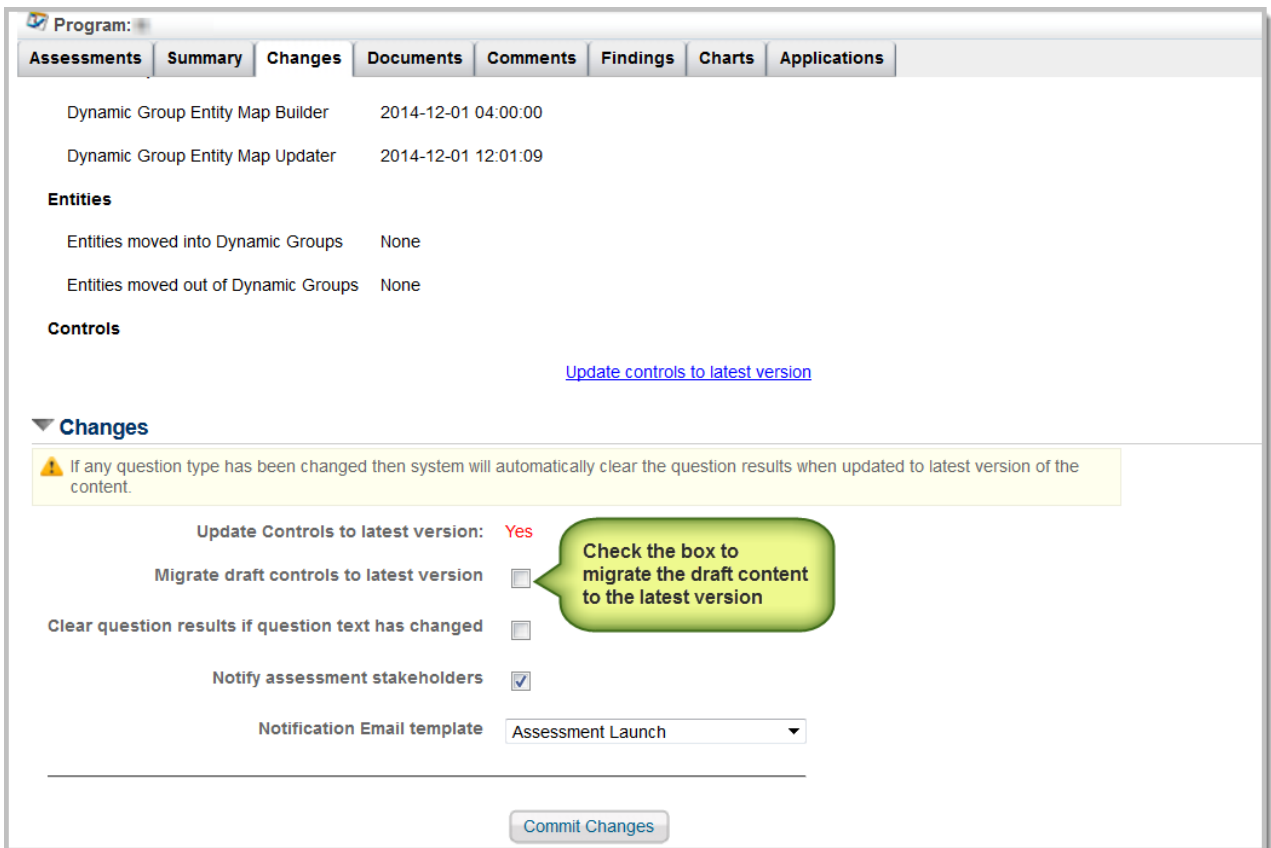
Note: If there is more than one group or questionnaire in a program, RiskVision recommends converting all of the groups or questionnaires to a content pack before you update the controls to the latest version. You can use a single content pack for all of your draft content or multiple content packs.

261

Create a New Group

You can only add groups to the Organization Filters group.

To add a group:

1. Go to **Configuration** > **Filters**.

2. Select an organization group.

3. Click **More Actions** > **New Group**.

4. Enter a name and description.

5. Click **Save**.

Adding a Tag to a Group

Tags allow you to run reports on assessments of a group's content. That is, tagging a group refers to the group's controls and related risks. Tags allow you to gather information using questionnaires, run automatic checks, execute policy awareness campaigns, and so on.

When a user owns the permission to create a group, that user automatically has the access to add, update, or delete a tag associated with a group.

To tag a group:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Controls and Questionnaires**. (On the **Risks** menu, click **Controls and Questionnaires**. On the **Content** menu, click **Questionnaires**.

2. Select the folder that contains the group. The contents of the folder will be displayed in a table.

3. Select the group folder.

4. In the **More** actions, select **Details**.

5. Click the **Tags** tab. The tag table displays.

6. Click **New**. The **new tag** dialog displays.

   - Select the tag category or create a new one.

   - Select a tag or create a new one.

   - Click OK.

Creating a New Content Pack

Use content packs to develop and review organization specific content. To create a new content pack, your user role must have the Control View and Control Author permissions.

To create a new content pack:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Controls and Questionnaires**. (On the **Risks** menu, click **Controls and Questionnaires**. On the **Content** menu, click **Questionnaires**.)

2. Expand **Organization Content** and select the group where you want to create the pack.

3. Click **New Content Pack**. The **Create Content Pack** wizard appears, showing the **Details** wizard page.

4. Enter a name, description, and any comments that you want to add to the version log.

5. Click **Next**. The **Workflow** wizard appears.

6. Select the workflow that you want to follow when creating this content pack.

7. Click Next. The Ownership wizard page appears.

8. Configure the content pack ownership. To change the primary owner, select a different user from the primary owner drop-down. To remove an owner click check the owner row and click Delete. To add another user, click Add Owners:

The **Select Owners** dialog appears.
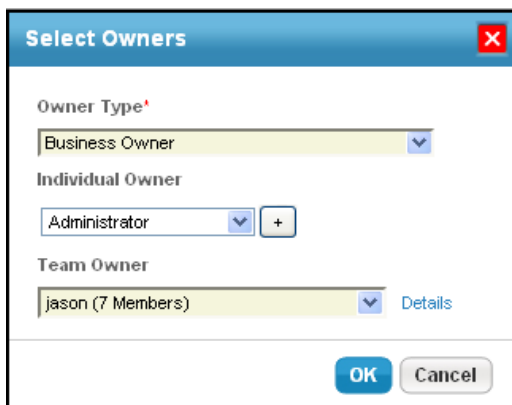
The user and/or team display in the table.

- Select the owner type. For more information, see Configuring Ownership Types.

- Select a user from the individual owner drop-down. Skip this option to assign a team only.

- Select a team from the Team drop-down list. Skip this option to assign a user only.

- Click OK.

The user and/or team display in the table.

9. Click **Next**. The **Recurrence** wizard appears
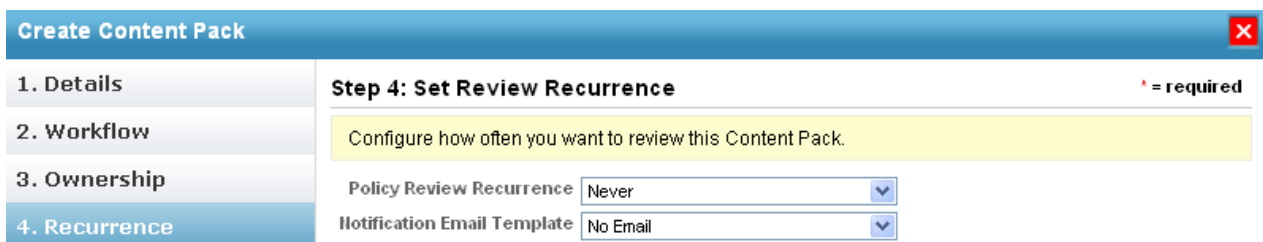
Specify how often the review must recur (or if it should not at all) and select an email template to use to remind stakeholders.

10. Click **Finish**.

266

The content pack workflow process launches and the stakeholders of the first stage are notified. When the associated workflow is moved to the closed status, the content pack is deployed and versioning is applied.

Automated Controls

Automated controls use connectors to verify information on a remote system. An automated control performs a series of pass-fail tests and the results display automatically on the questionnaire results page of the assessment.

You must install and configure the connector on the RiskVision solution and then configure the connector - entity relationship
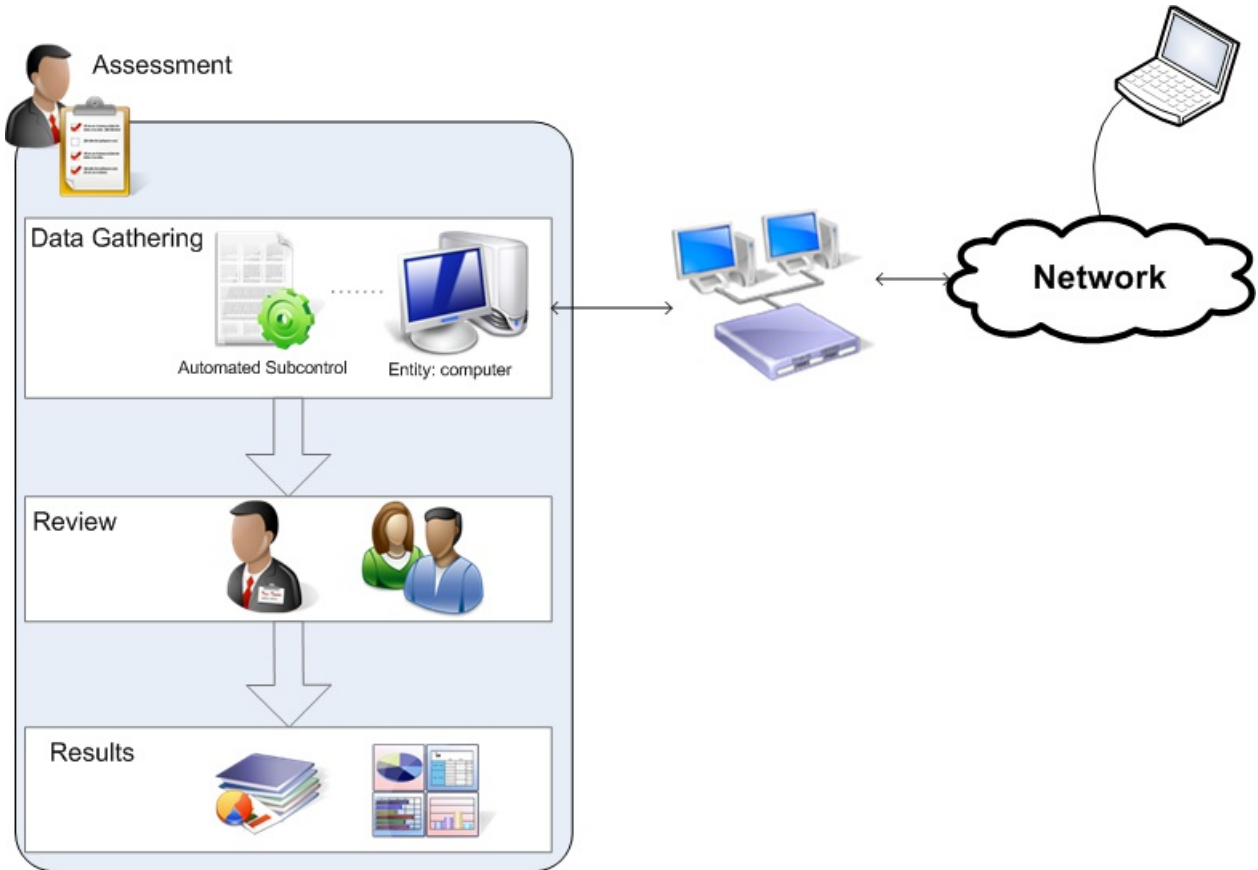
Creating an Automated Control

Automated controls are considered groups of subcontrols. You can only create automated controls in the Check Templates folder when you have the Control View and Control Author permissions.

You cannot directly assign a subcontrol in an assessment. Therefore, if there is a single check, you must still create a group.

To create a template group:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Controls and Questionnaires**. (On the **Risks** menu, click **Controls and Questionnaires**. On the **Content** menu, click **Questionnaires**.)
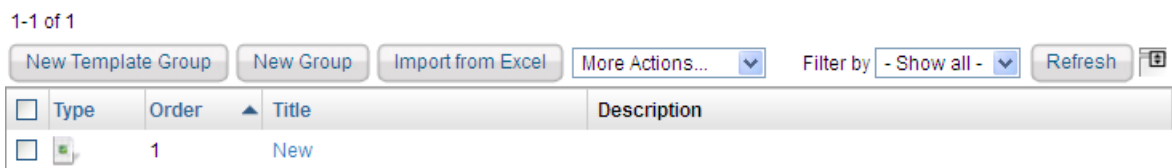
2. Expand **Organization Content** and select **Check Templates**.

3. Optionally, structure your content in a new root folder by Creating a New Group.

   The Check Template Group details appear.

   1-1 of 1

	Type	Order	▲ Title	Description
☐	▪	1	New	

4. Click **New Template Group**.

5. Enter the following fields:

   - **Title.** The Title is the label that identifies the group.

   - **Control Statement**. Enter an optional statement to be associated with the new control. Clicking the field pops up the rich text editor. The control statement specifies the actions or checks that must be provided by supporting subcontrols.

   - **Identifier**. Enter an optional identifier for the new control.

   - **Control Type**. Choose a control type.

   - **Status**. The Status field lets you specify the stage of associated control development or completion. Later on, you can use this information to identify and track progress at various stages of completion.

   - **Key Control. Choose Yes if this is a key control.** The Key Control field indicates whether this control must be included when a user selects control options only to implement or use key controls in measuring risk and compliance.

   - **Version**. Enter new automated control's version in any consistent format.

   - **Target Entity's Preferred Ownership**. Choose users, teams, and roles to be preferred owners of the new control.

   - **Objective.** The Objective statement specifies the purpose of supporting controls that enforce, check, or verify risk measurement and compliance with organization policies and goals.

   - **Weight.** The Weight value indicates the weight assigned to this group when paired with other groups in an assessment. When compliance and risk scores are rolled up, values are calculated based on the percentage. This control objective's weight contributes to the total weight of objectives at the same level in a hierarchy.

   - **Reference Numbers.** The Reference Numbers field lets you specify information corresponding to related control framework or regulation reference numbers such as ISO-17799 1.4.1. To enter multiple reference numbers, you can include the reference numbers in a comma-separated list.
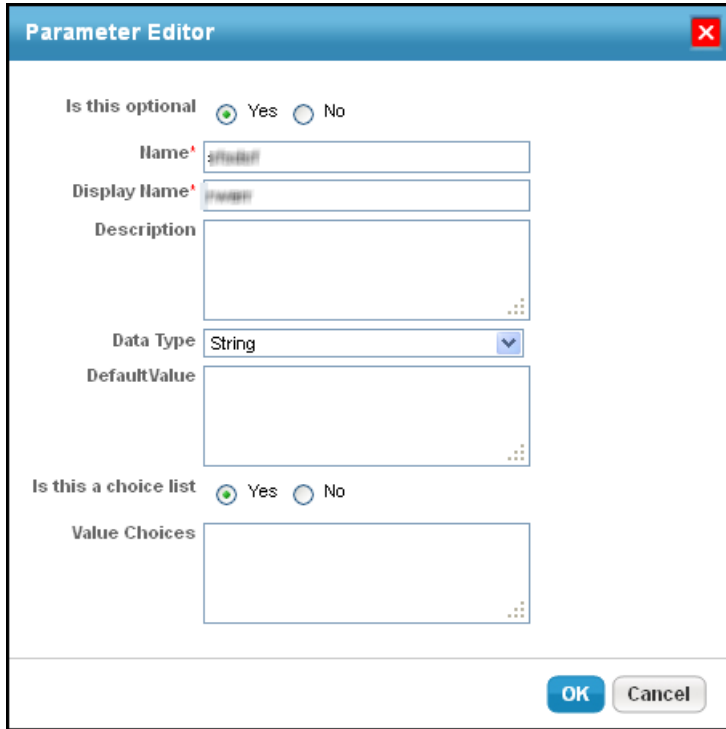
6. Click **Save**.

Setting the Input Parameters

The RiskVision solution populates the available arguments based on the Check Template parameters that you selected. Each argument may have different input parameters.

To specify the value:

1. Select an argument.

2. Click **Edit**. The **Parameter Editor** dialog appears.

3. Choose whether you want the argument to be optional, specify Name, Display Name, and Description, choose a Data Type, specify the default value for the selected string, choose whether the argument is a choice list and specify the value for choices, if you wish to make the argument a part of choice list.

4. Click **OK**.

Setting the General Information

Enter the general information for the automated subcontrol:

Setting	Description
Title	Enter the name of the check template that identifies the template to users.
Description	Enter a summary that describes the purpose of the check.
Reference Numbers	Enter a string or number that uniquely identifies this check or that identifies another related control or subcontrol to which you want to map the check results.
Weight	Enter a number used to normalize the importance of this subcontrol as compared to other subcontrols when evaluating results.
Author	Select the user who is the primary owner of this subcontrol. Any user with Policy privileges can access, view, and author, the automated controls.

Selecting a Check Template

Extends the automated subcontrol by defining which parameters and corresponding input values that the automated control must match to pass or fail the check.

By default, there are two root level groups that can contain check templates:

- **Check Templates**. Contains Resolver defined templates associated with particular checks.

- **Organization Check Templates**. Contains customized templates created by your organization.

Selecting the Check Parameters

The RiskVision solution populates the available selections on this page from the Check Template that you selected.

Check parameters are output values from the automated control.

Setting	Description
Optional	Yes or no
Name	Internal name
Display Name	Visible name
Description	Text describing the check parameter
Data Type	String, Integer, Float, Boolean, Date, Timestamp, list.application, list.patch, list.vulnerability, list.port, list.service, list.vulnSoftware
Default Value	Value if none entered
Choice List	Yes or no
Value Choices	List of potential choices

About the Common Control Framework

The RiskVision solution provides a common control framework out of the box, allowing your organization to test once and comply with many different standards.

Managing compliance and risk analysis one regulation at a time can be cumbersome, redundant, complex, and expensive. Standard frameworks such as CoBIT, NIST, and ISO 17799/27001 aid organizations by reducing the overhead required to develop and maintain custom controls. Recognizing that a significant number of specific control requirements are common across several frameworks -- for example, CoBIT-4, NIST 800-53, and FFIEC share a number of controls -- recommends employing a common control framework to reduce cost and complexity and improvement risk management effectiveness.

Using a common control framework, one assessment, rather than many will suffice to certify against any number of regulations.

A common control framework supports:

- Mapping of controls from 17799/27001, CoBIT, CoSo, NIST, FFIEC, and GAISP, among others, as well as custom-built controls to one common set of controls.

- Maintenance of the relationship between a common control and the corresponding regulation-specific control in the standard, simplifying change management.

The common control framework simplifies the process because there are fewer controls to test and independent assessments are unnecessary. Cost is lower as more work gets done faster with potentially fewer people. Now, the business can test once and certify against many regulations.

Common Control Framework

The RiskVision solution provides a common control framework out of the box, allowing you to test once and comply with many different standards. Using the Common Control Framework, one assessment rather than many will suffice to certify against any number of regulations. The Common Control Framework supports:

- Mapping of controls from 17799/27001, CoBIT, CoSo, NIST, FFIEC, and GAISP, among others, as well as custom-built controls to one common set of controls based on the ISO standard.

- Utilizing the relationship between the common controls based on the ISO standard and the corresponding regulation-specific controls to share control results for mapped controls, reducing the resources required to comply with, and track compliance with multiple regulations.

The Common Control Framework simplifies the process because controls only need to be tested once, and not once for each framework. This will increase operational efficiency and reduce expenses.

The Common Controls report lets you see a visual comparison of the controls employed in two or more standards.

To compare controls from two or more standards:

1. In Resolver RiskVision, go to **Content** > **Controls and Questionnaires**.

2. Expand the **Controls and Questionnaires** tree and navigate to **Controls and Questionnaires** > **Content** > **Controls** > **Standards**. A grid view of the available standards appears in the right pane.
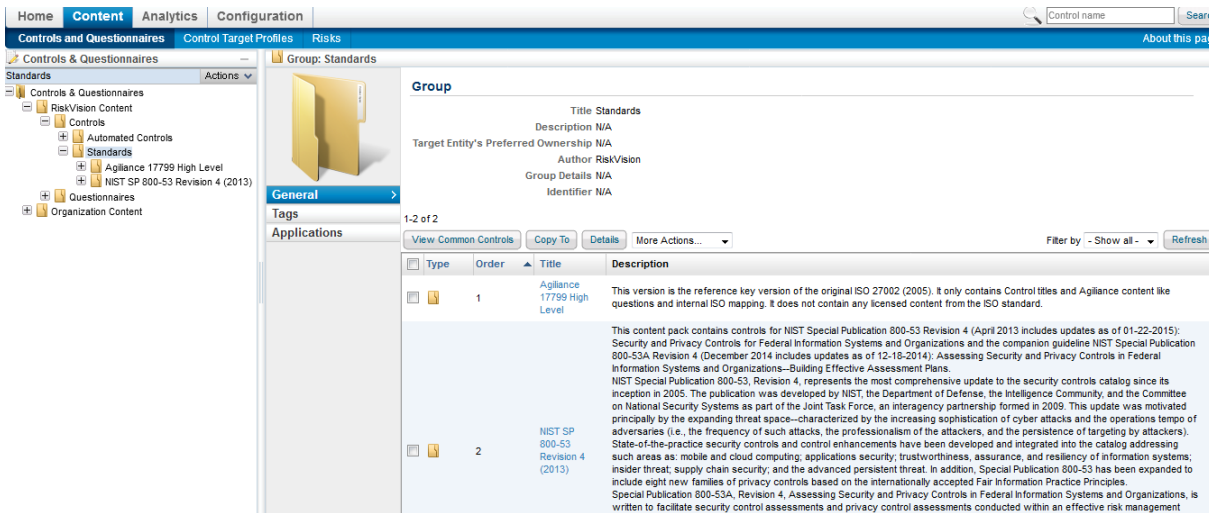
3. Select two standards, and click on **View Common Controls**.
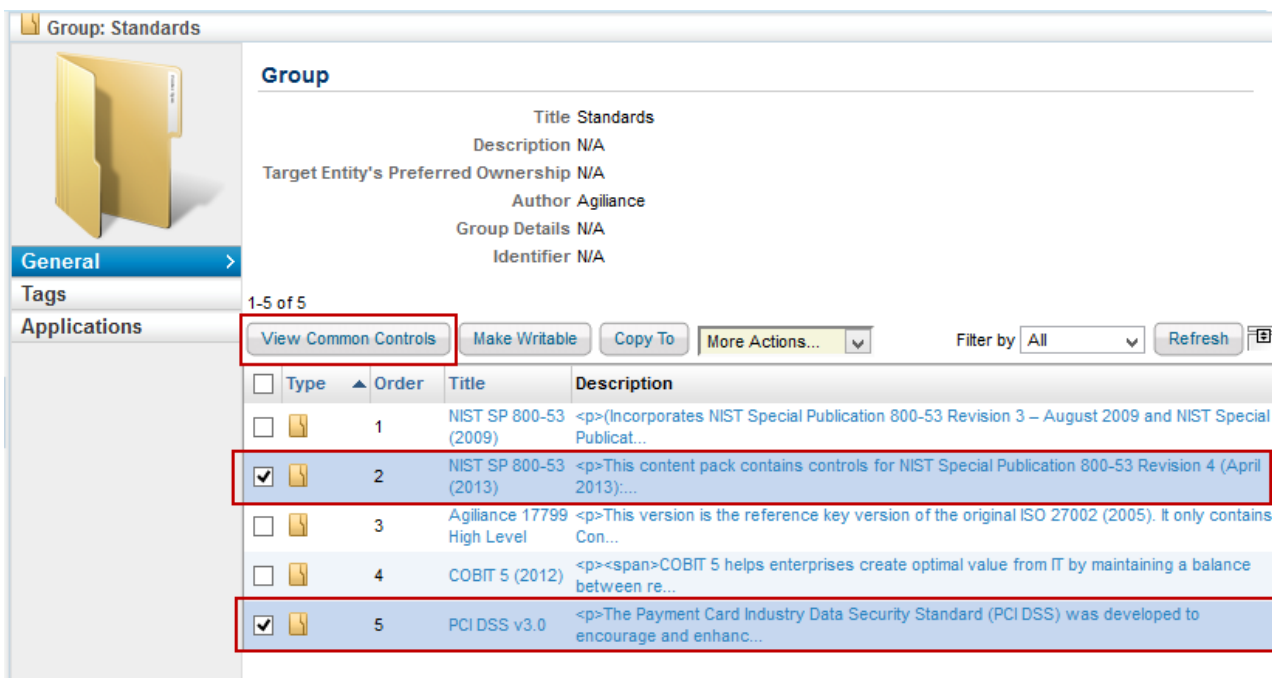
4. A **Common Control Report** appears in a pop-up window.


```
Agiliance Common Control Report                                        –  □  ✕

🔒 https://10.100.1.51/spc/policy/AglCommonControlReport.jsp?policysetId=HB0eHzUwNURdDTovxTuXm9aPfw5MIeRiLZ25X12345ejKatHuZsqm-123457XQ&compl

Common Controls Report        🖨 Printable Version   📄 Export to Excel              ▭▭▭  overlap 49%

1-50 of 1422  Show  50  ⌄  rows                                 Page 1 2 3 ▶  13 ... 29  Go to  1   Go

                                                         Filter by  - Show all -  ⌄    Refresh  ⊡
```

	Control	Sub Control	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)	PCI DSS v3.0
1	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-1 ACCESS CONTROL POLICY AND PROCEDURES	AC-1.1	✔	✔
2	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-1 ACCESS CONTROL POLICY AND PROCEDURES	AC-1.2	✔	✔
3	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-10 CONCURRENT SESSION CONTROL	AC-10.1	✔	
4	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-11 SESSION LOCK	AC-11.1	✔	✔
5	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-11 SESSION LOCK	AC-11.E1	✔	✔
6	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-12 SESSION TERMINATION	AC-12.1	✔	✔
7	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-12 SESSION TERMINATION	AC-12.E1	✔	✔
8	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-14 PERMITTED ACTIONS WITHOUT IDENTIFICATION OR AUTHENTICATION	AC-14.1	✔	
9	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.1	✔	✔
10	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E1	✔	✔
11	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E10	✔	✔
12	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E2	✔	✔
13	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E3	✔	✔
14	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E4	✔	✔
15	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E5	✔	✔
16	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E6	✔	✔
17	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E7	✔	✔
18	NIST SP 800-53 (2013)/AC - Access Control/AC-16 SECURITY ATTRIBUTES	AC-16.E8	✔	✔

This Common Control Report shows a visual comparison of the sub-controls common to the selected standards.

For example: 'CSC-5.1 Automated tools to continuously monitor' has sub-controls common in both NIST SP 800-53 (2013) and SANS 20 Critical Security Controls V5.0.

Click on tick mark in the standard column to see details of the common sub-controls.

Clicking on the sub-control displays a pop-up with information related to the sub-control.

📝 **Subcontrol: CSC-2.3 Scanning for unauthorized software**

Title	CSC-2.3 Scanning for unauthorized software
Description	Perform regular scanning for unauthorized software and generate alerts when it is discovered on a system. A strict change-control process should also be implemented to control any changes or installation of software to any systems on the network. This includes alerting when unrecognized binaries (executable files, DLL's and other libraries, etc.) are found on a system, even inside of compressed archives. This includes checking for unrecognized or altered versions of software by comparing file hash values (attackers often utilize altered versions of known software to perpetrate attacks, and file hash comparisons will reveal the compromised software components).
Parent Control	CSC-2 Inventory of Authorized and Unauthorized Software
Identifier	SANS-20-CSC-5.0-2.3

General >
Question
Dependency
Classification
Remediation
References
Tags
Documents
Risks
Target Profiles
Assignment

Attributes

Reference Numbers	NIST-800-53-13-CM-1.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-2.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-2.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-3.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-5.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-5.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-7.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-7.E1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-7.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E3,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E4,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E6,NIST-800-53-13-CM-9.1,NIST-800-53-13-PM-6.1,NIST-800-53-13-SA-6.1,NIST-800-53-13-SA-7.1,SANS-20-CSC-4.1-2.3,SANS-20-CSC-5.0-2.3	**Weight**	1.0
		Version	1.0
		Author	Agiliance
		Created	2014-08-27 10:31:28
		Last updated	2015-05-26 15:59:52
Key Control	No		
Status	Final		

If the sub-control identifier of the first sub-control is used as a reference number in the second sub-control or vice versa, then those two sub-controls are common controls.

Agiliance RiskVision

https://10.100.1.51/spc/detail.jsp?id=HB0eHzE5QjkZH112345R0zMa3KoAMHr6Gz4qNRLGqZRc0XWsmk64INjsBg

Subcontrol: CM-8.1

Title CM-8.1

Description Control: The organization:

a. Develops and documents an inventory of information system components that:
1. Accurately reflects the current information system;
2. Includes all components within the authorization boundary of the information system;
3. Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and reporting; and
4. Includes [Assignment: organization-defined information deemed necessary to achieve effective information system component accountability]; and

b. Reviews and updates the information system component inventory [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

Supplemental Guidance: Organizations may choose to implement centralized information system component inventories that include components from all organizational information systems. In such situations, organizations ensure that the resulting inventories include system-specific information required for proper component accountability (e.g., information system association, information system owner). Information deemed necessary for effective accountability of information system components includes, for example, hardware inventory specifications, software license information, software version numbers, component owners, and for networked components or devices, machine names and network addresses. Inventory specifications include, for example, manufacturer, device type, model, serial number, and physical location.

Related controls: CM-2, CM-6, PM-5.

References: NIST Special Publication 800-128.

Priority and Baseline Allocation: P1: LOW CM-8; MOD CM-8 (1) (3) (5); HIGH CM-8 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5)

Parent Control CM-8 INFORMATION SYSTEM COMPONENT INVENTORY

Identifier NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.1

Attributes

Reference Numbers ISO-7.1.1,ISO-7.1.2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.1

Key Control No

Status Final

Weight 1.0

Version 1.0

Author Agiliance

Created 2013-05-13 10:49:15

Last updated 2015-04-20 15:11:49

Agiliance RiskVision

https://10.100.1.51/spc/detail.jsp?id=HB0eHzE5QjnFtX77XUIW4eCwEQi6WIhZfFcIZ-BLd8w0ZvbyOUC123453g

Subcontrol: CSC-2.3 Scanning for unauthorized software

Title CSC-2.3 Scanning for unauthorized software

Description Perform regular scanning for unauthorized software and generate alerts when it is discovered on a system. A strict change-control process should also be implemented to control any changes or installation of software to any systems on the network. This includes alerting when unrecognized binaries (executable files, DLL's and other libraries, etc.) are found on a system, even inside of compressed archives. This includes checking for unrecognized or altered versions of software by comparing file hash values (attackers often utilize altered versions of known software to perpetrate attacks, and file hash comparisons will reveal the compromised software components).

Parent Control CSC-2 Inventory of Authorized and Unauthorized Software

Identifier SANS-20-CSC-5.0-2.3

Attributes

Reference Numbers NIST-800-53-13-CM-1.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-2.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-2.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-3.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-5.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-5.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-7.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-7.E1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-7.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E1,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E2,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E3,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E4,NIST-800-53-13-CM-8.E6,NIST-800-53-13-CM-9.1,NIST-800-53-13-PM-6.1,NIST-800-53-13-SA-6.1,NIST-800-53-13-SA-7.1,SANS-20-CSC-4.1-2.3,SANS-20-CSC-5.0-2.3

Key Control No

Status Final

Weight 1.0

Version 1.0

Author Agiliance

Created 2014-08-27 10:31:28

Last updated 2015-05-26 15:59:52

General
Question
Dependency
Classification
Remediation
References
Tags
Documents
Risks
Target Profiles
Assignment

You can now compare the degree of overlap between the controls and sub-controls of the various frameworks and regulations that you need to comply with. You can also see the controls and sub-controls from which answers can be copied.

Example

To demonstrate the use of the Common Control framework, we will consider an assessment with the following details:

Program Name	Compliance with Access Control
Entity	ABC Office
Entity Owner	Mike L
Security Owner	John J
Controls in use	NIST SP 800-53 (2013) - AC-1 ACCESS CONTROL POLICY AND PROCEDURES - AC-11 SESSION LOCK - AC-12 SESSION TERMINATION

As an entity owner, Mike answers the questions from the above control. As the Security Owner, John approves the responses and sign's off the assessment. As a result, the compliance scores are calculated and the risk is determined.

Now we will create a new program with the following details:

Program Name	Access Control practices
Entity	ABC Office
Entity Owner	Mike L
Security Owner	John J

While creating the program, in the **Option's** tab of the **New Program** wizard, we will select **Automatically answer unanswered controls using results from related controls.**

This will ensure that if the questionnaire in the current program is not answered, the unanswered controls will use results from related controls that were answered in a different assessment. This is where the Common Controls Framework comes into use. If the controls overlap, then the responses used to answer controls in one assessment will be automatically re-used to answer controls in a different assessment.

- Selecting **Apply compliance score from the related controls** will make sure that responses from a related control are used to calculate the compliance scores.

- Selecting **Apply answers from the related controls when controls have exactly the same set of choices**, will first validate if the same set of answer choices are used in the related controls and if yes, then they will be used as responses to the questionnaire.

Now, when the assessment using the control 'Access Control practices', moves through the workflow, and if it does not have responses to all the controls, responses from 'Compliance with Access Control' program will be used (since the controls are common and overlapping), to populate the compliance scores.

The option Apply answers from the related controls when controls work only when the controls have the same question text and the same set of choices. Common Control Framework works only with the combination of same question text and the same set of choices.

Importing Data

The first step after installing the RiskVision server is making the system aware of your organization's assets, users, vendors, and other entities. Importing the details of these system objects is a fast way to jump-start the system.

RiskVision provides a consistent mechanism for importing data from Microsoft Excel spreadsheets. The same mechanism is used to import:

- Users

- Assets or Entities (including Vendors)

- Questionnaires or Controls

- Findings

- Incidents

- Risks

- Entity Relationship

Working With Excel

An Excel file is called a workbook. Each workbook contains one or more worksheets. Each worksheet is represented by a tab along the bottom edge of the Excel spreadsheet window. To switch to another worksheet, click on its tab.

As with any spreadsheet, each worksheet represents a tabular grid — rows are numbered and columns are identified by letter. The upper left cell is referred to as A1.

RiskVision uses worksheets to separate the data to import from information about the data. A special worksheet, called a 'Map' worksheet describes the data to import. The actual data is on a different worksheet that can be called anything you'd like. A third sheet, Name Space, is a guide to available attributes, and is described later in this section.

The 'Map' worksheet has a specific format. On the first few rows, the Map describes the name of the data sheet, an optional Tag, and start and end row numbers for the data to be imported. The remainder of the Map worksheet lists attributes of the data being imported. For example, attributes of a User include firstName, lastName, and e-mail Address. For each attribute named in column A, a letter in column B identifies the column on the data worksheet that corresponds to the attribute. Column C provides an optional default value (to be used if the data for this attribute is missing), and column D is reserved for notes.

Some attributes are required, such as an entity's name, type, and primary owner (the user importing the data). Optional attributes for entities such as additional owners, location, classification, and organizational information, are useful for reporting and workflow-based assessment.

For example, assume that your data table is on a worksheet called 'User' and looks like this:

	A	B	C	D
1	**Asset Import Configuration**			
2	Data Sheet	Entity		
3	Object type	Vendor		
4	Start Row	2		
5	End Row	2		
6	**Attribute Name**	**Column**	**Default Value**	**Notes**
7	caption	B		
8	description	J		
9	name	B		
10	stage		1	The asset will be imported as "managed" asset
11	assetType	C	Vendor	
12	assetSubtype	D		
13	assetTag			
14	serialNumber			
15	model			
16	manufacturer			
17	version			
18	organization	A		
19	division	I		
20	subDivision			
21	classification.integrityImpact		5	
22	assetInformation.dataIntegrityCost		10	
23	ownerships.1.ownershipType.name		Primary Owner	
24	ownerships.1.ownerId	G		
25	ownerships.2.ownershipType.name		Security Owner	

User / Map / Name Space

In this case, your Map would look like this:

282

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Organization Name	Application Name	Asset Type	Asset Subtype	Executive Sponsor	Security Architect	Technical Owner	ISO	Division	Description
2	Corporate Security Office	Software License Certification	Application	Security Audit Process	administrator	administrator	administrator	administrator		
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										

User   **Map**   Name Space

Notice that the data worksheet can include columns that are not imported (because the column is not specified in the Map). Conversely, not all attributes listed in the Map must be provided by the data worksheet.

Boolean values must be either "true" or "false." Other values, such as "Yes" "No", "1", or "0" will evaluate to false.

283

Multi-valued Attributes

The attributes in the Map can have multiple values, although the example fields (such as 'firstName') refer to only zero or one column in the data worksheet. More complex values, such as `classification.integrityImpact`, are possible. Custom attributes are handled this way, for example: customAttributes.long1, customAttributes.string1, and so on.

When an object can have multiple values for a specific attribute, a similar notation is used. The object is said to have a one-to-many or many-to-many relationship with another object. A User object, for example, can have a relationship with more than one Role object. The user's 'roles' attribute can be multi-valued. While importing, roles are referenced by their name attribute. So, to specify more than one role for a User, the map file might include:

Attribute	Column	Default Value
roles.1.name	C	Analyst
roles.2.name	D	Administrator

This describes the situation where a User has two named attributes, both called 'roles'. This mechanism can be extended to multiple attributes, for example, `vendorServices.1.ownerships.1.ownershipType.name`. This example (from `EntityImportTemplate.xls`) refers to the first vendorServices associated with the asset. In this case, vendorServices can have multiple ownerships so we are assigning a value to the ownershipType.name of the first ownership of the first vendor service.

Provided Excel Spreadsheets

Several Excel files are provided for your use as examples or templates:

- EntityImportTemplate.xls – Use for importing entities

- UserImportTemplate.xls – Use for importing users

- ControlImportTemplate.xls – Use for importing controls

- RiskAssessmentImportTemplate.xls- Use for importing risks

- EntityRelationshipImportTemplate.xls - Use for importing entity relationships

To import data using Excel:

1. In the Administration application, go to Administration > Server Administration > Documentation.

2. Select the correct file for your data:

RiskVision object	Excel spreadsheet
Entity, Asset, Vendor	EntityImportTemplate.xls
User	UserImportTemplate.xls
Incident	IncidentImportTemplate.xls
Controls, Questionnaires	ControlImportTemplate.xls
Risk Assessment	RiskAssessmentImportTemplate.xls
Entity Relationship	EntityRelationshipImportTemplate.xls

Click the file, such as UserImportTemplate.xls, to download.

3. Rename the downloaded file based on the type and scope of data.

4. Open the file in Excel.

5. Load the data to import into the data worksheet (e.g., 'User'). Overwrite the sample data provided.

6. Edit the map worksheet to indicate the data columns that represent each attribute. Make sure that the Data Sheet name matches the name of your data worksheet, and enter the startRow and endRow.

7. Save the Excel file.

8. In RiskVision, navigate to the appropriate page and select the Import action. Browse to the Excel file in your local directory and click **OK**.

If new data needs to be imported, or initial data arrives asynchronously, you can import the same type of data again.

Overview of Attributes

The import system requires a basic knowledge of RiskVision solution objects. Some object types, such as Assets describe generic objects. Base object types are specialized by new, derived types that have additional attributes. For example, the Device object type is derived from the Asset object type (a Device is a kind of Asset). A Device object has all the attributes of an Asset object with the addition of the firmwareVersion attribute.

The more complicated import templates (for example, `EntityImportTemplate.xls`) include a Name Space worksheet. In EntityImportTemplate.xls, the Asset type is shown, followed by the objects that derive from the Asset--Account, ApplicationSystem, and so on. Every attribute of Asset is listed with attribute name, attribute type, and cardinality for each. Additional attributes are similarly listed under each derived type. The available attributes for a derived type (such as Vendor) is an aggregation of the attributes for Asset (the base class) and the additional attributes of the derived type.

Attribute Name

On the Map worksheet, you can refer to attribute names in column A in order to define data columns and default values for each. Every attribute name on the Map worksheet must match the attribute name on the Name Space worksheet for the Object type declared at the top of the Map worksheet. To continue the example, to import Devices, you would specify an Object type of 'Device' and add a row for 'firmwareVersion' that maps that attribute to a particular data column and optionally provides a default value.

> [i]   Note that there is no distinction between base object and derived object attribute names on the Map worksheet.

Attribute Types

Simple attributes types, like 'string,' 'timestamp,' boolean,' or 'number,' are easy to understand, (in their details, the simple types tend to follow Java examples and data ranges). Some attributes, however, are RiskVision objects by themselves. For example, the Asset type has an attribute named 'address' that has a type of 'Address.' The available attribute object types are also described on the Name Space worksheet. Attribute objects do not derive from the base object, as a general rule meaning an Address object is not a kind of Asset.

The Address object, in this example, has the attributes name, address, city, state, and so on. Therefore, to refer to the address's city on the Map worksheet, you would enter address and city. It is not possible to represent a RiskVision object in an Excel cell, so the subordinate object's attributes (name, address, city, etc., in this example) must be explicitly referenced. That is, you cannot map column 'B' on your data worksheet to simply 'address.' RiskVision would not know what to do with the data in column B.

Cardinality

Certain attributes can be multi-valued, as described above. This information is also documented on the Name Space worksheet. Cardinality refers to the number of each attribute for a given object. The cardinality of most attributes is 1, meaning each asset, for example, has one name, one description, and so on. When an attribute's cardinality is listed on the Name Space worksheet as 'n,' it means that the object can have any number of values, zero to 'n' in math terms.

When you refer to an attribute with a cardinality of 'n,' you must specify the attribute's index number, even if there is only one. To add one named tag to each imported Asset, for example, you would add assetTags.1.name on the Map worksheet, because the assetTags attribute has a cardinality of 'n.' You could refer to a second value, assetTags.2.name, or not. Because the attribute's cardinality is not 1, the index number is required or else assetTags.name would generate an error.

Entity Import Template

The table below lists the attributes available for importing entities and entity collections:

Attribute	Description
*caption	Enter the name of an entity.
description	Any additional information that helps understand the purpose of creating an entity.
*name	Specify the name of an entity.
stage	Enter '1' to import an entity as managed.
*assetType	Specify the type of an entity.
assetSubtype	The entity subtype.
assetTag	Specify a label for an entity.
serialNumber	Specify the serial number of an entity. Not all entity types contain the Serial Number attribute.
model	Specify the model number of an entity. Not all entity types contain the Model attribute.
manufacturer	Specify the manufacturer of an entity. Not all entity types contain the Manufacturer attribute.
version	Specify the version number of an entity. Not all entity types contain the Version attribute.
organization	Specify the name of an organization that owns an entity.
division	Specify the name of a division that owns an entity.
subDivision	Specify the name of a sub division if that particular division is composed of separate parts.
classification.integrityImpact	Specify the impact affecting the integrity.
assetInformation.dataIntegrityCost	Specify the cost involved in maintaining the data integrity.
ownerships.1.ownershipType.name	Specify the owner's name for the ownership type.
ownerships.1.ownerId	Specify the owner ID for an entity owner.
ownerships.1.teamownerId	Specify the team owner ID for an entity owner.
ownerships.2.ownershipType.name	Specify the owner's name for the ownership type.
ownerships.2.ownerId	Specify the owner ID for an entity owner.
ownerships.2.teamownerId	Specify the team owner ID for an entity owner.
ownerships.3.ownershipType.name	Specify the owner's name for the ownership type.
ownerships.3.ownerId	Specify the owner ID for an entity owner.
ownerships.3.teamownerId	Specify the team owner ID for an entity owner.
ownerships.4.ownershipType.name	Specify the owner's name for the ownership type.
ownerships.4.ownerId	Specify the owner ID for an entity owner.
ownerships.4.teamownerId	Specify the team owner ID for an entity owner.
addressLinks.1.addressType.name	Specify the name of the address type, such as permanent address and billing address, to help indicate the preferred mode of communication.
address.Links.1.address.name	Specify the name of the address to help locate an entity.
addressLinks.1.address.country	Specify the name of the country.
addressLinks.2.addressType.name	Specify the name of the address type, such as permanent address and billing address, to help indicate the preferred mode of communication.
address.Links.2.address.name	Specify the name of the address to help locate an entity.
addressLinks.2.address.country	Specify the name of the country.
tags.1.name	Enter the name of the tag.
tags.1.category	The name of the category for grouping common entities.
tags.1.description	Any additional information that will help demonstrate the purpose of creating a tag.
hierarchies.1.hierarchyType	Specify the organization hierarchy type.
hierarchies.1.description	Specify the purpose for creating an organization hierarchy.
hierarchies.1.level1	Specify the first level of the organization hierarchy.
hierarchies.1.level2	The second level of the organization hierarchy.
hierarchies.1.level3	The third level of the organization hierarchy.
customAttributes.boolean1	The custom boolean attribute to be added to the entity.
vendorServices.1.name	The name of the vendor service.

Attribute	Description
vendorServices.1.defaultFlag	Enter "1" to import vendor service as Default.
vendorServices.1.serviceType	Specify the type of the vendor service.
vendorServices.1.ownerships.1.ownershipType.name	Specify the owner for the ownership type of a vendor service.
vendorServices.1.ownerships.1.ownerId	The owner ID of the vendor service owner.

ⓘ

1. Organization hierarchy must be available in the Vendor Risk Manager prior to importing of Vendor Contact.

2. Enter '1' in the vendorServices.1.stage attribute field to import as managed vendor services.

User Import Template

The table below lists the attributes available for importing users:

Attribute	Description
address	Specify the user's address
city	Specify the user's city.
country	Specify the user's country.

Attribute	Description
*emailAddress	Specify the user's email address.
externalAuthenticationFlag	Specify '0' to import the users as internal.
fax	Specify the user's fax number.
*firstName	Specify the user's first name.
*lastName	Specify the user's last name.
localeCountry	Specify the user's country of origin.
localeLanguage	Specify the user's native language.
managerUserId	Specify the manager's user ID to whom a user is reporting.
middleinitial	Specify the initial letter of the user's middle name.
mobile	Specify the mobile number of the user.
passwordFromClear	Specify '1' to force the user to change the password when logging in for the first time.
phone	Specify the alternate contact number.
role.1.name	Specify the role so that the user(s) can access the RiskVision application based on that role.
state	Specify the user's state.
timezone	Specify the time zone in which the user will access the RiskVision application.
userAgreementAcceptedFlag	Enter '1' to automatically accept the user agreement on behalf of user.
userGroups.1.name	Assign the user to the team specified here.
*userid	Specify the user ID that will be used for login purposes.
vendor.name	Specify the vendor's name.
zip	Specify the user's zip code.

Finding Import Template

The table below lists the attributes available for importing findings:

Attribute	Description
*Name	Specify the name of the finding.
Control	Enter the title of the control to which you will associate a finding. When controls become non-compliant, you can specify for which controls the findings should be created.
Status	Enter the status of the finding when imported into the RiskVision application. Leaving this field blank will set the status to 'Open.'
Description	Any additional information that helps understand the purpose of creating a finding.
*Likelihood	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide an opinion as to how often the finding occurs. The value you specify here fetches a likelihood rating based on the threshold range configured on the Findings Configuration page.
*Impact	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide an opinion as to how the finding affects your organization. The value you specify here fetches an impact rating based on the threshold range configured on the Findings Configuration page.
Residual Likelihood	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide an opinion that after following certain procedures the chances of occurrence will subside. The value you specify here fetches an impact rating based on the threshold range configured on the Findings Configuration page.
Residual Impact	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide an opinion that if certain remediation procedures are followed the chances of occurrence will subside. The value you specify here fetches an impact rating based on the threshold range configured on the Findings Configuration page.
Owner	The owner is the user importing the findings into RiskVision application.
Team	Enter the team so that the finding can be worked on by a group of stakeholders.
Response Title	Enter the title for the response if you want to mitigate a finding using a response.
Response Action	Enter an action for the response. For example, if you are going to mitigate a finding's effect, the response action is usually set as 'Mitigate.'
Response Comment	Any additional information that helps understand the purpose of creating a response.
Response Owner	The user importing the findings into RiskVision application is the response owner.
Response	Enter the status of the response. Note that the status 'Implemented/Completed' mitigates the risk score of a finding.

Status Attribute	Description

Risk Assessment Import Template

The table below lists the attributes available for importing risks:

Attribute	Description
*Permanent Id	Enter the unique ID for the risk.
Risk Category	Enter the category to group the risk.
Risk Description	Any additional information that helps understand the purpose of creating a risk.
Inherent Likelihood	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide an opinion as to how often a risk occurs.
Inherent Impact	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide an opinion as to how a risk will affect your organization.
Inherent Risk Score	The inherent risk score is calculated as inherent likelihood multiplied by inherent impact.
*Residual Likelihood	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide an opinion of whether after following certain remediation procedures the chances of risk occurrence in the future will subside or not.
*Residual Impact	Specify a value between 0 and 10 to provide your opinion of whetherafter following certain remediation procedures the risk's effect will subside or not..
Residual Risk Score	The residual risk score is calculated as residual likelihood multiplied by residual impact.
Risk Response1	Enter comments for the risk response.
Response1 Title	Enter the title for the response if you want to mitigate a finding using the response.
Response1 Startdate	Enter the date to begin remediating a risk.
Response1 Enddate	Enter the date by which you will complete the remediation process.
Response1 Status	The status of the response. Note that the status 'Implemented/Completed' mitigates the finding's risk score.

Entity Relationship Import Template

The table below lists the attributes available for importing relationships:

Attribute	Description
*Source Entity Name	Enter the name of an entity that needs a relationship.
*Source Entity Type	Enter the source entity type, such as computer, application, and entity collection.
*Target Entity Name	Enter the name of the entity to which the source entity is related.
*Target Entity Type	Enter the target entity type, such as computer, application, and entity collection.
*RelationshipType Name	The relationship that you will create between source and target entities.

The asterisk (*) symbol preceding the attributes are the required fields in the import templates.

Alternatives to Excel

You can create Users, Entities, and other objects manually in the RiskVision solution. In addition, connectors and third-party tools can import data into the system.

 The Authentication connector, for example, can be used to import Users. Vulnerability scanners can be used to discover entities which RiskVision imports from the scan report. These entities are initially 'unmanaged,' meaning that they cannot be used in assessments.

Importing Entity Collections

Using the `EntityImportTemplate.xls` file, you can also import entity collections into RiskVision application.

Guidelines:

The following guidelines should be followed strictly when using the `EntityImportTemplate.xls` file to import entity collections.

1. Open the `EntityImportTemplate.xls` file, ensure that you are in the **Entity Map** sheet, and specify "EntityCollection" in the **Object type** and **assetType** fields. There can be no space between "Entity" and "Collection."

2. Go to the **Entity** sheet and enter "Entity Collection" in the **Asset Type** of each corresponding row. There must be a space between "Entity" and "Collection."

Importing entity collections will just import the entity collections and not its members. To import entities as members, you will once again need the `EntityImportTemplate.xls` file. Afterwards, you use the `EntityRelationshipImportTemplate.xls` file to import the Member of Entity Collection relationship type. For more information, see Importing Relationships. This procedure helps complete the process of importing entity collections and its members. You may want to visit the **Entities** tab of **Entity Collection** details page to ensure that entities you imported are available.

Creating a Control Target Profile

Control target profiles are sets of instructions that match up applicable controls and questions with entities based on their attributes. Users with **Profile View** and **Profile Author** permissions can create control target profiles and set which entities are targeted by introducing target conditions. Once created, the profile will be available for attachment.

Target conditions are not added at the creation phase of control target profiles. This means that newly created control target profiles will match all entities. To match profiles to specific entities, you must add target conditions as described in Configuring Target Selection Options.
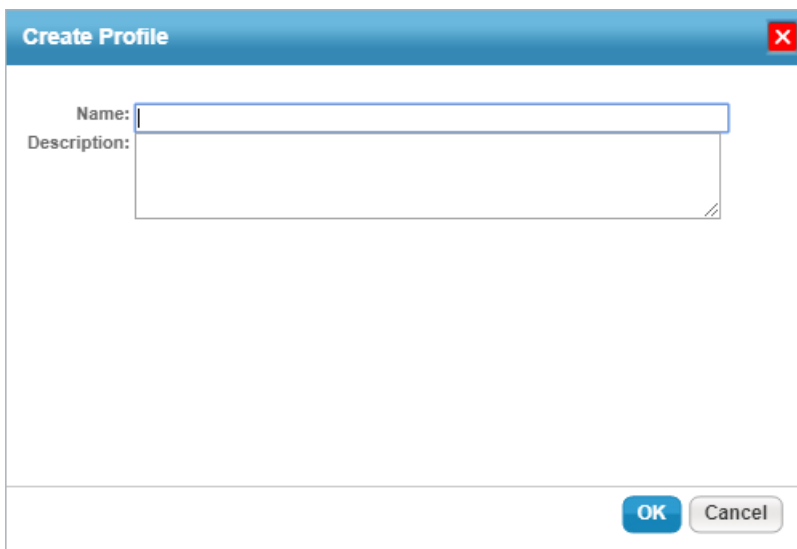
To create a new control target profile:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Control Target Profiles**.
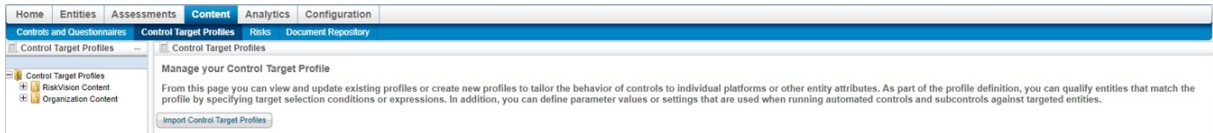
The Control Target Profiles screen.

2. Expand the **Organization Content** tree in the **Control Target Profiles** pane on the left hand side of the screen and select the group you wish to add the new profile to.

3. Click **New Profile** to display the **Create Profile** window.

The Create Profile window.

4. Enter a name for the control target profile in the **Name** field.

5. **Optional:** Enter a description of the control target profile in the **Description** field. Descriptions will appear next to the profile on the group's details page.

6. Click **OK**.

> ⚠ Control target profiles must be applied at the subcontrol level, rather than the control level. They will only apply at the control level if they have been applied to all of that level's subcontrols. Attaching a profile directly to the control level will result in the profile being lost at the control and subcontrols level. This means that only the subcontrols that were available before the creation of a control target profile will retain the profile.

Deleting a Control Target Profile

Control target profiles can only be deleted by users with **Control Author** permissions if the user owns the profile and **Manage** permissions if the user does not own the profile. Furthermore, profiles can be deleted only if they have not been attached to any content. If you try to delete a profile that is currently in use, an error listing the content to which it is attached will appear.

To delete a profile:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Control Target Profiles**.
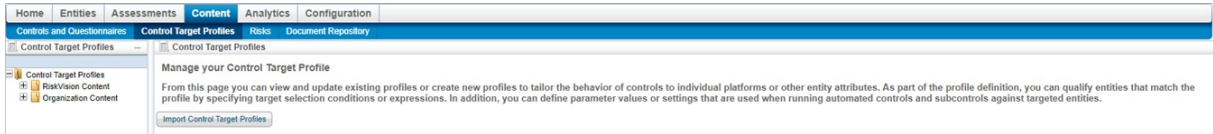
The Control Target Profiles screen.

2. Expand the **Organization Content** tree in the **Control Target Profiles** pane on the left hand side of the screen and expand the group that contains the profile you wish to delete.

3. Select the profile to open its details page.
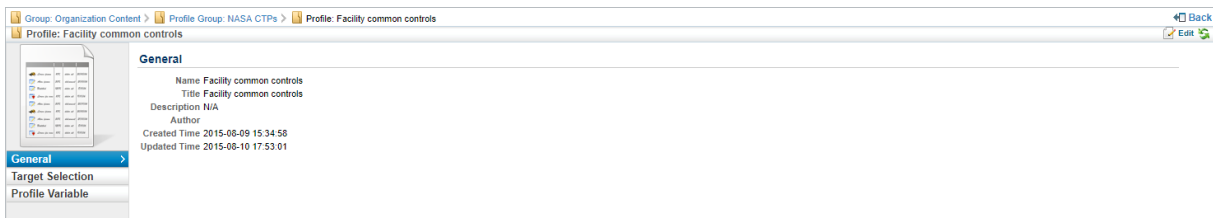
A control target profile's details page.

4. Click on the **Actions** dropdown menu at the top right of the **Control Target Profiles** pane and then click on **Delete**.
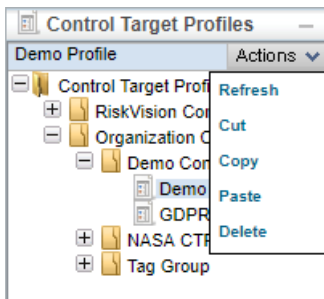
The Actions dropdown menu.

5. Click **OK**.

About Target Selection Options

The target set contains a set of conditions used by assessments to match content to entities. The following describes options on the target matching page:

- **Filter conditions.** Options for building operands.
- **Entity object.** Displays a list of entity types, entity (any type), Computer System (computer), and Account.
- **Field path.** Displays a list of available attributes for the type of entity object that you selected. The format is typically `tab_name.field_nam` where tab is the name of the tab on the entities detail page.
- **Comparison Op (operator)** Displays a list of logical operators that you can select to build a filter condition. See About Comparison Operators.
- **Value.** The string, number, or selection that you want to match.

About Comparison Operators

The following table describes the operators that you can use to match entity fields that contain any data type:

Operators	Description
==	Entity field exactly matches the value.
!=	Matches any entity field that does not exactly match the value.
contains	Entity field contains the exact phrase that you entered, for example: 'al' matches alright and **minimal,** but not .
not-contains	Entity field does **NOT** contain the exact phrase that you entered. For example: 'al' matches, but not alright and minimal.
starts with	Entity field begins with the exact phrase that you entered. For example: 'al' matches alright, but not minimal.
ends with	Entity field ends with the exact phrase that you entered, For example: 'al' matches minimal, but not alright and minimal.
is-null	Matches entity field which has no value.
not null	Matches entity field which has any value that you entered.

The following table describes the operators that you can use to match entity fields that contain timestamps, integers, and short/long numbers:

Operators	Description
Greater than (>)	Entity field is higher than the number that you entered.
Greater than or equal (>=)	Entity field is the same or higher than the number that you entered.
Less than (<)	Entity field is lower than the number that you entered.
Less than or equal (<=)	Entity field is the same or lower than the number that you entered.

About Conjunctions

Join operands to create truth table as follows:

Conjunction	Description
AND	Returns true if all conditions are true, and false if any condition is false.
OR	Returns true if any condition is true, and false if all conditions are false.

Note: RiskVision does not support mixing conjunction types in the same table.

Configuring Target Selection Options

By setting a control target profile's target selection options, users can determine which entities the profile applies to. These changes are applied the next time the content completes a policy revision cycle. For existing programs, the change is applied after the content revision is completed and the program is manually synchronized.

Users with **Profile View** and **Profile Author** permissions can add, modify, or remove a target selection criteria associated with a profile.

To add a condition:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Control Target Profiles**.
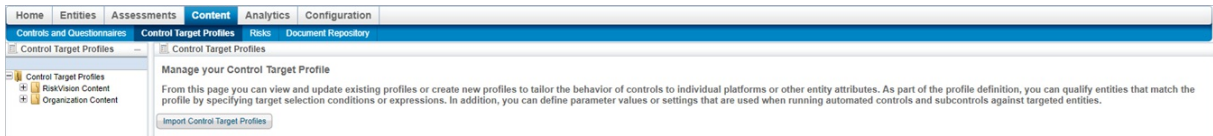
The Control Target Profiles screen.

2. Expand the **Organization Content** tree in the **Control Target Profiles** pane on the left hand side of the screen and select the group that contains the profile you wish to add the new target selection options to.

3. Select the profile to open its details page.
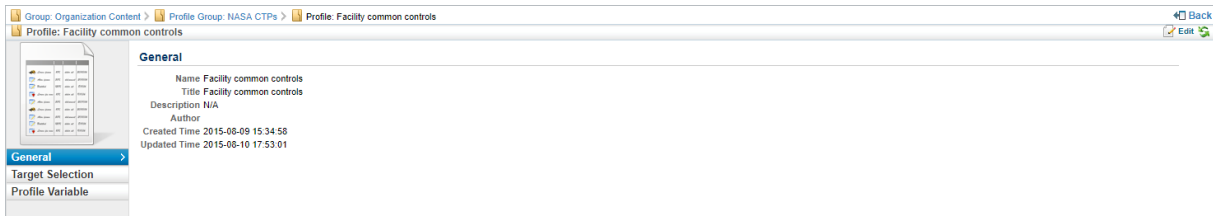
A control target profile's details page.

4. Click the **Target Selection** tab, then click **Edit**.

5. Click **Add Condition**.

> [i] If this is your first time adding any target selection criteria to a profile, you will not need to click **Add Condition**.

6. Enter the target conditions as follows:
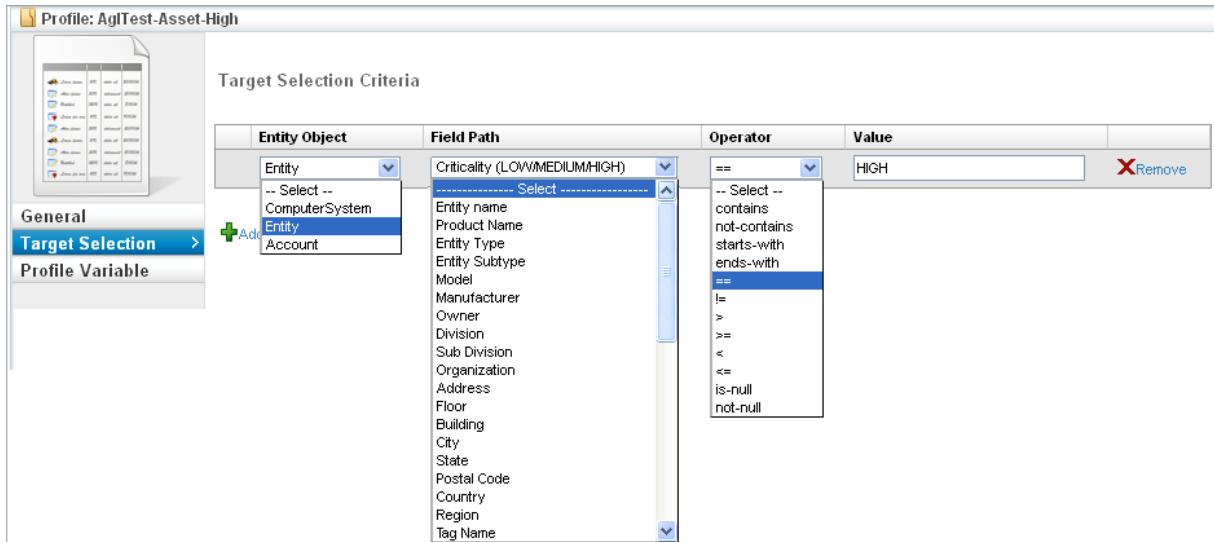
The Edit Target Selection Criteria screen.

    a. **Entity object**: Select the type of entity that you want to match.

    b. **Field Path**: Select the entity field that you want to match.

    c. **Operator**: Select an operator for the formula.

    d. **Value**: Enter the value you wish to target.

    e. **Conjunctions**: Joins conditions to build a joint expression that will help to narrow the target criteria. Select the same type for all conditions in filter.

       Use the attribute Matches filter to combine AND and OR expressions.

       If custom attributes have been added to an entity and a control target profile is in place, the content matches the entity in an assessment only when the selection criteria in that control target profile uses a combination of the following fields: custom strings, custom text, custom number, and custom dates.

7. Click **Save**.

To remove a condition:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Control Target Profiles**.

2. Expand the **Organization Content** tree in the **Control Target Profiles** pane on the left hand side of the screen and select the group that contains the profile you wish to remove a target selection option from.

3. Select the profile to open its details page.

4. Click the **Target Selection** tab, then click **Edit.**

5. Click **Remove** next to the condition(s) you wish to remove**.**

6. Click **Save**.

Configuring Profile Variables

Profile variables allow you to use a variable in the question text field. The questionnaire displays the defined variable value in place of the variable name. You must surround the variable name with '$', as shown in this example.
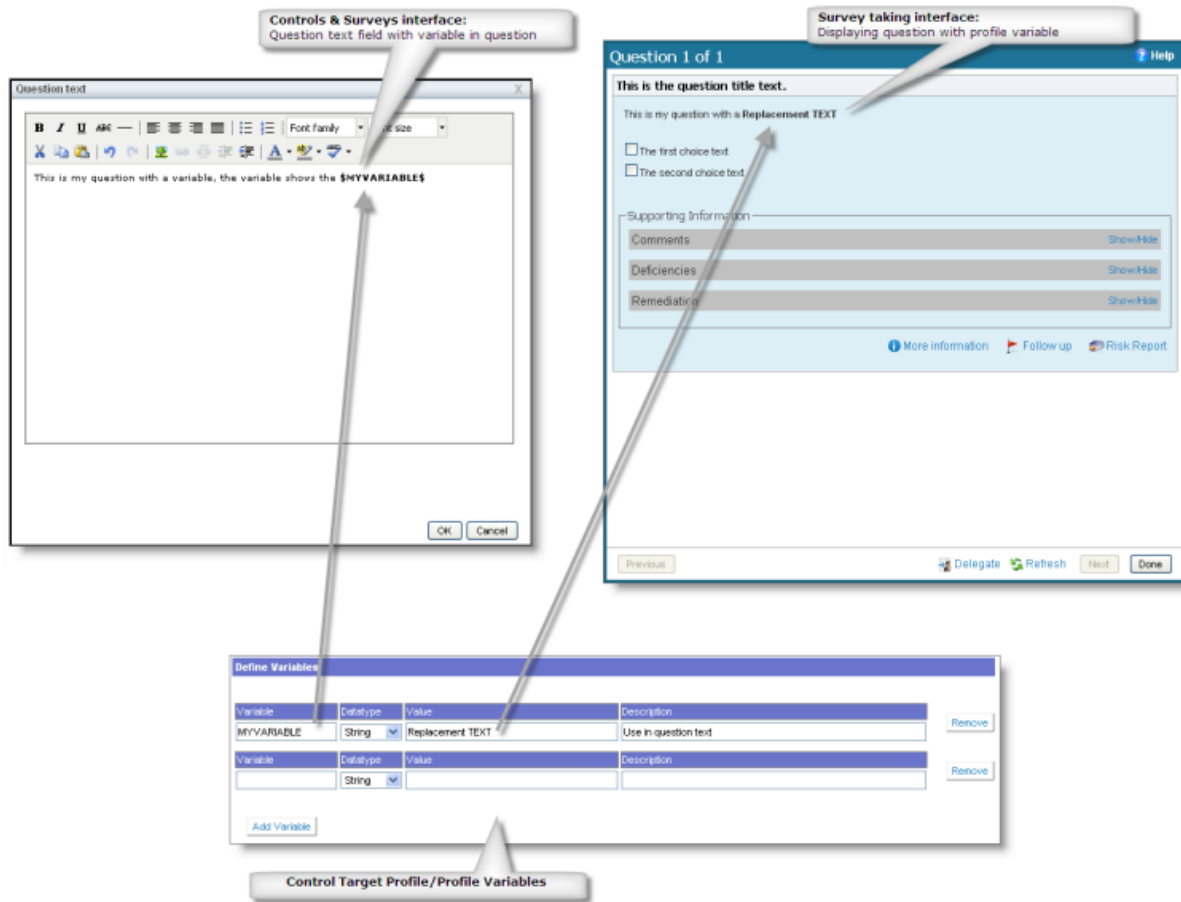
How variables work in questionnaires.

Users with **Profile View** and **Profile Author** permissions can add, modify, or remove a profile variable associated with a control target profile.

To add a variable:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Control Target Profiles**.
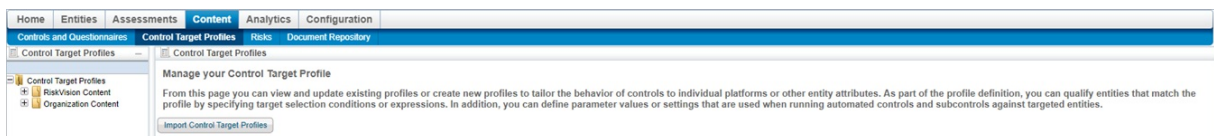
The Control Target Profiles screen.

2. Expand the **Organization Content** tree in the **Control Target Profiles** pane on the left hand side of the screen and expand the group that contains the profile you wish to add a variable to.

3. Select the profile to open its details page.
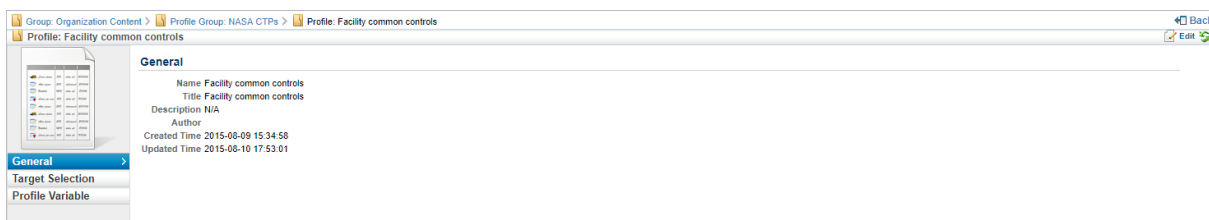
A control target profile's details page.

4. Click the **Profile Variables** tab, then click **Edit.**

5. Click **Add Variable**.

> ⓘ   If this is your first time adding any variables to a profile, you will not need to click **Add Variable**.

6. Enter the variable definition as follows:

The Define Variables screen.

1. **Variable**: Enter the name of the variable as it appears in the question text.

2. **Data type**: Select the type of data of the value.

3. **Value**: Enter the replacement information.

4. **Description**: Enter a summary.

7. Click **Save**.

To remove a variable:

1. On the **Content** menu, click **Control Target Profiles**.

2. Expand the **Organization Content** tree in the **Control Target Profiles** pane on the left hand side of the screen and select the group that contains the profile you wish to remove a variable from.

3. Select the profile to open its details page.

4. Click the **Profile Variables** tab, then click **Edit.**

5. Click **Remove** next to the variable(s) you wish to remove**.**

6. Click **Save**.

Creating a New Risk

You can create a new risk if your user role has Risk View and Risk Author permissions.

To create a new risk:

1. In the RiskVision Application application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Use the tree on the left to find **Risks & Threats** and under that, the risk category or ISO domain for the new risk. In the right-hand panel, click the **Risks** tab and then click **New**.
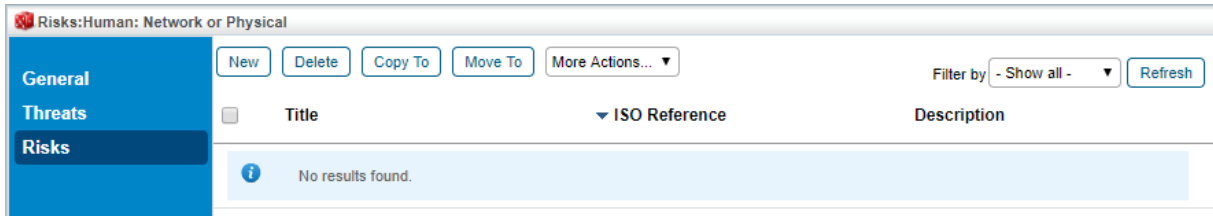
The Risks page.

3. Enter the following parameters and click **Save** (on the top bar):
   - **Title:** The risk's title, such as "Computer crime", or "Incomplete background checks".

   - **Permanent ID:** A unique identifier, such as "BR0031".

   - **Description:** A general description of the risk which can include styled text.

   - **ISO Reference:** Choose from one of the available options or define a new entry.

   - **Enabled for Assessment:** Choose **Yes** or **No**.

   - **Categories:** Select one or more categories from the category tree.

The New Risk screen.

Risk categories can be created or deleted using the **New Category**, **New Sub Category**, and **Delete Category** actions in the drop-down list associated with the **Risk Configuration** tree. The availability of these actions depends on the currently selected node in the **Risk Configuration** tree.

Despite the possibility of importing a risk with the Enabled For Assessment option set to 'No,' the risk will be applicable in risk assessment. When risks are imported using this setting, you must delete the risk or mark the risk as not applicable to drop them from assessments. For information about how to delete a risk or mark a risk as not applicable, see Understanding Risk Actions.

Associating Threats, Vulnerabilities And Controls With Risks

New risks are more meaningful if they are associated with threats, vulnerabilities, and controls. When your user role has Risk View and Risk Author permissions, you automatically obtain the access rights to update a risk so that threats and vulnerabilities can be associated, related controls can be added or removed, and fields in the Exposure tab can be updated.

To add threats or vulnerabilities to a risk:

1. In the RiskVision Application application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Find the desired risk in the tree on the left, open it, and click **Edit**.

The Edit Risk Screen

3. To associate a threat with this risk, choose it from the **Threat** drop-down list. Likewise, to associate a vulnerability

   with this risk, make a selection from the **Vulnerability** drop-down list.

4. Click **Save**.

To relate controls and subcontrols to the new risk:

1. In the RiskVision Application application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Find the desired risk in the tree on the left, open it, and click **Edit**.

3. Under **Related Controls and Subcontrols**, click **Add** to bring up the **Control Selection** dialogue box. Find the desired control or subcontrol, select it, and click **OK**.
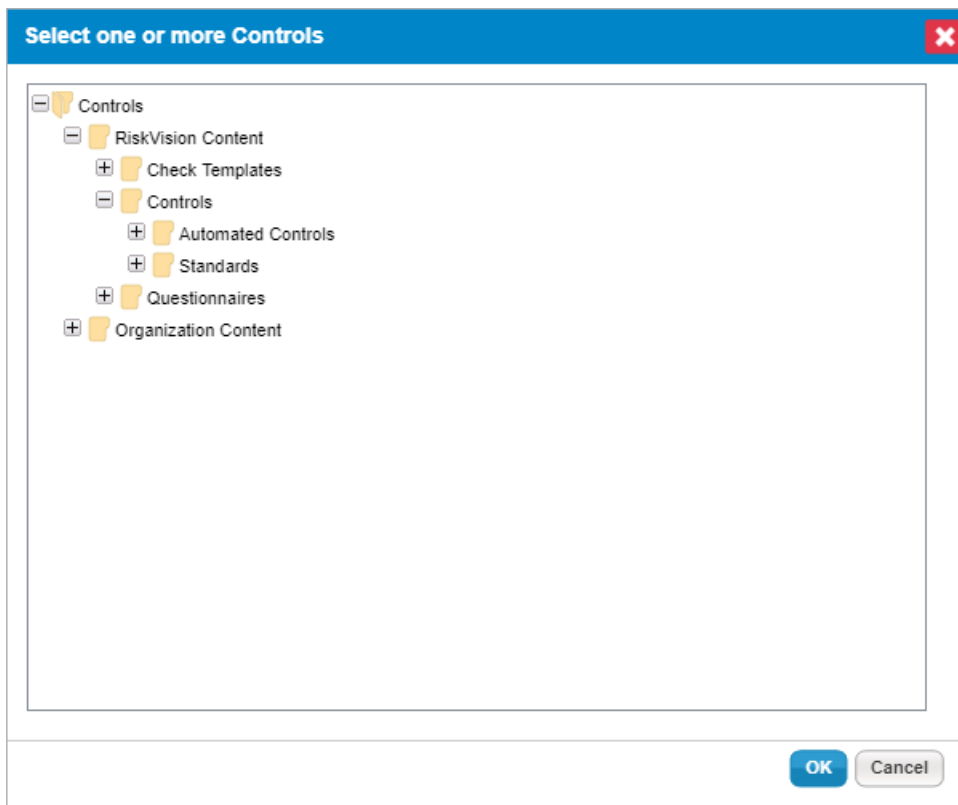
The Control Selection dialogue box.

4. In the **Risk General** Tab, click **Save**.

Understanding Risk Exposure

The organization's exposure to and loss expectancy from a single risk is important information.

Values specified in the likelihood and exposure fields drive the security risk scores in the application. RiskVision calculates overall risk based in part on single loss expectancy from a given risk. Risks can also be excluded from the Adjusted Risk Score.

Exposure values for Confidentiality, Integrity, and Availability (CIA) assess the impact of a risk. Likelihood specified the probability of a risk occurring. The overall risk score is calculated as likelihood x impact.

To specify a risk's exposure, likelihood, and loss expectancy:

1. In the RiskVision Application application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Open the desired risk in the tree on the left.

3. Click the **Exposure** tab, then click **Edit**.

The Edit Risk Exposure page.

4. Enter the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Exposure	
Confidentiality	Risk of loss of confidentiality, 0 = no risk to 10 = maximum risk
Integrity	Risk of loss of data integrity, 0 = no risk to 10 = maximum risk
Availability	Risk of loss of availability of data, 0 =no risk to 10 = maximum risk
Likelihood	
Likelihood	Likelihood that this risk will affect the organization, 0 = extremely unlikely to 10 = certain
Annualized Rate of Occurrence (FRO)	How often is the vulnerability likely to be exploited in a year
Single Loss Expectancy	
Availability Cost	Cost in dollars, of not having the data available
Business Value	Affect in hours, on business operations

Database Corruption Cost	Cost, in dollars, of losing data integrity
Hardware Cost	Cost, in dollars, of new hardware and equipment
Replacement Cost	Cost, in dollars, of new software
Single Record Confidentiality Cost	Cost, in dollars, of loss of confidentiality for a single record (to be multiplied by the number of records)
System Confidentiality Cost	Cost, in dollars, of loss of confidentiality for the system as a whole
Calculation Parameters	
Exclude from Adjusted Risk Score	Yes to exclude this risk's exposure and likelihood from the overall risk score
Multiply by the number of users	Click yes to multiply loss expectancy number by the number of users affected

5. Click **Save**.

Creating a New Threat

If your user role contains the Risk View and Risk Author permissions, you can create, update, or delete a threat.

To create a new threat:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Risks** > **Risks**. In the RiskVision application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Use the tree on the left to find **Risks & Threats** and under that, the risk category or ISO domain for the new threat. In the right-hand panel, click the **Threats** tab, and then click **New**.

3. Enter the following fields:

Parameter	Description
Title	Title, such as 'Computer crime, Incomplete background checks'
Description	Can include styled text
Enabled for Assessment	Yes or No
Categories	Select one or more categories from the category tree

4. Click **Save**.

Risk categories can be created or deleted using the New Category, New Sub Category, and Delete Category actions in the drop-down list associated with the **Risk Configuration** tree. The availability of these actions depends on the currently selected node in the **Risk Configuration** tree.

Deleting a Risk

A user with sufficient privileges can delete a risk or threat.

To delete a risk:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Risks** > **Risks**. In the RiskVision application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Use the tree on the left to find the risk category or ISO domain containing the risk or threat to be deleted.

3. Click **Threats** or **Risks**and check the box next to the risk or threat to be deleted.

4. Click Delete.

Exporting Risks

An organization's risks, threats, and vulnerabilities can be exported as an XML file. This file can be edited and imported.

To export the Risk Configuration:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Risks** > **Risks**. In the RiskVision application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Choose the category of risks to be exported and click **Export in the Actions** drop-down list. Then select a local location for the XML file.

Importing Risks

An organization's risks, threats, and vulnerabilities can be imported from an XML file. To create an XML file in the correct format, start by exporting the Risk Configuration.

To import the Risk Configuration:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Risks** > **Risks**.In the RiskVision application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Click Import Risk Configuration. The **Import Risk Configuration** dialog appears.

3. Click **Browse**, select the file, and click **Open**.

4. Click **OK**. The risk configuration is imported.

Understanding Operational Vulnerabilities

An operational vulnerability is a potential risk that appears in the Risk Configuration > Operational Vulnerabilities tree. An operational vulnerability can be created only if your user role has Risk View and Risk Author permissions.

To create a Vulnerability:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Risks** > **Risks**. In the RiskVision application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Select **Operational Vulnerabilities** in the **Risk Configuration** tree.

3. Click **New**. Enter **Title** and **Description. Clicking to enter the text in the Description** field displays the **Description** dialog (rich-text editor). After entering the text, click **OK** to exit the **Description** dialog.

4. Click **Save**.

Understanding Risk Catalogs
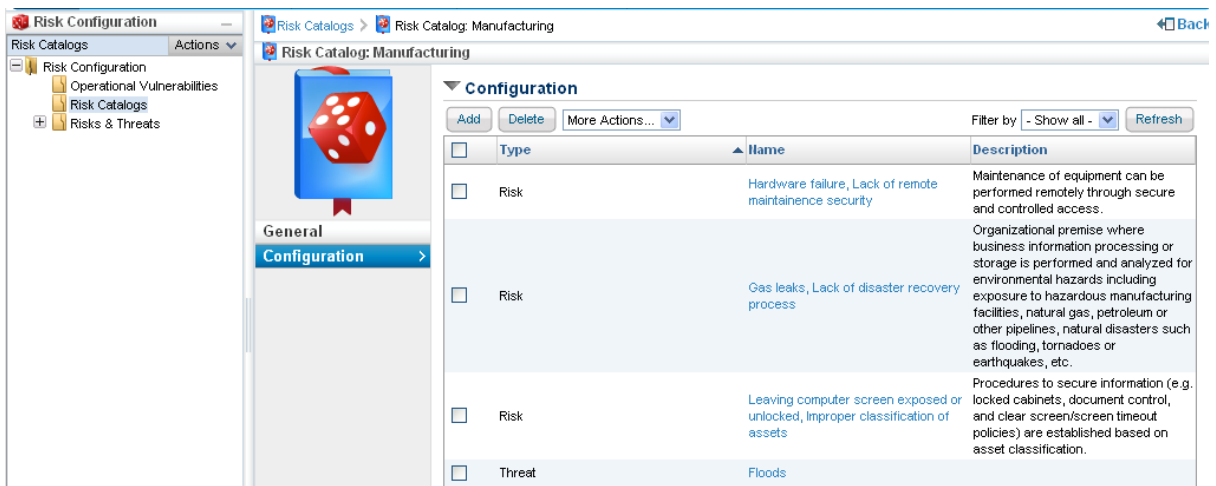
A Risk Catalog is a named group of threats and risks that appears in the Risk Configuration > Risk Catalogs tree, available on the . To create or update a risk catalog, you need to have the Risk View and Risk Author permissions.

To create a Risk Catalog:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Risks** > **Risks**. In the RiskVision application, go to **Content** > **Risks**.

2. Select **Risk Catalogs** in the **Risk Configuration** tree.

3. Click **New**. Enter **Name** and Description.

4. Click **Save**.

To associate risks and threats with a Risk Catalog:

1. **In the RiskVision application, go to Risks > Risks. In the RiskVision application, go to Content > Risks.**

2. Select **Risk Catalogs** in the **Risk Configuration** tree and select the risk catalog to open its details page.

3. Select the **Configuration** tab and click **Add**.

4. The **Select Risks/Threats** dialog appears. Expand the **Risks** tree, select the box next to threat(s) and/or risk(s) of interest, and then click **>>** to move the selected threat(s) and/or risk(s) to the **Risks/Threats** box.

5. Click **Apply**.

Risk Score Calculation Methods

When creating a risk program, there are three supported risk score calculation methods:

- Weighted Average
- High Water Mark
- Custom

Weighted Average:

Calculate the mean of a set of risk scores multiplied by pre-defined weights is the typical method for calculating a risk score. For example, imagine five entities, each with a weight of 1, except for one entity that has a weight of 0.5. The lower weight implies that the entity is less important than the others. A set of values might be { 6, 6, 5, 6, and 9 } and the last number is weighted 0.5. For this example, each value is multiplied by its weight:

6 * 1 = 6, 6 * 1 = 6, 5 * 1 = 5, 6 * 1 = 6, 9 * 0.5 = 4.5

6 + 6 + 5 + 6 + 4.5 = 27.5

The total (27.5) is divided by the number of values (5) to find the mean, so the weighted average is 27.5 / 5, or 5.5. Without weighting, the mean of the values would be 6.4. Weighting allows calculations to reflect the relative importance of different entities.

High Water Mark:

In some cases, the highest risk score is most important. The chain is no stronger than its weakest link. The high water mark method makes the risk score equal to the highest risk value in the set. Our example values {6, 6, 5, 6, and 9} would yield a risk score of 9. Because this method does not use weighting, it is most useful while aggregating risk scores for entities of similar importance.

Custom

Risk score calculation can be performed in an external script by specifying the script file in the .properties file, and by creating a script file that implements a specific Java interface in the Groovy language. (Groovy is syntactically similar to Java.)To get started, place the groovy script files in the *config / scripts* folder.

The default script used by the RiskVision system is a helpful reference for users who wants to customize the risk score:

`%AGILIANCE_HOME%\Tomcat\webapps\WEB-INF\classes\scripts\NgErmScriptupdater.groovy`

Treat this file as read-only; never modify files under the WEB-INF folder, because changes can be overwritten without warning.

To use a custom Groovy script for risk score calculations, add the following property to `%AGILIANCE_HOME%\config\agiliance.properties` :

ngerm.riskscore.update.groovy.source=file:%AGILIANCE_HOME%/server/config/NgErmScriptUpdater.groovy

To enable groovy ensure that the following property is configured as false

com.agiliance.web.risk.disableCustomRiskUpdaterGroovy=false

Provide the path to your script file (such as file : `D://main/config/scripts/MyRisk.groovy`). Implement the following methods:

- customLikelihoodValue(RAUserInput userInput)
- customImpactValue(RAUserInput userInput)
- customResidualLikelihoodValue(RAUserInput userInput)
- customResidualImpactValue(RAUserInput userInput)

You can also override these methods:

- calculateInherentRiskScore
- calculateCurrentRiskScore
- calculateResidualRiskScore

Your custom Groovy script must specify the following package and imports:

package com.agiliance.risk;

```java
import java.util.Map;

import com.agiliance.common.ALException;

import com.agiliance.dal.model.LikelihoodDefinition;

import com.agiliance.dal.model.ImpactDefinition;

import com.agiliance.dal.model.RAUserInput;

import com.agiliance.risk.NgErmRiskUpdater;

import com.agiliance.risk.profile.BaseNgErmRiskUpdater;

import com.agiliance.risk.util.RAUtil;

import com.agiliance.common.log.AgILogger
```

Using the Document Repository

A document repository is used for storing critical documents, such as audit material, security plans and sensitive information pertaining to each domain in your organization. You can also refer stakeholders to useful information on the Internet or your intranet using web references. If your user role has sufficient permissions, you can upload files of any kind to share in the repository as well as you can refer to specific websites.

Typically, the document repository is available on the Content, Risks, or Administration menu in RiskVision application.

In addition to the shared document repository, documents and weblinks/ network paths can be uploaded and associated with various RiskVision objects, including entities, controls, programs, contracts, policy documents and so on. These objects have a **Documents** tab in their detail pages. The user permissions control the associated documents to view, upload, or perform any action.

Document Repository Structure

A document repository contains groups and document collections. Typically, a group represents a domain and a document collection is a container that can hold files, and web/ network path references. The document repository supports multiple file uploads of various file formats and image extensions. A user maintaining the document repository has to create at least one group or one document collection to upload documents. This enables you to store all the documents, web and network path references pertaining to your organization. However, creating a single group or document collection will grant other users unrestricted access to all documents, some of which are not relevant to their domain. Use groups to segregate documents based on specific domains, and then create separate groups and document collections within the top-level group with the ownership defined at the group or document collection level.

To support different file format extension, enable the following property `propertycom.agiliance.esapi.allowed.attachment.file.extensions=true.` Here the Default Value = true.

The lists of file formats supported by Document Repository are:

- PDF
- XLS
- XLSX
- DOC
- DOCX
- PPT
- PPTX
- TXT
- JPG
- JPEG
- PNG
- BMP
- MPP
- MPPX
- VSD
- VSDX
- MSG

Linkages for files attached directly to an object (e.g. to an assessment as evidence or to an entity, a finding, etc.) shall be maintained for files moved within the Document Repository. This consists of the following scenarios:

- When moving a file that is linked directly to an object from one Document Collection to another.
- When moving a Document Collection in which the file that was linked directly to an object resides from one Group to another.

Linkages for Document Collections attached directly to an object shall be maintained in the following scenarios:

- When moving a Document Collection into another Document Collection.
- When moving a Document Collection to a different group.

When a Document Collection is attached to an object and files are moved out of the Document Collection, these files shall no longer be linked to the objects they were previously linked to as a result of their membership in the Document Collection that they are no longer part of.

To create a group:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Content** > **Document Repository**.

3. Select the **Document Repository** node or locate a group, select to display its details, and then click **New Group**. The **New Group** dialog appears.

4. Enter **Name** and **Description.**

5. Click **OK.**

To create a Document Collection:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Content** > **Document Repository**.

3. Select the **Document Repository** node or locate a group, select to display its details and then click **New Document Collection**. The **New Document Collection** dialog appears.

4. Enter Name and Description.

5. Click **OK**.

Document Repository Ownership

The Reader and Writer document repository ownership roles control user access and limit the actions that can be performed by users in a document repository. Using a role, you can define an ownership at the group or document collection level.

Action	Ownership	Permission
Cut	Writer	View + Create + Update or Manage only
Paste	Writer	View + Create + Update or Manage only
Delete	Writer	View + Delete or Manage only
Move to	Writer	View + Create + Update or Manage only

Note: Users can attach and delete documents on entities as long as they have entity view, create, and update permissions. However, the Global Document Repository feature also requires document repository-related permissions and ownership to attach documents from the Document Repository to an entity.

Modifying Ownership

When you create a group or document collection, all RiskVision users are assigned Reader ownership by default.

To assign ownership to a group:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Content > Document Repository**.

3. Select a group in the **Document Repository** node to display its details.

4. Select **Assign ownership** in the **Group actions** dropdown list and then perform step 4 and step 5 for assigning the ownership to a document collection.

To assign ownership to a Document Collection:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.
5.

2. Go to **Content > Document Repository**.
6.

3. Locate the group in the **Document Repository** node and click the document collection of interest to display its details.

4. Click the **Ownership** tab.

   Click **Add Owners**. The **Add additional owners** dialog box appears.

   Select the ownership type from the *Owner Type* dropdown list. To assign the ownership, select a single user in the Individual Owner dropdown list or a team in the Team Owner dropdown list, and click **OK**. Optionally, click **+** to search a user based on role if the user that you intend to assign the ownership is not in the list.

A group can have nested groups, whereas a document collection can hold only the files and web links/network links. You cannot create a group in a document collection.

To delete ownership:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Content > Document Repository**.

3. To delete the group ownership, locate and select the group, select **Assign ownership** in the **Group actions** drop-down list. Select the owner(s) and then click **Delete**.

4. To delete the document collection ownership, locate and select the document collection, and click the **Ownership** tab. Select the owner(s) and click **Delete**.

Document Repository Actions

You can perform an action on a group or document collection using the actions drop-down list of document repository root node or using the **More Actions** drop-down list which appears when the details are displayed. To perform an action on a document, or web or network path reference, use the **More Actions** drop-down list from the document collection details page.

The linkage between a RiskVision object and Document Repository object (Document Collection, Document) will be preserved only when we add and move the same type of items, but not when we add one type of item and try moving the other type.

- The linkage is maintained, when you add Document Collection to an object and move document collection from one group to another group or when you add the document to an object and move document(s) from one Document Collection to another Document Collection.

- The linkage is not maintained when you add Document Collection to an object and move document out of it because linking to Document Collection means we documents will be shown at the current point of time in the Documents tab of the linked object.

Move

Documents can be moved to any group within the document repository node if you have the appropriate ownership and permission. You can use cut and paste to move a group or document collection. Use the move action to move an individual document or a web/ network path reference.

To move an object:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Content > Document Repository**.

3. Select the group or document collection in the Document Repository tree.

4. Click **Actions > Cut**.

5. Select the new location, then click **Actions > Paste**.

To move a document or web reference:

1. Open a document collection.

2. Select a document or web reference.

3. Click **More Actions > Move to**.

4. Select the document collection the item will be moved to.

5. Click OK.

Delete

To delete an object:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Content** > **Document Repository**. In RiskVision, go to **Risks** > **Document Repository**. In the Administration application, go to **Administration** > **Document Repository**.

2. To delete a group or document collection, select the object, and choose to **Delete** in the **Actions** drop-down list.

3. To delete a document or web reference, locate the document collection, and then select to display its details. Select the object and click **Delete**.

Documents that are linked to objects, such as entities and policies, cannot be deleted. Archive the linked documents by moving them to other groups.

Assessing Compliance

RiskVision applications help automate and streamline compliance assessments for today's highly-regulated industries. RiskVision encapsulates the compliance assessment within the notion of a program. Programs define a set of assessment options, including questionnaire selection and workflow that defines stakeholders for review and signoff of the assessment. For ongoing assessments, such as quarterly PCI assessment needs, the default duration and recurrence schedule can be set when a program is created. For more information about these topics, see:

- **Programs**

- **Controls and Questionnaires**

- **Questionnaire Presentation Options**

- **Workflow**

Understanding Programs

Programs provide reusable templates for assessments, including details of ownership, controls, and workflow. In addition to selecting a questionnaire, a program refers to a set of questionnaire presentation options that configure the questionnaire-taking interface with which the end-user will interact. Both Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) and Information Technology Risk Management (IT RM) assessments, and several other types are supported.

Predefined program types include:

- Classification Assessment

- Contract Awareness Campaign

- Control Assessment

- Key Risk Monitoring (KRI)

- Policy Awareness Campaign

- Risk Management

- Vendor Assessment

About the Program Wizard

The program wizard takes you through the program creation process and allows you to modify some program settings on the following tabs:

- Names and Owners - Provide basic information for an assessment program, such as name and description, program owner, and program type.

- Workflow - Select a workflow template. The RiskVision solution creates a workflow instance for each assessment. Assessments transition through the various stages on separate timelines. Modifications to an assessment instance, such as an additional stakeholder, affect the workflow instance only. The workflow instance specifies the process stages, stakeholders and participants, automatic run-time process controls, and stage transition requirements.

- Recurrence - Set the timeline and questionnaire options for reassessments.

- Options - Choose options controlling additional customizable behavior relevant to the current program type.

- Review - Examine the details of the program setup before saving and/or launching and starting assessments.

To create a program, your user role must have the Program View and Program Update permissions. When you have these permissions, you can create, update, and delete only the programs for which you are the owner. If your user role has the Program Manage permission, you can create, update, and delete any program no matter who owns it.

New Program Wizard Buttons

The wizard buttons allow you to navigate between pages (when it is appropriate) to cancel the wizard and, in some cases, to submit the wizard early by clicking the Finish button.
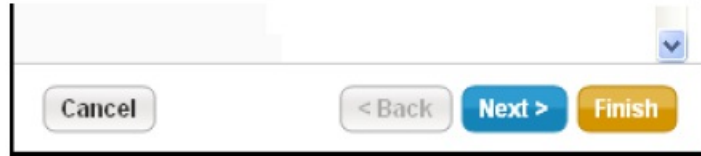
Checklist for Creating a Program

Assemble the following RiskVision objects before creating a program:

1. If an assessment needs a group of users to work on it, ensure that a team is available for you to select while creating a program.

2. Choose or create a Questionnaire Presentation Option that makes sense for your program's assessment. Consider your questionnaire responders and reviewers, what questions you will ask, and what evidence or other supporting information that you'll need from stakeholders.

3. Appropriate standard controls and questionnaires are available. Alternatively create your own content to assess entities. Contact Support to obtain additional content if the default content in the RiskVision application does not satisfy your assessment criteria.

4. Choose any default workflow template or design a workflow that suits your assessment. recommends that you test a user-designed workflow before an assessment is run in the production.

5. Determine which e-mail template that you need to use to notify users with when an assessment reaches a particular stage of a workflow, when a user takes an action on a questionnaire, or if you are planning to assess an entity periodically.

6. Must have Program View, and Program Update or Program Manage permissions. If you have Program View and Program Update permissions, you will be able to create new programs and modify only those for which you are the owner. Whereas, if you have Program View and Program Manage permissions, you will be able to create programs and assessments and manage actions, such as deleting programs, irrespective of the ownership.

Naming the Program and Assigning Owners

Enter the following information on the Basic Details page of the Program wizard.

Field	Type	Description
Program Name	String up to 255 characters	Identifies program.
Program Owner	Select user by name	Choose a user to manage the program settings, including launch. Requires Program and Assessments Manage permission. **Note:** Changing the owner disables the Launch button. Once you save the change, you only can see the program if you are a member of the program team.
Team	Select a team	Choose a team of users that you want to allow to view program details and manage settings. Requires that all team members have Program and Assessments Manage permission.
Description	Text	Optional description of the program.
Questionnaire Presentation Options	Named Options	Select the questionnaire presentation options.
Assessment Duration	Number	Number of days to complete the assessment. Default is 30 days.

Program Type cannot be changed once the program is created. The type can affect the additional program options available for editing after the program is created.

About Questionnaire Types

The following table describes the types of questionnaires sent to users:

Questionnaire Type	Description
Classification	Evaluate and classify
Compliance and Risk Assessment	Evaluate compliance and assess risk against a control
Contract Awareness Campaign	Gather attestations of awareness of the details of a specific contract
Enterprise Risk Assessment	Evaluate and classify Risk Opinion and Risk Identification survey
Policy Awareness Campaign	Evaluate awareness of a particular policy

Selecting Controls and Questionnaires

The Content page allows you to choose either RiskVision Content or your own organization's Controls and Questionnaires or Policy Documents. For additional information on content, see About Controls and Questionnaires.

- **Risk Management, Control Assessment, and Vendor Assessment** - Select the controls for which you want to evaluate compliance, including automated subcontrols and extended subcontrols.

- **Key Risk Monitoring (KRI)** - Select the Functional Risk Areas and KR controls for which you want to evaluate risk level.

- **Classification Assessment** - Select the questionnaire that contains the classification questions that you want to evaluate.

- **Enterprise Risk Assessment** - Select Risk Assessment and Risk Identification questionnaires.

- **Policy Awareness Campaign** - Select the questionnaire associated with documents that you want to ensure entity owners have received and read.

- **Contract Awareness Campaign** - Select the questionnaire associated with documents that you want to ensure entity owners have received and read.

- Users with sufficient privileges can also define their own assessment types.

Assigning Content

You can only assign groups, control objectives, controls, and questionnaires. The control list displays all Resolver and organization content.

Resolver recommends assigning the same control types.

To select content, you must know its name and location in the **Controls and Questionnaires** tree. Select all the controls and questionnaires that you want to assign to target entities. You can assign the content to all entities in the project or specify an entity or group on the next page.

Select a group or control by checking the box next to the item and moving it to the selected column using the arrows. The items are grouped into a single assignable unit.

The following table explains the content labels:

Icon	Object type	Description
	Group	Indicates a group of policy packs, controls, subcontrols, questionnaires, and/or automated controls.
	Control Objective	Indicates a control objective and assigns all the controls and subcontrols it contains to a single questionnaire for each entity.
	Control	Indicates a control. Assigns all subcontrols.
	Automated control	Indicates a check template that automatically verifies the settings with a pass/fail score.
	Questionnaire	Indicates a manual questionnaire.
	Policy Pack	Indicates a set of organization controls, subcontrols, or questionnaires.

Selecting Workflow

The RiskVision solution creates a workflow instance for each assessment. The workflow instance specifies the process stages, the stakeholders and participants, automatic run-time controls, and stage transition requirements.

Each assessment in the program transitions through the various stages on independent timelines. The program is considered complete when all assessments reach the terminal stage. Modifications to the assessment process affect that workflow instance only.

The workflow template notification dates, and program recurrence and assessment duration settings determine the milestones.

Select an existing workflow template or click **Create a new template**. For more information about workflows, see About Workflows.

The workflow template preview pane displays the stage numbers and stakeholders. Stakeholders shown in **bold** receive notifications.

Understanding Recurrence

The recurrence settings allow you to automatically reassess the entities against the selected controls and questionnaires at regular intervals. Please be careful while selecting various combinations of options to ensure that the settings produce the desired effect.

Reassessing All Entities On the Same Schedule

The basic scheduling options allow you to set the date and time to re-launch all assessments in the project as follows:

Setting	Option	Description
Assessments Recur	Never	One-time assessment. First and only assessment occurs when the project launches. Selecting 'Never' disables other recurrence options.
	Weekly, Every two weeks, Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual, Annual, Every two years, Every three years, Every four years	Recurs on the date indicated by first recurrence.
First Recurrence Date	Long date	Select the date and time that you want to launch the project for the first time.
Start the Program	Today	On launching the project, the assessments process begins.
	On the first recurrence date	Assessment process begins on first recurrence date, but not when the project is launched.
Enable recurrence based on assessment closed date	-	Select whether to recur assessments based on the closed date.

Reassessing Entities Based on Criticality

The **Advanced Scheduling** options allow you to set the date and time to relaunch all assessments in the project as follows:

Setting	Option	Description
High/Medium/Low/Unknown Criticality	Never	One time assessment for the entities with the criticality setting. First and only assessment occurs when the project launches. *Note: Selecting 'Never' disables other recurrence options.*
	Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual, Annual, Every 2 years, Every 3 years	Entities with the criticality setting are reassessed on the date indicated by first recurrence.
First Recurrence Date	Long Date	Select the date and time you want to launch the project for the first time and for every recurrence thereafter.
Start the Program	Today	On launching the project, the assessments process begins.
	On the first recurrence date	Assessment process begins on first recurrence date, not when the project is launched.

Security Requirement

To map High/Medium/Low criticality to systems that use VL (very low), L (low), M (medium), H (high), and VH (very high) labels, assume that H or VH are high, M is medium, and L or VL are low.

Selecting the Questionnaire Option For Reassessment

Recurrence options determine the assessment and questionnaire options for reassessments:

Setting	Option	Description
Copy data	Clear assessment data on recurrence	Clears information added to the workflow instance such as stake-holders as well as questionnaire answers and question del-egations.
	Keep assessment data on recurrence	Retains information added to the workflow instance and answers if the assessment never reached the terminal stage.
When Restarting	Restart all assess-ments on recurrence	Starts all assessments in the first stage of the workflow n the recurrence date regardless of the stage they are in.
	Restart only closed assessments on recur-rence	Leave assessments which have not reached the terminal stage in the stage they are in.
E-mail template for owner noti-fication	All available assess-ment e-mail templates	Sends an e-mail and notification to the project owner and project team when the assessments in the project re-launch.

Setting Additional Program Options

The additional program options determine the questionnaire taking and set up options, new entity handling, scoring methods, and control response actions. These additional options can be changed only after the program is created.

Some of the following additional options are not presented, depending on the program type.

Option	Description
Automatically answer unanswered controls using results from related controls.	Answer controls if checked (not KRI programs).
Apply answer with the same score from related controls. *Note: This option automatically answers the choice in the current unanswered control whose score corresponds to the score in the already answered related control.*	Apply compliance score when the reference number of subcontrols are similar.
Apply answer only if the question text and choices are identical. *Note: This option will only select a corresponding choice in the current unanswered control if the matching answered control has both identical question text and identical choices.*	Apply answers when the question text, set of choices and the reference number of subcontrols are similar.
Automatically fail controls when vulnerabilities, mapped to the controls, are reported in the entity.	Fail controls if checked (not KRI programs).
Automatically pass controls when vulnerabilities, mapped to the controls, are not present or	Pass controls if checked (not KRI programs).

closed in the entity.	
Automatically update controls when data feeds, mapped to the controls, are reported in the entity.	Update controls if checked (not KRI programs).
Key Controls Only	If checked, only assess key controls (not KRI programs).
Questionnaire Presentation Options	Select a previously - defined set of Questionnaire Presentation Options, such as "Control Assessments" or "Risk Profiling."
Controls with Preferred Ownerships	Check to skip assessing controls with preferred ownership configured when the entities being assessed have no owners that correspond to the preferred owners associated with the control.

Control pass threshold	A number between 0 and 10, inclusive, or "N/A," the default.
New Entities	Confirm entities that moved into selected dynamic groups before assessing them, or automatically assess such entities.
Remove Entities	Confirm removal of entities that have moved out of selected dynamic groups, or automatically remove them.
Create Assessments	Select whether to create assessments for only entity collections or for entity collections as well as its members. Be aware while making a selection for Create Assessments. Because if you are assessing an entity collection containing 10,000 entities and you choose to create assessments for entity collection and its members, then the RiskVision application will launch 10,001 assessments. After creating the program, you will not be able to change the Create Assessments options.

Option	Description
Control Assessments	Specify the desired email template to notify the stakeholders in the first stage of an assessment workflow that a new assessment has been launched. Once the assessment is launched, the stakeholders in the subsequent workflow stages get notified using the email templates selected in the assessment workflow stages.
Notify only when there are questionnaires that require stakeholder attention.	Select to send notifications only when stakeholders are required to answer a questionnaire. For more information, see Sending Notifications to Stakeholders.
Send assessment update notification when entity target profile change impact questionnaire content	Check to send notification only when target profile is changed.
Control Response	Use one or more control response options in response to a failed control. For information about how to use the response mechanisms, see Setting Control Response Options.

Setting Control Response Options

Associating a questionnaire presentation option with a program will allow stakeholders to perform a wide variety of control response actions while answering a questionnaire. At a program level, failed controls are addressed using the control response mechanism. In the program options, a program owner can configure control response mechanisms to restrict stakeholders from performing several control response actions.

Control response options are unavailable in the program options if you are creating a Key Risk Monitoring (KRI) program.

The following are some of the common control response settings that are available in a program and questionnaire presentation options.

When you choose one or more options to customize, the changes that affect the questionnaire and **Control Results** page of the **Assessment Details** are listed below.

Control Response	Program options	Questionnaire Presentation Options	Control Results page	Questionnaire
Exception	Yes	Yes	The More Actions dropdown will list the Exception option.	Display Exception tab.
	Yes	No	The More Actions dropdown will not list the Exception option.	Hides Exception tab.
	No	No	The More Actions dropdown will not list the Exception option.	Hides Exception tab. The questionnaire will display the Exception tab to answer a subcontrol that requires an exception even if you disable the exception at questionnaire presentation options and program level.
	No	Yes	The More Actions dropdown will list the Exception option.	Hides Exception tab. Creating an exception from the Control Results page will also be shown in the questionnaire, but you may not create a new exception from the questionnaire.
Response	Yes	Yes	The More Actions dropdown will list the Add Response option.	Response tab is shown.
	Yes	No	The More Actions dropdown will list the Add Response option.	Hides Response tab.

	No	No	The More Actions dropdown will not list the Add Response option.	Hides Response tab.
	No	Yes	The More Actions dropdown will not list the Add Response option.	Hides Response tab.
Ticket	Yes	-	The More Actions dropdown will list the Add Ticket option.	-
	No	-	The More Actions dropdown will not list the Add Ticket option.	-
Compensatory Control	Yes	-	The More Actions dropdown will list the Compensatory Control option.	-
	No	-	The More Actions dropdown will not list the Compensatory Control option.	-
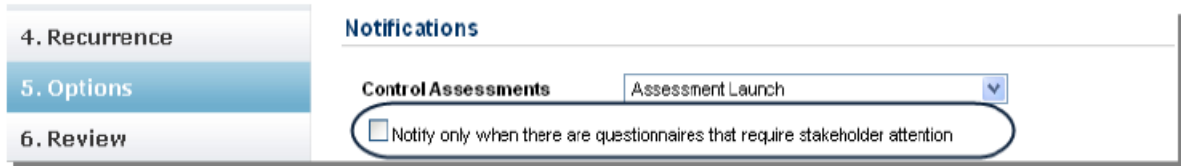
When you choose one or more finding options, following are the changes that affect the questionnaire and the Control Results and Findings page of the Assessment Details.

Control Response	Program Options	Questionnaire Presentation Options	Control Results page	Findings page	Questionnaire
Select only Finding	Yes	Yes	Display Mark as Finding button	Displays New and Delete button. The More Actions dropdown will list Import Audit Findings and Assign Owner options.	Displays Findings tab
	Yes	No	Display Mark as Finding button	Displays New and Delete button. The More Actions dropdown will list Import Audit Findings and Assign Owner options.	Hides Findings tab
	No	No	-	Hides New and Delete Button	-
Select Finding with Response, Ticket, and	Yes	-	Display Mark as Finding button	Displays New and Delete button. The More Actions	

Exception				dropdown will list Import Audit Findings, Add Finding Response, Show Finding Response, New Exception, New Ticket options, and Assign Owner options.	

Sending Notifications to Stakeholders

By default, an assessment sends notifications to workflow stage stakeholders even though there no questionnaires and/or controls to answer. However, as a program owner, you can select the "Notify only when there are questionnaires that require stakeholder attention" option on the Options tab of the program wizard to send notifications to workflow stage stakeholders only when there are questionnaires to answer. For more information, see Checklist for Notifying Stakeholders Only When There are Questionnaires.

Checklist For Notifying Stakeholders Only When There Are Questionnaires

In addition to enabling the option on the program wizard, you must ensure that the following checklist is in place to recognize the effect of notifying the stakeholders only when there are questionnaires to answer.

1. Ensure that a control target profile with appropriate target selection criteria is available, or create a new control target profile with a target selection criteria that will make sense while assessing your entities. For example, create a control target profile with the target selection criteria "entity severity equals to low" to assess only entities that have a low criticality.

2. Determine the controls that need to be associated with the control target profile.

3. Create a program using the content which has a control target profile attached to it.

4. Create assessments for entities that match the control target profile settings and for entities that do not match the control target profile settings.

Notifications Behavior

1. Notify only when there are questionnaires that require stakeholder attention option is turned **on**
   - When entities settings match the control target profile, only the controls and/or questionnaires associated with the control target profile are assigned to the stakeholders. As a result, when a workflow stage is transitioned, a notification is sent to the workflow stage stakeholders using the template that is defined for that particular stage. In case an entity settings do not match the control target profile, the controls and/or questionnaires are not assigned to the stakeholders, and as a result, the Message Center does not display the notification message.

2. Notify only when there are questionnaires that require stakeholder attention option is turned **off**
   - When the entity settings match the control target profile, only the controls and/or questionnaires associated with the control target profile are assigned to the stakeholders. As a result, when a workflow stage is transitioned, a notification is sent to the workflow stage stakeholders using the template that is defined for that particular stage. In case an entities settings that do not match the control target profile, the controls and/or questionnaires are not assigned to the stakeholders, however, the assessments continue to send the notifications.

Creating a Vendor Program

When you have large number of vendors from , the portfolios of the respective vendors are first created in the Vendor Risk Manager application. Then, a vendor program is created to assess vendors before you start availing a vendor's service.

To create a vendor program:

1. In the Vendor Risk Manager application, go to **Assessments > Programs**, and Click **New**.

2. The New Program wizard appears. In the Basic Details wizard page, enter the program name, program owner, team, questionnaire presentation options, and assessment duration. For more information, see Naming the Program and Assigning Owners. Note that Vendor Assessment program type is created by default from within the Vendor Risk Manager application. Click Next to continue.

3. The **Content** wizard page appears. In the Vendor Risk Manager application, you can assess both vendors and their engagements within a single program. Check the box next to the **Assess Vendor and Engagements** separately option to assign different questionnaires to vendors and engagements if you desire to use separate content for each. For more information, see Selecting Controls and Questionnaires. Click **Next** to continue.

4. The Workflow wizard page appears. Select a workflow for assessing vendors and/or engagements. For more information, see Selecting Workflow. Click **Next** to continue.

5. The Recurrence wizard page appears. Enter recurrence information. For more information, see Understanding Recurrence. Click **Next** to continue.

6. The Options wizard page appears. Specify program options for controls, entities, entity collections, notifications, and control response options. For more information, see Setting Additional Program Options. Click **Next** to continue.

7. The Review wizard page appears. The Review wizard page displays all of the selections you made in previous wizard pages. Go over all the options and ensure that they are correct. Click **Finish** to create the vendor program.

Checklist for Creating an Assessment

Assemble the following RiskVision objects before creating an assessment:

1. A program with ownership that satisfies all your assessment needs. If you are using an existing program, it is recommended that you walk-through all the options that are available in the program wizard. If any of the options do not suit your assessment methodology, you must create a new program.

2. An entity to be assessed in the RiskVision application with an ownership to select in an assessment.

3. If an entity is related to another entity, define a relationship between entities and specify the settings that propagate control assignments, control results, risk scores, tag or criticality values.

4. Adjust the threshold value of a configuration range according to your assessment criteria.

5. Must have Assessments View, and Assessments Create or Assessments Manage permissions. If you have Assessments View and Assessments Create permissions, you will be able to create assessments. If you have Assessments View and Assessments Manage permissions, you will be able to create assessments and manage actions, such as deleting assessments irrespective of the ownership.

Controlling Dynamic Group Visibility in Assessment Creation

Dynamic groups are shown by default in the New Entity Assessment dialog to users with Program View and Program Manage permissions. To help prevent accidental inclusion of dynamic groups as a whole in assessments, you can hide the checkbox next to a dynamic group in the New Entity Assessment dialog using the dynamicGroup.selection.visible property. When you set the property to "false," you can no longer select the dynamic group as a whole, but will still be able to select individual entities that are part of a dynamic group.
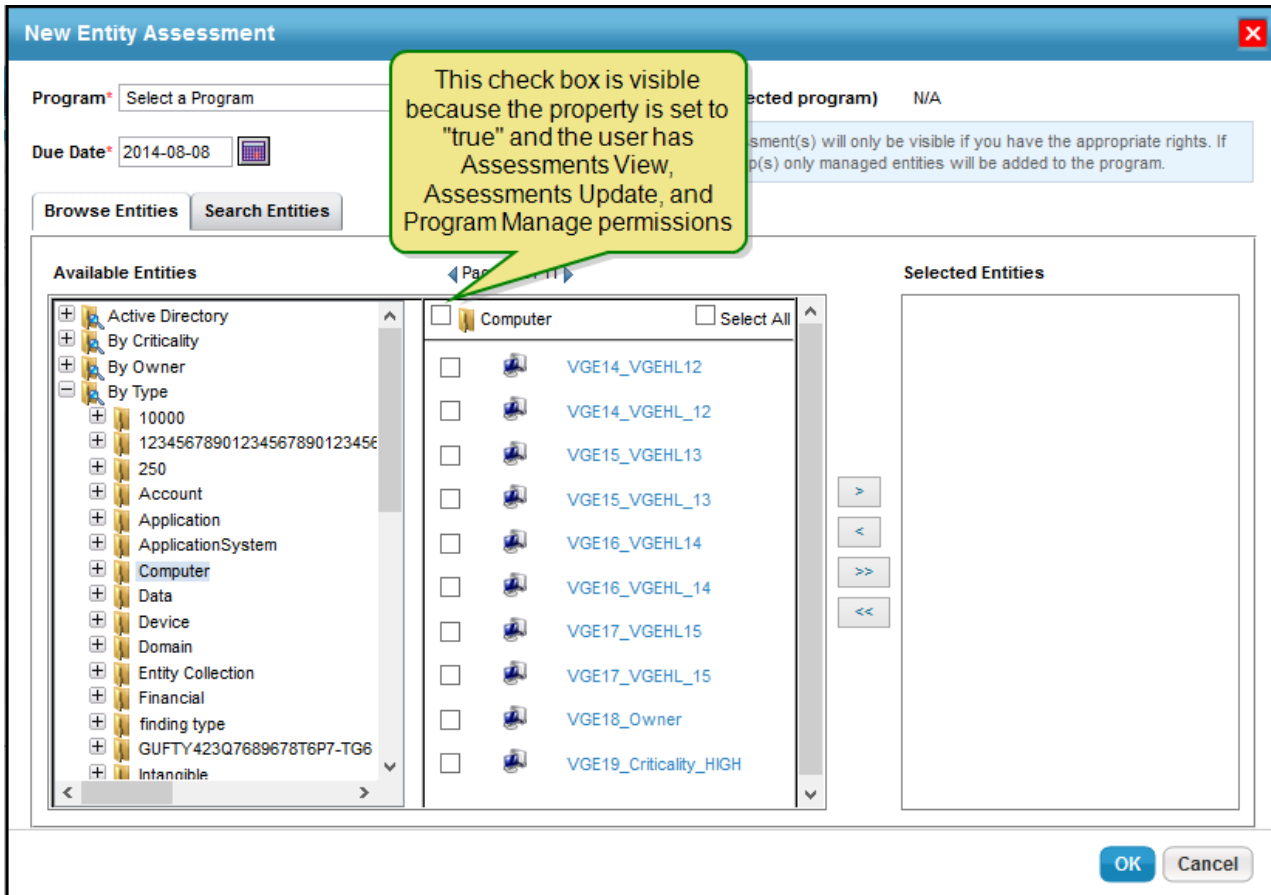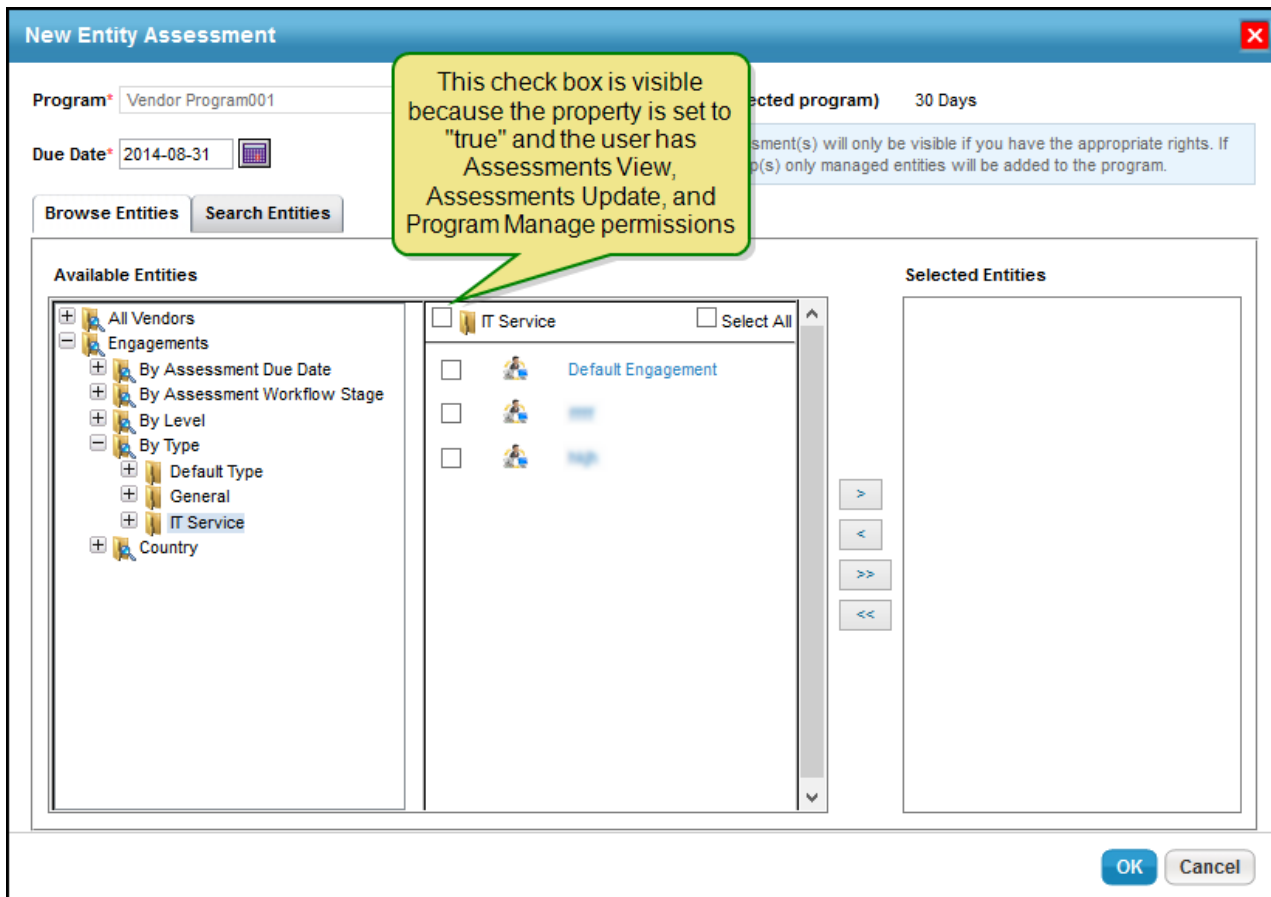
The **Propagation** tab on the assessment details page and the **Propagate Control Results** option in the **More Actions** drop-down list on the **Assessments** tab of the **Program** details page are shown by default for users who have the Assessment Update and/or Assessment Manage permissions. These features are visible in both Compliance Manager and Enterprise Risk Manager applications. If you do not want to implement the propagation feature in your use cases, you can hide it by mentioning the enable.propagation = false property in the agiliance.properties file.

Controlling the Visibility of Propagation Tab

The **Propagation** tab on the assessment details page and the **Propagate Control Results** option in the **More Actions** drop-down list on the **Assessments** tab of the **Program** details page are shown by default for users who have the Assessment Update and/or Assessment Manage permissions. These features are visible in both Compliance Manager and Enterprise Risk Manager applications. If you do not want to implement the propagation feature in your use cases, you can hide it by mentioning the enable.propagation = false property in the .properties file.

Creating Vendor or Engagement Assessments

Before creating an assessment, you must create a program.

To create and launch a new assessment:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to Assessments > Assessments page.

2. Click **Create**, The **New Entity Assessment** dialog appears.

4. Select a program in the Program drop-down list. The default duration associated with the program is displayed, and the due date is automatically set to those many days from the current date. You can revise the due date manually.

5. Select at least one vendor or engagement to assess. Within the **Available Entities** of **Browse Entities** tab, expand the group in the tree containing the vendor or engagement you want to assess, or click the **Search Entities** tab to find the entity using a search criteria. To specify a search criteria, select a field in the first drop-down box, then select a condition in the second drop-down box, and enter the search value in the box. Click + to add a new search condition. Click **Search** to retrieve the results for selecting entity(s). After the entity(s) is found, select desired entities by checking the box next to them. Clicking the entity title pops up a window to display the entity's details.

6. Click OK after the entities to assess are in the **Selected Entities** list.

Notes:

1. Launching an assessment can be a time-consuming process. If you close the dialog, you will be notified when the assessment has actually launched.

2. If you have to create assessments for entities imported without a primary owner, make sure to assign the primary owner after importing entities so that entity assessments show up in the Assessments page.

3. There are other methods of creating an Assessments from the Programs page. The method used here is for assessments that are specific to this program.

Importing Answers to Questionnaires

RiskVision lets you export questionnaires to an Excel spreadsheet. You can export questionnaire spreadsheets, provide answers in the spreadsheet, and then import it back to RiskVision. The 'Sample' sheet serves as a reference to answer questions, using which you can fill up the 'Survey' sheet.

In the **Questionnaires** tab, for a program, select **Export Questionnaire** from the drop-down in the **Actions** column.

Download and save the excel spreadsheet. You can use the '*Survey*' sheet to fill out the answers to the questionnaire.

After you have provided your answers, you can import the same spreadsheet back to RiskVision using the **Import Questionnaire** option from the drop-down in the Actions column.
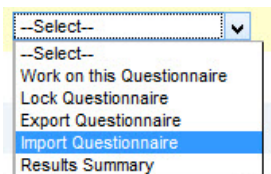
The responses provided by you in the spreadsheet are now imported and recorded in RiskVision.

Additionally, you can also import and export questionnaires from the Assessment details page.

Choosing Entities

Select all target entities you want to evaluate against risk and controls. The entity is automatically assessed using the select controls and questionnaires when you launch the program.

You can assign controls and questionnaires to the following:

- **Dynamic groups.** Sort entities automatically based on attributes. Entities are added and removed as their configurations are updated. When a new entity is added to the group, you can configure an assessment to automatically launch as long as the program is open or when the program recurs.

- **Individual entities.** Selects a specific entity only. The select entity is assessed against the selected controls.

To select entities

1. To add a specific entity, select a dynamic group to display a list of entities in Entities pane, select an entity and click the arrow button.

2. To add a dynamic group, expand the top-level group, select a group checkbox and click the arrow button.

The entities move to the selected list.

Launching the Assessment

When you create an assessment, the corresponding questionnaires are created and sent, the automatic checks run, and the assessment process begins. All assessments are automatically moved to the initial stage.

The RiskVision solution verifies settings as transitions through the following launch sequence. If any of the checks fail, the assessments creation and program launch fail. The following table provides a list of possible errors and suggestions on how to correct the issues for a successful assessment launch.

It is recommended to allow sufficient time when consecutively performing the add or delete assessment actions.

Phase	Errors	Remedy
Validation and creating base program	Program Team does not have any members	Add members to the selected team on the Teams page of Users menu, in the Administration application. Remove the team from the Name and owners section. See Naming the program and assigning owners.
	No risk or control selected.	Select a control or questionnaire. See Selecting Controls or Questionnaires.
Gathering snapshot of entities	No entities selected.	Select an entity or dynamic group with members. See Choosing Entities.

An assessment fails to launch when you restart the RiskVision Tomcat service while the assessment launch is in progress. This situation will result in the assessment status displaying as "Creation in Progress". In addition, the stakeholders of the first stage do not get notified about the assessment launch. To overcome this situation, recreate the same program assessment. This enables reconciliation of the failed assessment. Be sure that assessments have been launched successfully, however, if assessments still display the "Creation in Progress" status, delete the assessment and recreate it.

Viewing Assessments Based on Group Definitions

Viewing assessments requires the Assessment View permission to be assigned to your user role. Users with the Assessment Manage permission can view all assessments irrespective of the ownership, whereas users with Assessment View permission can only view their own assessments.

By default, the **Assessments** grid displays the entity assessments by of the attributes you have specified to group the entities. You can enable the Assessments hierarchical tree on the left-side of the **Assessments** grid to provide a number of default categories or virtual groups as nodes for displaying specific entity assessments.

To enable the Assessment hierarchical tree:

1. In the directory `%AGILIANCE_HOME%\`**`config`** , open the .propertiesfile using a text editor, and add the property assessments.landing.page.shownavigation=true.

2. Reload the server configuration to apply the latest changes.

Assessments Actions Overview

This section describes actions that are available in the More Actions drop-down list on the **Assessments** tab of the **Program** details page. Available actions are limited by the assessment status and the user's permissions. Some actions can be performed on multiple assessments at a time.
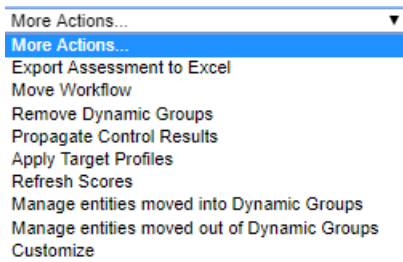
Action	Description
Export Assessment to Excel	Export assessment results as an Excel spreadsheet file.
Move Workflow	Perform an action, such as Approve or Reject to move the assessment workflow to another stage.
Remove Dynamic Groups	Remove all dynamic groups that are associated with the specified assessment. For more information, see Remove Entities section in the Options page of New Program wizard.
Propagate Control Results	Propagates control results for the selected assessments using entity relationships.
Apply Target Profiles	Applies Target Profiles
Refresh Scores	Updates risk and compliance scores. Restarting a closed assessment of a recurring program is one of the instances where this action can be used by a user. Refreshing scores may take a few minutes to accomplish.
Manage entities moved into Dynamic Groups	Update assessment entities that have moved into dynamic groups.
Manage entities moved out of Dynamic Groups	Update assessment entities that have moved out of dynamic groups.
Remove entity collections	Remove entity collection and its member assessments.
Manage entities moved into entity collections	Update assessment entities that are newly added to an entity collection.

Ensure that you do not update content tied to a program immediately after executing the "*Propagate Control Results*" action. Please wait for at least 30 minutes after executing the "*Propagate Control Results*" action before updating content.

Restart Assessments

For assessments that you intend to perform more than a single assessment on, you will need to restart the assessment at some point during this process. When you restart assessments, you will have an option to keep some, none, or all of the data for the assessments that you restarted. The rest of this section will discuss these options, as well as all applicable options, for restarting assessments.

To restart assessments:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Assessments** > **Programs**.

3. Select a program to open. Click the **Assessments** tab.

4. Check the box in the closed assessment row, then click **Manage**.
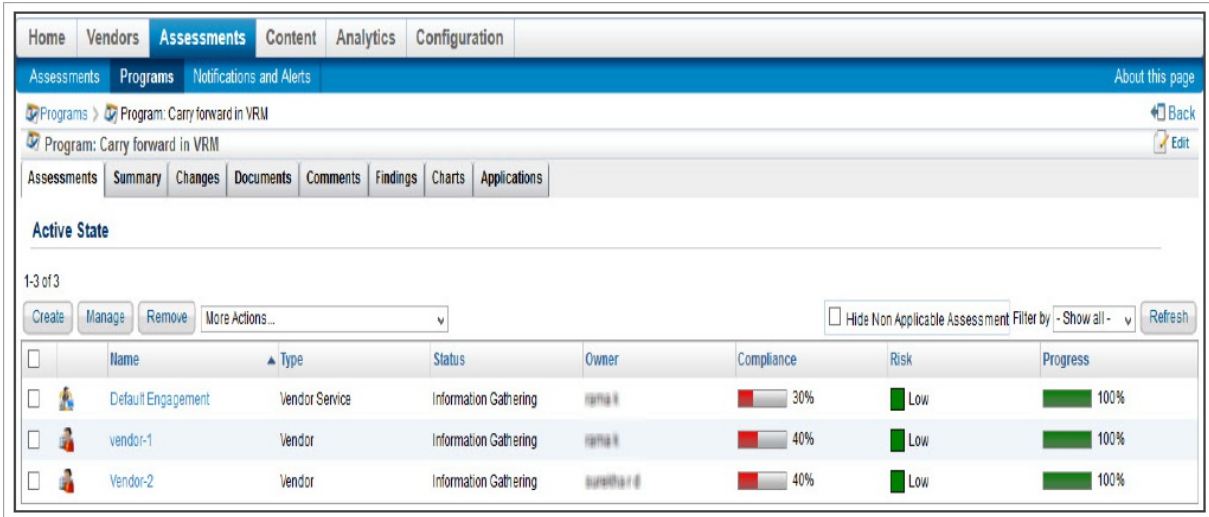
5. Click one of the options in the Manage Assessments dialog to select how you want to deal with the objects in the existing closed assessment.
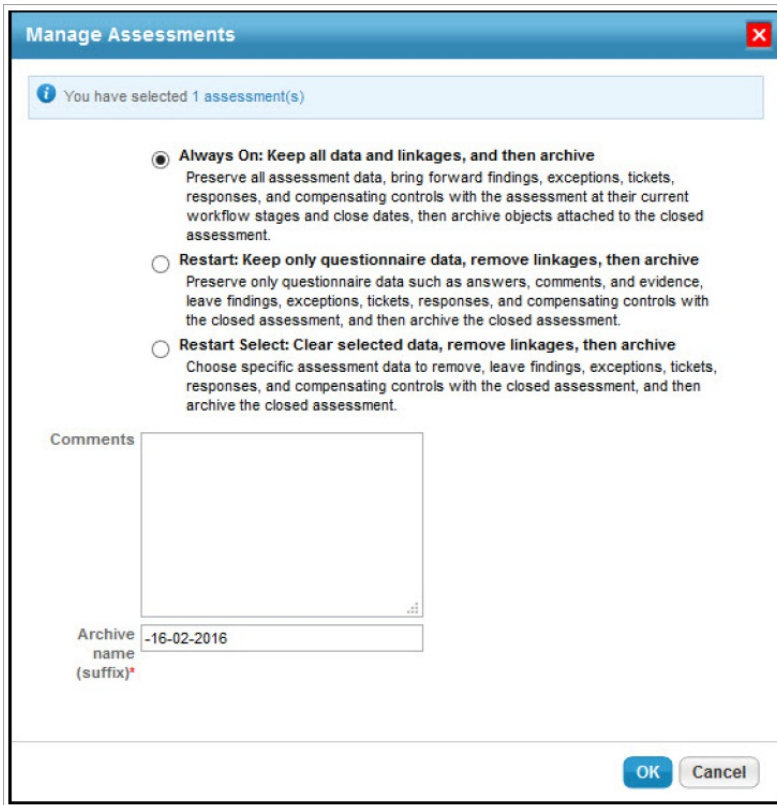
Option	Description
Always On: Keep all data and linkages, and then	Archives the objects associated with the assessment, and

archive. Preserve all assessment data and bring forward findings, exceptions, tickets, responses, and compensating controls with the assessment at their current workflow stages and close dates. Then archive objects attached to the closed assessment. **Note**: You can view this option as enabled when the Always on license key is available.	then restarts the closed assessment as a fresh new assessment.
Restart: Keep only questionnaire data, remove linkages, then archive. Preserve only questionnaire data, such as answers, comments, and evidence, leave findings, exceptions, tickets, responses, and compensating controls with the closed assessment, and then archive the closed assessment.	Archives the objects associated with the assessment, and then restarts the assessment while including the following read-only objects in the same workflow stage and state: • Assessment answers • Comments in the Comments tab • Implementation details in the Implementation tab • Remediation comments in the Remediation tab • Evidence • Findings - This includes the exceptions, responses, and tickets attached to a finding. • Tickets • Exceptions • Responses • Compensating controls
Restart Select: Clear selected data, remove linkages, and then archive. Choose specific assessment data, to remove, leave findings, exceptions, tickets, responses, and compensating controls with the closed assessment, and then archive the closed assessment.	With this option, you can remove specific objects linked to the assessment. Available options include: • Clear answers; • Clear comments - general; • Clear comments - implementation; • Clear comments - remediation; • Clear compensating controls; • Clear evidence; • Clear exception requests; • Clear findings; • Clear responses; and • Clear tickets. **Note**: If you are unable to view the options compensatory controls, exceptions, findings, responses, and tickets set the property #assessment. restart.clearAssessmentData.showHiddenOptions as true. (By default this property is set as false.)

5. Click **OK**.

The archived objects will appear identical to the live view of assessments and response objects. However, they are in a read-only state and cannot be edited. The archived objects will show the same details of the state that they were in at the time when they were archived. The workflow options will no longer be available, and the workflow history will show the stage of the object as well as the workflow history prior to the point of archival.

Assessments restarted with the **Always On** Assessments functionality will not be available until the **Assessment Objects Carry Forward** and the **Update Questionnaires for Always On Assessments** jobs have run. The **Assessment Objects Carry Forward** job is required to archive questionnaire data and objects attached to the assessment, such as findings, tickets, exceptions, and responses, and to carry forward these objects to the continuous assessment. The **Update Questionnaires for Always On Assessments** job is required to ensure that the questionnaires for **Always On Assessments** appear on the **Home** > **Questionnaires** page of each user who is assigned questions for the continued assessment.

Control Results

Control Results

New Finding | New Ticket | New Exception | Actions... ▾   Filter by - Show all - ▾   Refresh

Control/Subcontrol		Results	Source	Time	Compliance	Risk Score	Related Objects
4.1 Assessing security risks		**1 Not Answered**	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	1 Compensating 1 Exception 1 Finding 1 Response 1 Ticket
4.1.1 Risk assessments		**1 Not Answered**	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	1 Compensating 1 Exception 1 Finding 1 Response 1 Ticket
○ Risk assessment	⚠	Not Answered	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Compensating 1 Exception 1 Finding 1 Response 1 Ticket
4.2 Treating security risks		**1 Not Answered**	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	N/A
4.2.1 Security risks treatments		**1 Not Answered**	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	N/A
○ Security risk treatment		Not Answered	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sidebar:
- General
- Summary
- Control Results ›
- Workflow
- Findings
- Tickets
- Responses
- Exceptions
- Compensating Controls
- ⊞ Charts
- ⊞ Logs
- Archives

Assessment: Krishna-e0002

Control/Test Details: Risk assessment ✖

Title: Risk assessment

▼ **Subcontrol Result**

Score:	
Result:	Not Answered
Status:	Distributed
Subcontrol:	Risk assessment
Description:	N/A
Q:	Does your organization perform risk assessment?
A:	Not tested Answered by: N/A
Originating Source:	Krishna-e0002
Direct Source:	N/A

▼ **Implementation**

Implementation: qwgqwg

▼ **Comments**

gqwgqwqw

krishna s   posted: 2016-02-06 14:42:17

Tickets

Exceptions

Compensating Controls

Archived Assessments

Assessment: Entity1

| Assessment Details | Entity Details | Propagation |

General
Summary
Control Results
Workflow
Findings
Tickets
Responses
Exceptions
Compensating Control
⊞ **Charts**
⊞ **Logs**
Archives ›

Archived Assessments

1-2 of 2

Details   Filter by - Show all - ▾   Refresh

	Archive Name ▾	Archive Method	Status	Created on
☐	4 (3comment + 1-Entity1-3 + cc	Restart Select	Closed	2016-02-06
☐	4 (3comment + 1-Entity1-01-03-2016	Restart	Closed	2016-02-06

About the Questionnaire Answering Interface

To answer a questionnaire, you must have the Questionnaire Answer permission.

To view the Questionnaire Answering Interface from the Questionnaires page, choose anyone of the below mentioned options:

- Click the **Questionnaire** link

- In the **Actions** drop-down list, choose the below:
    - **Work on this Questionnaire**

    - **Resume Questionnaire**
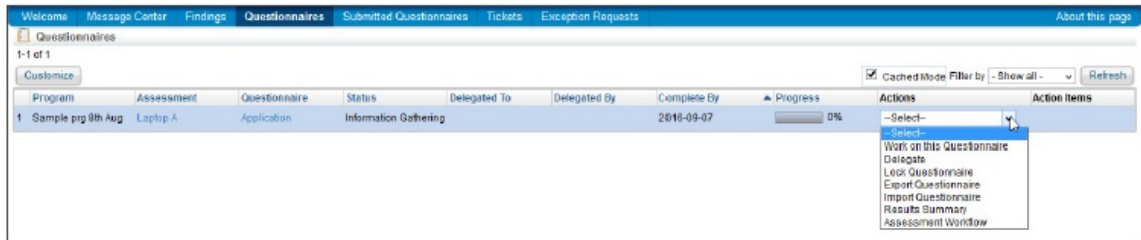
The **Questionnaire Answering Interface** page appears as shown below:
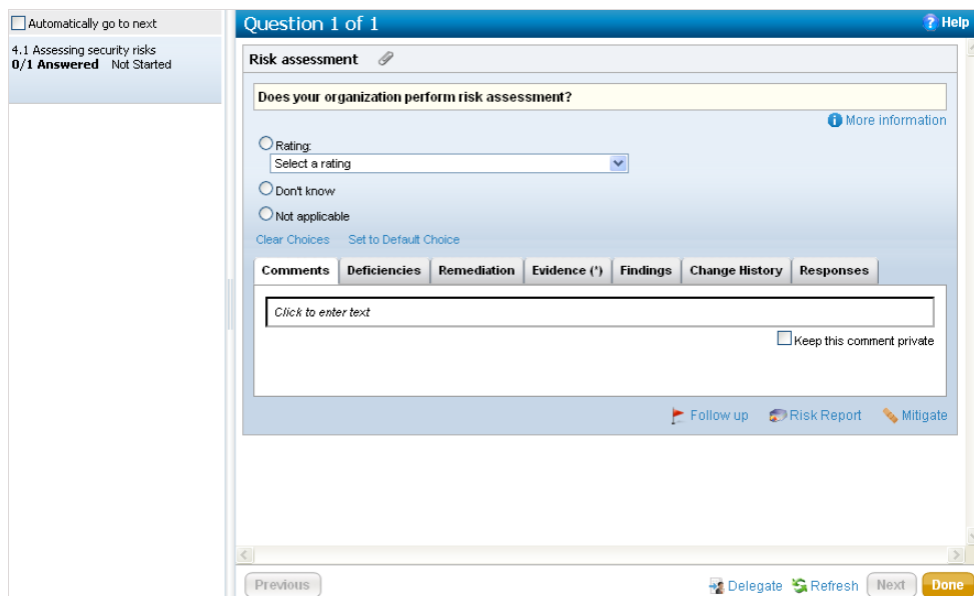
- The left side navigation pane displays the questionnaire details and if the questionnaire is subdivided into sections pertaining to a specific policy or control the sections of the questionnaire. Click the section to display a table with a list of questions in the main pane.

- The sections of the questionnaire displays the controls and policy titles, the number of questions in the section, and status.

- Click this section to display a list of questions in the main pane. The right side pane displays a list of questions in case there are more than one question. The questionnaire details include the assessment name, the entity name, the stage progress and the questions.

The actions associated with the questions are displayed with icons as shown below:

Icons	Description
	Flagged for follow-up
	Answer requires resolution
	Comments
	Exception
	Mitigation
	Evidence

- Click the question to open it in the main pane.

- The questions are displayed in the right-hand side of the window. You can specify an answer or rating for each question and then click the Previous or Next button to move to the next question.

Some questions are designed to have dependent questions, such that when a user selects a choice, it enables the dependent question.

- Click the **Done** button, to stop the questionnaire-taking process. User is navigated to the **Thank You** page.

- Select any one of the options below:
  - Select **Submit for Review**, when user wants to submit the questionnaire and move to the workflow stage 'Review' after all questionnaires are submitted.

    OR

  - Select **Close now and resume later**, when user is not done with this questionnaire, but wants to close it for now and resume later.

Questionnaire-taking preferences associated with an assessment determine specific behavior and options available to questionnaire-takers. For example, you may have an option Skip Answered Questions, then the questionnaire display skips next or previous questions that have already been answered.

374

Viewing Program Details

Programs in the RiskVision Compliance Manager application display their results in a tabbed view under Assessments > Programs. Click the program of interest to display the assessments, changes, findings, associated documents, relationships, and more. It is possible to drill down further into the underlying data of a program. A "breadcrumb" line in the upper left of the window contains a navigation trail and allows you to click to return to any level.

The tabs on a program details page include:

- **Assessments**. The Assessments tab contains running and closed assessments. Here you can create a new entity and entity collection assessments, remove assessments, and manage assessments using the actions available in the More Actions drop-down list. For information about each action option, see Assessments Actions Overview.

- **Summary**. The Summary tab displays the details you entered when creating a program. In other words, it displays the information that was entered by you on each program wizard page.

- **Changes**. The Changes tab contains the Assessment Activity and Changes sections. The Assessment Activity section displays the last updated date of assessment, the last run time of the Dynamic Group Entity Map Builder and Dynamic Group Entity Map Updater jobs, and the number of entities moved into and out of dynamic groups. The Changes section allow you to apply the changed controls and the changed questions to the assessments. For more information about how to apply the changed content, see Updating Content.

- **Documents**. The Documents tab allows you to manage documents and web links. For more information, seeDocuments.

- **Comments**. The Comments tab allows you to enter comments.

- **Findings**. The Findings tab displays the findings in different assessments.

- **Charts**. The Charts tab contains charts on entities, controls, questionnaires, and vulnerabilities in different formats.

- **Application**. The Application tab displays the application(s) in which a program can be accessed. For more information, see Controlling Object Visibility.

- **Relationships**. The Relationships tab displays the entity relationships in different graphical layouts.

Synchronizing the Changes in a Program

When content and workflow which are a part of the program, undergo any changes, the program will also need to be updated to synchronize the changes so that all assessments within that program receive the changes and continue to function in a meaningful way. You can use the following options to synchronize the changes in a program:

- Synchronizing the Workflow

- Updating Content

Synchronizing the Workflow

If you make any modifications in the workflow that is associated with a program, you will need to make sure that changes are experienced at the program level as well.

1. Go to **Assessments** > **Programs**.

2. Locate the program of interest, check the box next to the program, and then select **Synchronize Workflow** in the **More Actions** drop-down list. A prompt box appears asking if you would like to synchronize the selected program with the latest template. Click **Yes** to inherit the changes. Note that the **Synchronize Workflow** action cannot be reverted.

Updating Content

You may always want to update the content to incorporate the changes suggested by your auditors. When the content that is being used in a program is changed, you must update the controls to the latest version.

To update the controls to the latest version at program level:

1. **Go to Assessments > Programs.**

2. Locate the desired program and select the program to open its details.

3. Click the **Changes** tab, and click the **Update controls to the latest version** link which appears at the bottom of the **Assessment Activity** section. Then set the following options in the **Changes** section:
   - Update Controls to the latest version. By default, this option is selected as 'Yes' so that controls are updated to the latest version.

   - Clear question results if question text has changed. If the questions in the content are changed, you may check this option to clear the answers to the questions provided by the stakeholders when a questionnaire is in progress.

   - Notify assessment stakeholders. By default, stakeholders are notified about the change in content. Clear this option if you do not want the stakeholders to know about the change in content.

   - Notification Email template. Select an appropriate template to send an email to stakeholders.

4. After you set the options, click **Commit Changes**.

Each time the workflow attached to the control or control objective is moved to the deployed stage, the version number is automatically incremented.

You will not be able to update the content changes for assessments in read-only or closed stage.

Ensure that you do not update content tied to a program immediately after executing the "*Propagate Control Results*" action. Please wait at least 30 minutes after executing the "*Propagate Control Results*" action before updating content.

Viewing Content Version

Content versions can be viewed on the **Summary** tab of **Program** details page. Only the controls and/or questionnaires that are created within a content pack or control objective will be versioned when the workflow associated with a content pack or control objective is moved to the deployed stage. Only the latest version of the deployed content is visible in the **Content** section of the **Summary** tab. But to be able to incorporate the content changes in your program, you must update the controls at the program level. For information about how to apply the content changes at a program level, see Updating Content under the Synchronizing the Changes in Program topic.

The following graphic shows the version information of the content in the **Content** section.

Viewing Assessments Based on Group Definitions

Viewing assessments requires the Assessment View permission to be assigned to your user role. Users with the Assessment Manage permission can view all assessments irrespective of the ownership, whereas users with Assessment View permission can only view their own assessments.

By default, the **Assessments** grid displays the entity assessments by of the attributes you have specified to group the entities. You can enable the Assessments hierarchical tree on the left-side of the **Assessments** grid to provide a number of default categories or virtual groups as nodes for displaying specific entity assessments.

To enable the Assessment hierarchical tree:

1. In the directory `%AGILIANCE_HOME%\`**`config`** , open the .propertiesfile using a text editor, and add the property assessments.landing.page.shownavigation=true.

2. Reload the server configuration to apply the latest changes.

Viewing Assessment Details

The **Assessment Details** page contains interdependent tabs with in-depth information for your analysis. Only a program owner or an assessment owner can access the **Assessment Details** page. Click a tab to understand how different stakeholders have responded in identifying or mitigating the risks. By default, the following tabs are visible on the **Assessment Details** page:

Actions	Description
General	This tab provides a questionnaire's details, such as progress, workflow status, average choice score, and the owner of workflow stage.
Summary	This tab contains the default dashboards – Overall Compliance, Risk Score, and more. In addition, the Workflow section shows you the current stage of the assessment.
Findings	This tab lists all the findings associated with an assessment. For information about how to create a finding, see Findings.
Control Results	This tab provides details about the stakeholders' answer choices for controls and subcontrols that are in place for risks. Using the control results, the compliance and risk scores are calculated. Risks that are associated with weak or unfit controls, or when no controls are in place, stakeholders will respond to using one or more response control mechanisms that are stipulated by the program owner. In the Response column, you can view a stakeholders' response for the controls which do not meet your objective.
Responses	This tab provides details about responses that are created by stakeholders for the purposes of overriding the compliance score and mitigating the finding score. For information about how to create a response, see Responses.
Tickets	This tab lists all the tickets associated with an assessment.
Exception	This tab provides details about exceptions that are created by stakeholders for the purposes of overriding the compliance score of a subcontrol.
Workflow	This tab provides current and historical details of a workflow. You can view the workflow current stage details, such as stage name, owner, and time since the workflow entered into current stage. The Status History section shows complete stage transition information for transitions that have already occurred.
Comp Contrtols	This tab lists all the compensating controls associated with an assessment.
Charts	This tab contains charts and information that display the security risk score, compliance and risk score history, and data feeds.
Logs	This tab provides information about evidences and workflow.
Archives	This tab provides a list of all archived assessments.

Adjusting Assessment Due Dates

For every assessment that you perform, there will be an associated deadline. If you have not closed the assessments by the due date and have received the time extension for completing the pending items, you can adjust the assessment due date so that every stakeholder knows of the current due date.

To adjust assessment due date:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Assessments > Assessments**. The **Assessments** page is displayed.

2. Select an assessment to open its details page, and displays the **General** tab.

3. Click **Edit** at the upper top-right corner.

4. Click the icon [📅] associated with the **Due Date*** field and select a date of interest.

5. Click **Save** at the upper top-right corner. The due date is adjusted.

Monitoring Assessment Progress

After you launch the assessment, as a program owner or assessment owner, you must track the progress on all assessments or an individual assessment. By navigating to the **General** and **Workflow** tab of **Assessment** details, you can monitor the details of workflow stage information, such as progress, average choice score, names of stakeholders working on the current workflow stage, and the date since the workflow entered a particular stage. That means you will know since how many days the current stage stakeholders are working on the questionnaire. Moreover, you can mouse hover a stage name to know which stakeholders will work on the questionnaire when the workflow is transitioned to the next stage and its subsequent stages.

The workflow status history provides a complete log of activities until the assessment is closed, and the log is updated again when the assessment is re-started.

Understanding Assessment Propagation Details

After stakeholders answer the assessment(s), the propagation details in the assessment details page allow you to view inherited controls, direct controls, and propagated results. Data will only be populated in the **Propagation** tab when the entity or entity collection is related to another entity or entity collection and propagation is enabled for that relationship. The **Propagation** tab in the assessment details page is only visible if you have the Assessment Manage permission.

The **Propagation** details tab includes the following tabs:

1. **Inherited Controls** - This tab contains controls and subcontrols inherited from a related entity or entity collection. In order to be inherited, controls must have been published by the entity or entity collection that is propagating the results. Inherited controls will be automatically updated when an assessment associated with an entity or entity collection is related to the current entity or entity collection, either directly or indirectly, is answered, added to, or removed from the program. If you decide that, instead of inheriting a control result that you would rather meet a control on your own, you can override the inherited controls by selecting the winning control or subcontrol. For more information about choosing a winning control, see Overriding Inherited Controls. To completely remove the inherited result, select the control/subcontrol, and click **Revoke Inherited Results**. This will effectively remove the inherited control result and insert the question for the specific control result that was revoked, into the assessment questions for your entity or entity collection.

   An entity or entity collection can be automatically subscribed to two or more of the same controls/subcontrols. When you come across this kind of situation, the RiskVision system helps an entity or entity collection automatically subscribe the result that adheres to the following rules of precedence:

   - Intrasystem relationships take precedence over intersystem relationships. For example, if an entity is a member of an entity collection and has a relationship with another entity, then that entity inherits the controls/subcontrols of the entity collection.

   - If there are multiple intersystem relationships, the result with the highest score shall win.

2. The grid in this tab provides inherited controls details, such as which controls and subcontrols are inherited, their originating source, direct source, type, and compliance score. The Originating Source represents the entity or entity collection that is propagating the control or subcontrol and the Direct Source indicates the immediate entity or entity collection relationship with which the receiving entity or entity collection has established.

3. **Direct Controls** - This tab contains controls and subcontrols that are directly mapped to an entity or entity collection. The inheriting controls and subcontrols do not appear in this tab; they will appear only after you revoke any inherited controls.

4. **Propagated Results** - This tab contains controls and subcontrols that can be propagated to a related entity(s) and entity collections. You can choose to propagate none, a few, or all of the controls and subcontrols. For entity collections, you can also choose to propagate to entity collection members.

   The following options are available to manage propagation results:

   - Propagate Externally. Enables results to propagate down to the related entity. This option is available for both entity and entity collection. The recipient can also be an entity or entity collection.

   - Propagate Internally. Enables results to propagate down to only the members of an entity collection. This option is available only for entity collection.

   - Do not Propagate. Enables to stop propagating the results. This option is available for both entity and entity collection.

Note: Propagation of control results is not currently supported for dependent questions.

Overriding Inherited Controls

When an entity or entity collection inherits two or more of the same controls/subcontrols rather than accepting the auto-subscribed results, you can choose the winning control/subcontrol on your own.

To override an inherited control:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Assessments** > **Assessments**. The **Assessments** page is displayed.

2. Select an assessment to open its details page and click the **Propagation** tab to display the **Inherited Controls Details**.

3. Check the box next to the control/subcontrol for which you would like to select a winning control, and then click **Show Details**. The **Inherited Controls Details** dialog appears.

Inherited Controls Details

1-2 of 2

Select Winning Control   Filter by - Show all - ▼   Refresh ▣

	Subcontrol ▼	Originating Source	Direct Source	Type	Compliance	Winning Control
○	Risk assessment	parent2	37793 parent2	Inter-System	40.0	✔
○	Risk assessment	Parent1	37793 Parent1	Inter-System	40.0	N/A

OK   Cancel

4. Choose a control/subcontrol instance, and click **Select Winning Control**.

5. A message to confirm the selection of winning control appears. Click **OK** to select the winning control.

6. Click **OK** to exit the **Inherited Controls Details** dialog. The newly-created winning control has overridden the inherited control/subcontrol.

About Findings

Findings are gaps in compliance or specific exposures to risk. Findings represent the results of an assessment or the issues that need remediation. Findings are always associated with an assessment and, typically, a single failed control. Findings can have associated responses, tickets, exception requests, and attachments.

Findings are created manually or are imported from Excel files. For more information, see Creating a Finding or Importing Findings. Once created, findings are managed in a grid with the ability to drill down to a finding's details.

You can respond to findings by creating tickets, requesting exceptions, performing a risk assessment on the finding, or creating a finding response.

In the Findings page, the tree only includes folders. Clicking on a folder usually displays the objects it contains in the grid pane.

Folder	Sub-Folder	
My Findings	By Status	Open Findings
		Remediated Findings
		Closed Findings
	By Stage	New
		In Progress
		Review
		Closed
	My Findings Delegated To Others	
	My Undelegated Findings	
All Findings	By Status	Open Finding
		Remediated Findings
		Closed Findings
	By Stage	New
		In Progress
		Review
		Closed
	All Delegated Findings	
	All Undelegated Findings	

1. The folder name under the By Stage depends on the workflow stage names

2. All **Findings** folders are available only if users have the object Mange permission privilege.

387

Creating a Finding - Assessment

Findings are associated with specific assessments, but the wizard allows you to either select an existing assessment or create a new one. Users with the Findings create permission can create a finding.

To create a finding:

1. In the RiskVision application, go to **Assessments** > **Assessments**. The **Assessments** page is displayed.

2. Select an assessment to open its details page and display the **General** tab on the **Assessment Details** page.

3. Launch the **New Findings** wizard using one of the following navigation:
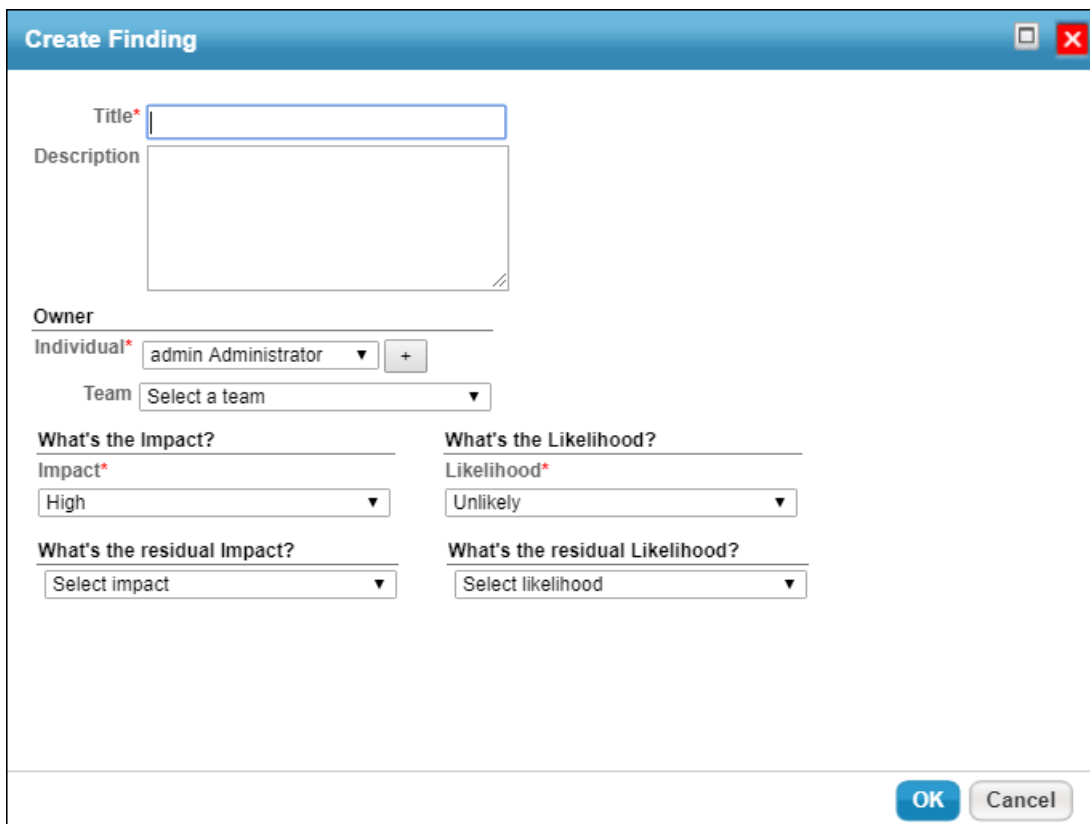
   Click the **Findings** tab and click **New** option.

   Or

   Click the **Control Results** tab, select a control or subcontrol, and select **New Finding** option.

4. In the **New Findings** wizard page:

   - Enter a name in the Title field

   - Enter text in the Description field to provide information about the need to create a finding

   - Select a user from the Individual drop-down list to assigning to a particular user

   - Select a team from the Team drop-down list to assign the finding to a particular team

   - In the What's the Impact? drop-down list select a value for the finding likelihood

   - In the What's the residual Impact? drop-down list select a value for the finding residual impact

   - In the What's the Likelihood? drop-down select a value for the finding likelihood

   - In the What's the residual Likelihood? drop-down select a value for the finding likelihood

5. Click **OK** button, a new finding is created.

Deleting a Finding

You can delete a finding if your user role has Finding View and Finding Delete permissions.

To delete a finding:

1. In the RiskVision, go to **Assessments** > **Assessments**. The **Assessments** page is displayed.

2. Select an assessment to open its details page, and display the **General** tab on the **Assessment Details** page.

3. Select the box next to finding(s) and click **Delete**. The finding is deleted.

Importing Findings

Findings can be imported from Excel files, using the file format as described in the Importing Data topic.

The following table shows the columns that are available in the Finding Import Template. The first section assigns labels to the columns in the second section. Not all columns are required.

Column label	Description
Name	Finding name (Required)
Control	Control name
Status	0-Open; 1- Remediated; 2-Closed
Description	Description for the finding
Likelihood	Between 0 and 10
Impact	Between 0 and 10
Residual Likelihood	Between 0 and 10
Residual Impact	Between 0 and 10
Owner	Any RiskVision UserId or it takes Logged in user as the default owner
Team	Any RiskVision Team name
customAttributes.string1	(if defined)
customAttributes.long1	(if defined)
customAttributes.boolean1	(if defined)
customAttributes.text1	(if defined)
customAttributes.long1	(if defined)
Response Title	(if defined)
Response Action	(if defined)
Response Comment	(if defined)
Response Owner	(if defined)
Response Status	Suggested, Approved, Implemented/Completed, Verified, Canceled

To import findings:

Use one of the following procedures:

Procedure A:

1. Go to **Home** > **Findings** and select **Import Audit Findings** in the More Actions drop-down list.

2. The **Import Audit Findings** wizard appears, displaying the **Entity** wizard page. You can create a finding for existing and new entities.

3. Use one of the following ways to select an entity:
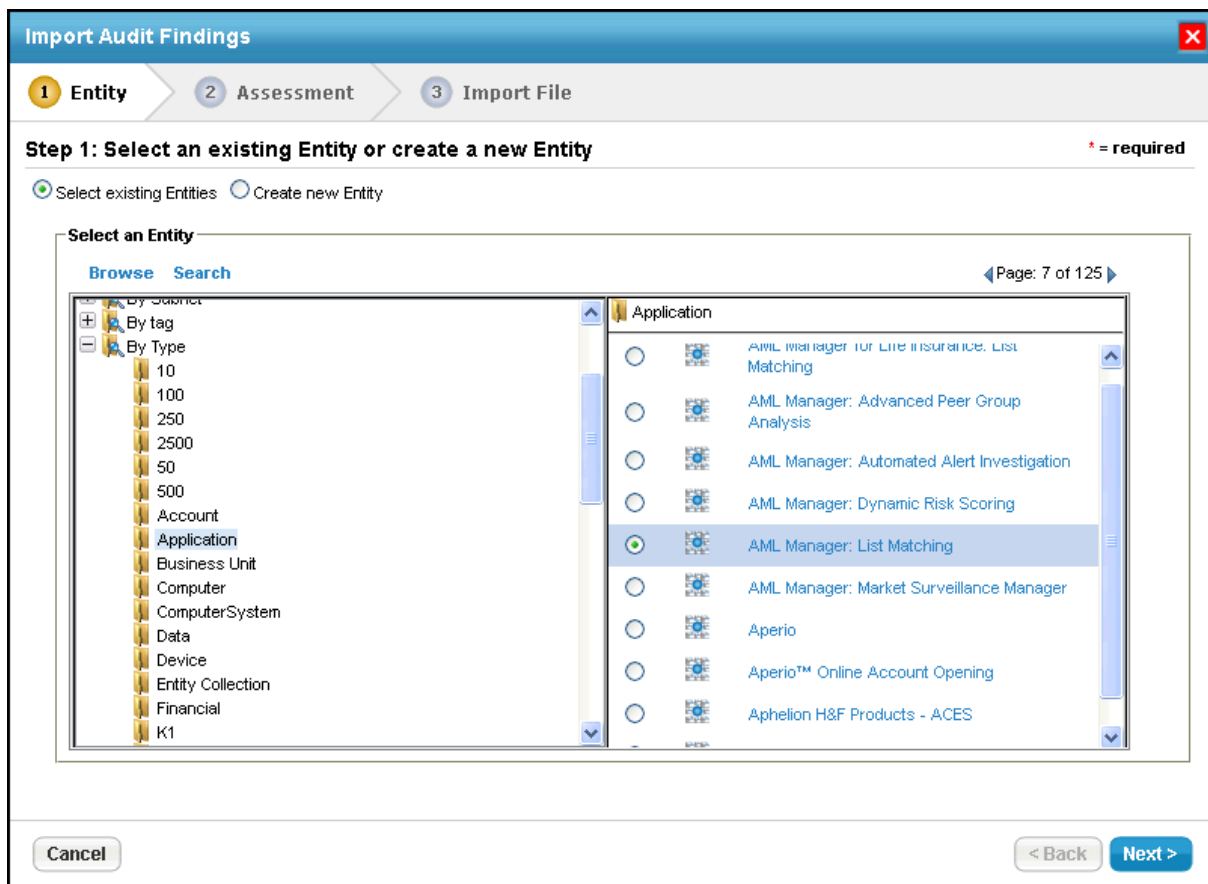
- *Existing entity*

  From the available entity groups, click + to expand a dynamic group, select the group, and then select the entity.

  Or

  If you know the name of the entity, click **Search**, enter the text, and then click **Search** again. Select the entity.

- *New entity*

  If the entity is unavailable in the RiskVision application, select **Create a new entity**.

Click **Next** to continue.

4. The **Assessment** wizard page appears. Select the assessment in which you want to import the findings. If you have created a new entity in the previous step, you may want to select **Create a new assessment**, and then select a program in the **Program** drop-down list to create a new assessment.
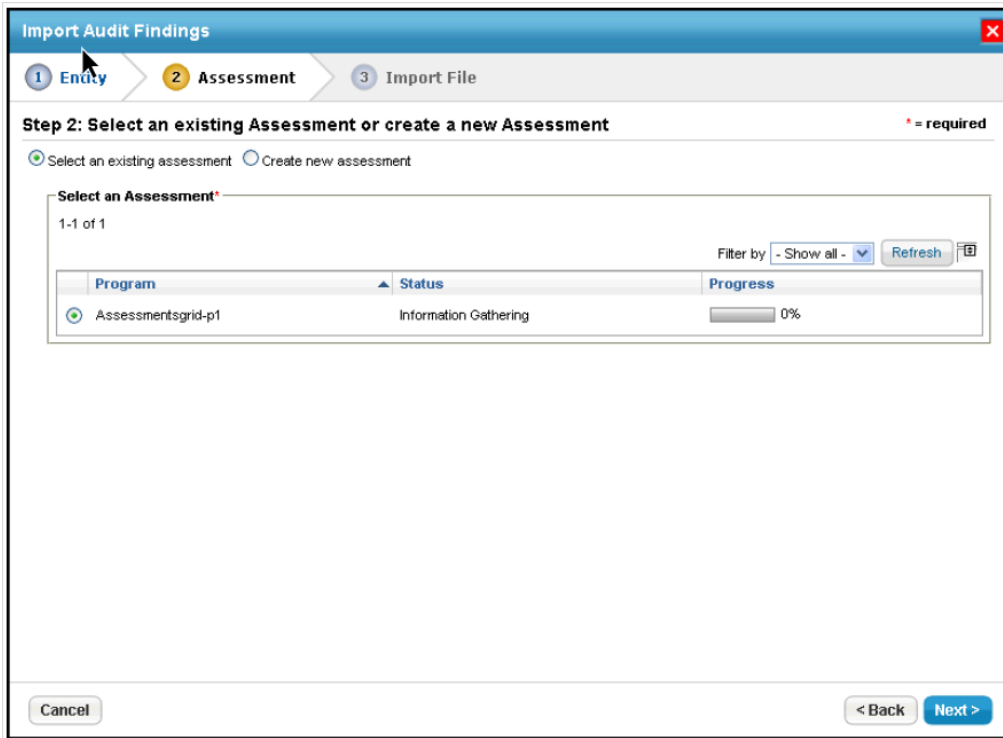
Click **Next** to continue.

5. The **Import File** wizard page appears. Click **Browse** to locate and select the Finding Import Template.
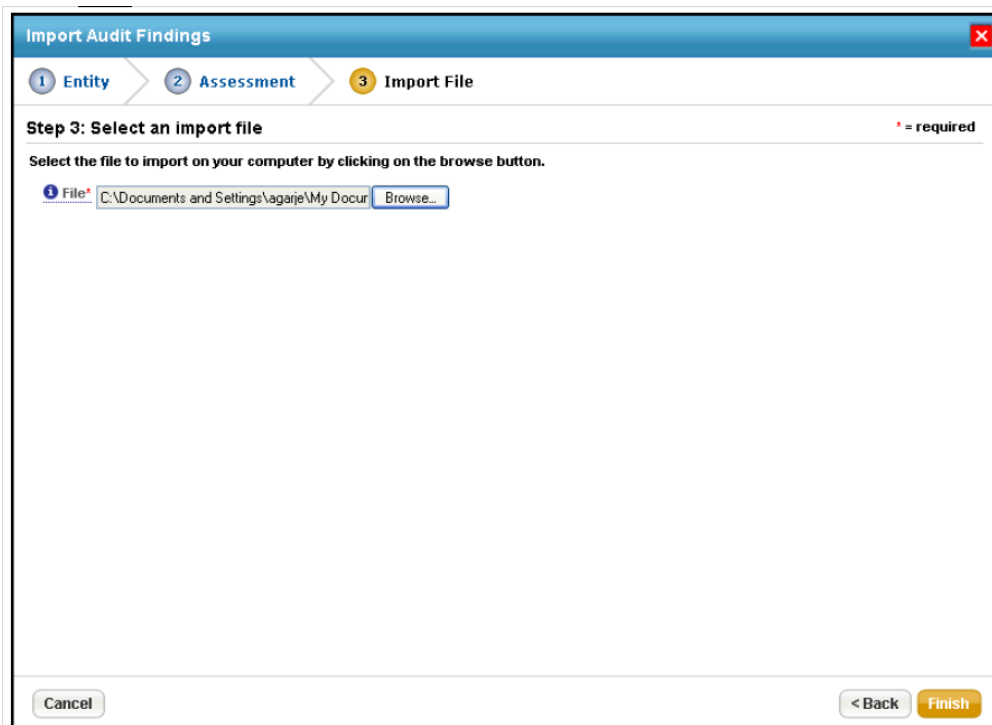
6. Click **Finish** to add the findings and to exit the wizard.

Procedure B:

You can use this procedure to directly import the findings into the assessment.

1. In the **Assessment Details** page, go to **Findings** tab, and select **Import Audit Findings** in the **More Actions** drop-down list.

2. The **Import** dialog appears. Click **Browse** to locate and select the **Finding Import Template**, and click **OK**.

You can import multiple response details by updating 'Finding map' sheet details based on the number of responses that you are going to import and then by providing values under the respective columns in the template's second sheet.

Finding Analysis

A finding can be assessed based on the impact and likelihood ratings provided by workflow stage stakeholders. These ratings have a corresponding threshold value defined in the Findings Configuration range that will derive the inherent risk and residual risk scores for a finding.

Assume that you have set up threshold values for the following findings configuration ranges:

Inherent Impact Score

Threshold	Label
Score < 2	Low
2 <= Score < 5	Medium
5 <= Score	High

Inherent Likelihood Score

Threshold	Label
Score < 1	Unlikely
1 <= Score < 3	Possible
3 <= Score < 5	Likely
5 <= Score < 8	Almost Certain
8 <= Score	Certain

Inherent Risk Score

Threshold	Label
Score < 30	Low
30 <= Score < 60	Medium
60 <= Score	High

An inherent risk score is calculated as follows:

Inherent impact rating X Inherent Likelihood rating

For a finding, if you have rated the inherent impact as 'Medium,' and the inherent likelihood as 'Almost Certain,' then the high value that constitutes the selected rating is applied in calculating the inherent risk score value. That is, the equivalent values for the inherent impact and inherent likelihood ratings are 4 and 7, and the Inherent Risk score is 4 * 7 = 28.

Likewise, the residual risk score is calculated as follows:

Residual Impact rating X Residual Likelihood rating

Responses

Use responses to mitigate a finding's score or to override the compliance score.

This section covers the following topics.

- Creating Responses
- Updating Responses
- Deleting Responses

Creating a Response

A response when created from within the **Assessment Details** > **Responses** tab overrides the compliance score and when created with the **Add Finding Response** action on the **Assessment Details** > **Findings** tab mitigates the finding score.

To Create a Response:

1. In RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager, go to **Assessments > Assessments**. The Assessments page is displayed.

2. Select an assessment to open its details page and display the **General** tab on the **Assessment Details** page.

   Launch the **New Response** wizard using one of the following navigation:

   Click the **Findings** tab and select **Add Finding Response** in the More Actions... drop-down list.

   Or

   Click the **Control Results** tab, select a control or subcontrol, and select **New Response** in the Actions... drop-down list.

3. In the **Basic Details** wizard page:

   - Expand the **Response** section, enter a name in the Title field, enter text in the Comments field to provide information about the need to create a response, select a value in the Response Action and Mitigation Status drop-down boxes, specify a date in the Start Date and End Date fields, and enter a name in the Owning Organization field.

   - Expand the **Return of Investment** section, enter a percentage value in the Risk Reduction (percentage) field to override the risk score, enter a value in the Implementation Cost field to forecast the implementation cost, and enter a value in the Time to Implement (in days) field to calculate the effort.

   The risk score is reduced using the formula as follows: `risk - risk - (risk * riskReduction)` . For example, if you have to override the risk score of 100 by twenty-five percent, the risk will be reduced to 75.

   There are a number of response actions depending on the specifics of a finding. Response actions include:

   - Compensate

   - Mitigate

   Click **Next** to continue.

4. The **Reference Tickets** wizard page appears. To link tickets, select the box next to the Link an existing or new Ticket with this Response option You can link an existing ticket or create a new ticket that will help track the response.

   - Select existing Tickets. Select this option to link existing tickets. In the **Available Tickets** box, select the box corresponding to each row, and click **>>** so that tickets are moved to the **Selected Tickets** box.

   - Create new Ticket. Select this option to create a new ticket, specific to a response.

   Click **Next** to continue.

5. The **Attach File** wizard page appears. Use one or more options below to attach files:

   - Add a document. Allows you to upload a document from your local system.

   - Add a link to a document in the repository. Allows you to provide references to a document collection in the document repository.

   - Add a web link. Allows you to provide external references.

   Click **Add** followed by an option to upload a document or link.

6. Click **Finish**. The response is created and appears on the **Responses** tab of the **Findings** detail page, and on the **Responses** tab of **Assessment Details** page.

Updating a Response

Updating a response involves operations, such as updating fields, adding and creating tickets, and managing attachments.

To Update a Response:

1. In RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager, go to **Assessments > Assessments**. The **Assessments** page is displayed.

2. Select an assessment to open its details page and display the **General** tab on the **Assessment Details** page.

   Use one of the navigation's below:

   - Click the **Findings** tab, click a finding to open its details page, and click the **Responses** tab.
   - Click a response to open its details page and display the **General** tab.

     OR

   - Click the **Responses** tab.
   - Click a response to open its details page and display the **General** tab.

3. Click **Edit** at the top right corner of the details page.

4. Click **Save** after you finish updating the fields. Similarly, navigate to the **Linked Tickets** and **Attachments** tabs and update the information.

Delete a Response

You can delete unwanted responses from within the **Findings** details page or within the **Responses** tab of the **Assessment Details** page.

To delete a response:

1. Open RiskVision Vendor Risk Manager.

2. Go to **Assessments** > **Assessments**.

3. Select an assessment to open the **General** tab on the **Assessment Details** page.

4. Delete the response using one of the following actions:
   - **Findings** tab:
     - Click the **Findings** tab, click a finding to open its details page, then click the **Responses** tab.

     - Check the box next to response(s) you want to delete, then click **Delete**.

   - **Responses** tab:
     - Click the **Responses** tab.

     - Check the box next to response(s) you want to delete, then click **Delete**.

Create an Exception Request - Assessment

You can create an exception for an entity, a failed control, or any control that is not compliant. An exception for a failed control can be created on the **Assessment Details** page > **Control Results** tab or **Exception** tab, or on the **Home** > **Exceptions** page.

To create an exception:

1. Go to **Assessments** > **Assessments**.

2. Select an assessment to open the **General** tab on the **Assessment Details** page.

3. Click the **Control Results** tab, then select a control or subcontrol.

4. Click **New Exception** to launch the **Exception Request** wizard.

The Exception Request wizard.

5. Enter the exception information, then click **Next**.

6. **Optional**: Add a document from your desktop, link to a document in the repository, or URL. For more information, see Exception Request Attachments.

The Attach File section of the Exception Request wizard.

> ⓘ   If you cancel the attachment, it will appear to cancel the entire exception request. Wait a few moments and the exception request will appear without the attachment.

7. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard and to add an exception on **Home** > **Exceptions** page.

Exception Request Basic Details

The following fields in the **Basic Details** wizard page of **Exception Request** must be specified when creating an exception.

The Basic Details section of the Exception Request wizard.

- **Title.** Enter the text to name the exception request.

- **Affected Entities.** Select entities for which you want to create an exception.

- **Applicable Controls.** Select controls that are applicable to the exception.

- **Reason for Exception.** Enter comments that explain why the exception is required.

- **Compensatory Controls.** Select subcontrols to compensate the non-performing subcontrol.

- **Start Date.** Select a date from when you want to start applying the exception.

- **End Date**. If the exception is for a specific period, select an end date. Otherwise, leave the End Date field empty if the exception is on-going.

- **Next Review.** Select the date and time that you want to automatically send a reminder to review the exception.

- **Override Compliance Score**. Enter a value to override the compliance score.

Exception Request Attachments

The **Attach File** wizard page of an exception request allows you to add documents to an exception. Stakeholders requesting an exception, or exception workflow stage stakeholders, can attach documents or web links.

To attach documents to an exception:

Select one of the following options:

1. **Add a document** Specify the following fields:

    - **Document Location**: Click **Browse** to select the document.

    - **Document Caption**: Enter the text to name the document.

    - **Description**: Enter the text that describes the document.

    - **Expires On**: Select the date when the document will expire.

2. **Add a link to a document in repository** Click **Browse** to select a document collection.

3. **Add a web link**, specify the following fields:

    - **URL**: Enter a complete URL including the protocol HTTP or HTTPS.

    - **Link Caption**: Enter the text to name the URL.

    - **Description**: Enter the text that describes the URL.

    - **Expires On**: Select the date when the document will expire.

4. **Add a Network Path**, specify the following fields:

    - **URL**: Enter a complete Network Path.

    - **Link Caption**: Enter the text to name the Network Path.

    - **Description**: Enter the text that describes the Network Path.

    - **Expires On**: Select the date when the document will expire.

5. Click **Add** to display the documents in the **Added Documents and Links** grid. Click **Clear** to clear the selection.

Default Exception Workflow

The following table describes the default exception workflow:

Stage	Options	Next Stage	Status	Description
Requested	Request	Review	Requested	Start of workflow stage, exception automatically transitions to Executive owner of the entity for Review.
	Close	Closed	Expired	When rejected by stakeholders of the review or sign off stage, gives the requestor the opportunity to add more information and request again or close the ticket as rejected. **Note**: Exception permissions are required.
Review	Sign off	Sign off	-	Transitions the request to Security owner of the entity for Sign off.
	Reject	Requested	Rejected	Returns the request to Exception Requestor and transitions the request back to the Requested stage.
	Delegate	-	Delegated	Assigns the request to another user and allows that user to sign off or reject the exception as the temporary stakeholder of the Review stage. **Note**: If the delegate rejects the request, it moves back to the requestor.
Sign off	Accept	Closed	Accepted	Closes the request with an accepted status and removes the out-of-compliance results from related reports and assessments.
	Rejected	Rejected	Rejected	Returns the request to Exception Requestor and transitions the request back to the Requested stage.
Closed				Terminal stage, either Accepted or Expired depending on the action that closed the ticket.

Edit an Exception

Exception workflow stage stakeholders can edit exceptions to these fields:

- **Information** tab > **General** details;

- Comments in the **Comments** tab; and

- Documents on the **Exception Request Details** page > **Attachments** tab.

Not all fields can be updated under the **General** details. The fields in the **Information** tab use a box to help you understand which fields can be updated when you click the **Edit** link. For information about the description of each field, see Exception Request Basic Details.

Transition Exception Requests

Only workflow stage stakeholders can modify settings and transition an exception to another stage. The user who submits a global request must manually move the exception into the next stage of the workflow.

To transition an exception to the next stage:

1. Go to **Home > Exception Requests**.

2. Click the **My Exceptions** folder.

3. Click the name of the exception.

4. Click the **Workflow** tab.

5. Click an action button to transition the exception to another workflow stage.

6. Enter a comment.

7. Click **OK**.

Your comment is added to the log and the exception is transitioned to the next stage.

Tickets

The RiskVision solution provides a ticket management system that lets you create and track tickets for tasks, risk assessment mitigation and remediation, and entity control resolution. Tickets are also used for vulnerability resolution. In addition, sites may deploy and integrate the RiskVision solution with other external ticket management systems, such as Remedy.

In the **Tickets** page the tree only includes folders. Clicking on a folder usually displays the objects it contains in the grid pane.

Folder	Sub-Folder	
My Tickets	By Status	Open Tickets Closed Tickets
	By Stage	New In Progress Review Closed
	By Types	Entity Control Resolution Incident Response Other Risk Assessment Response Risk Assessment Remediation Threat Mitigation Vulnerability Resolution
	My Tickets Delegated to Others	
	My Undelegated Tickets	
All Tickets	By Stage	New In Progress Review Closed
	By Type	Entity Control Resolution Incident Response Other Risk Assessment Response Risk Assessment Remediation Threat Mitigation Vulnerability Resolution
	All Delegated Tickets	
	All Undelegated Tickets	

1. The folder name under the By Stage depends on the workflow stage names

2. All Tickets folders are available only if users have the object Mange permission privilege.

Understanding Ticket Flow

Tickets are used to track efforts to review, analyze, and deploy remediation and prevention steps associated with specific vulnerability instances. The **Tickets** section of a vulnerability lists the tickets associated with the instance.

Tickets have an associated workflow. Vulnerability resolution tickets are related to their vulnerability instance. The status of the ticket corresponds to the current stage of the workflow. The workflow and its stages can be customized to suit specific requirements, but typical ticket workflow stages include:

- New

- In Progress

- Review

- Closed

- Closed via Exception

The Tickets page.

The disposition field affects the workflow while editing a ticket. Set the disposition to **Escalate** or **Exception** or customize the set of disposition choices.

Ticket updates can change the ticket disposition. You can also select a disposition that will not generate escalations. However, changing the ticket disposition does not automatically close the ticket or prevent a closed ticket from being reopened.

Tickets also have an **Exception Expiration** field. If you specify a date in this field, the system will send an email to ticket stakeholders when the ticket is overdue. The email template used for this notification is specified in the property **ticket.exception.expired.notification.template.**

Ticket escalation templates can be specified by priority using the system property: com.agiliance.ticket.escalation.template with a value such as "high, Default Ticket Escalation Template; medium, Default Ticket Escalation Template".

Relevant system properties include:

- vulnerability.status.exception: Names the exception status for all vulnerabilities; and

- vulnerability.status.cannot.overwrite: Names the exception status that cannot be further modified by a scanner or other source reporting the same vulnerability instance again.

The Tickets tab of a vulnerability.

Tickets are associated with a vulnerability instance. Ticket email templates can contain the vulnerability title and description. To append vulnerability information in the notification that you send to stakeholders, use the object `getAttachmentVulnerabilities()` to specify the following html code in the email template.

```
#set($vulnerabilities= $ticket.getAttachedVulnerabilities())
#foreach($v in $vulnerabilities)
Vulnerabilities: $v.getCaption()
#end
$ticket.getAttachedVulnerabilities()
```

Creating a Ticket - Assessment

Users with Ticket Create permissions can create a ticket from **Home** page or **Assessment** details page.

To create a ticket:

1. Go to **Assessments** > **Assessments**.

2. Select an assessment to open the **General** tab on the **Assessment Details** page.

3. Click the **Control Results** tab, then select a control or subcontrol.

4. Click **New Ticket** to launch the **Create Ticket For controls** wizard.

4. Enter a **Title** and **Description**.

5. Click the **Type** field to view a list of options, then select the appropriate type. Repeat this process with the **Owner**, **Priority**, and **Risk** fields.

6. Click the **Planned Start** field to view a calendar and select a date. Repeat this process with the **Planned End** field.

7. Verify if the selected control/subcontrol appears in the **Controls to be resolved by the tickets** table.

8. Click **OK**.

Linking a Ticket to an Entity

Links between entities and tickets are permanent. Links map workflow stage stakeholders to entity ownership types and allow you to run reports on entities and their corresponding tickets.

The Default Ticket Workflow assigns stage stakeholders based on their entity ownership type. To automatically assign ownership of the tasks related to the ticket process, you must link the entity or entities to which the ticket applies.

 Links to incidents display on the Ticket > Link page. You can link tickets to incidents from the Home > Incidents page.

To link a ticket to an entity:

1. Go to **Home > Tickets.**

2. Locate the ticket, select the ticket, and click **Details**.

3. Open the **Linked To** section.

4. Click **Add Entities**. The **Select Entities** window displays.

5. Select a type of entity and click **Search**. A list of entities displays.

6. Select an entity and click the down arrow to move it to the **Selected Entities** field.

7. Click **OK**.

The ticket is now linked to the entity. If you are creating a new ticket, move it to the first stage of the workflow process as described in Transitioning a ticket to the next stage.

You can view which vulnerabilities relate to which entities on a ticket in the Vulnerability Instances tab. This tab also allows users to mark specific instances as resolved.

1. Open a ticket.

2. Expand the **Linked To** section.

3. Select the **Vulnerability Instances** tab.
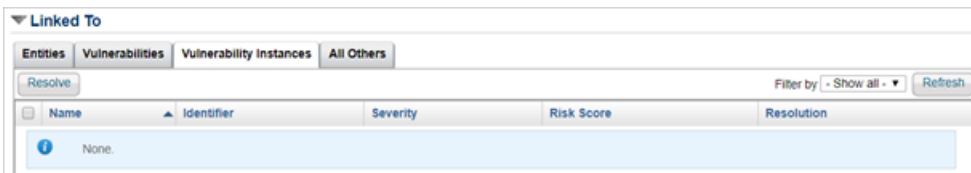
Starting and Transitioning the Ticket Process

When you submit a ticket, the ticket process begins in the first stage of the workflow. Only the current stage owner transitions the ticket to another stage. Ticket Administrators can assign the ticket to themselves and then move it to another stage.

The ticket type is mapped to a ticket workflow template. By default, all types are mapped to the Default Ticket Workflow. Each ticket has its own instance of the workflow. Workflow changes don't affect tickets after they start the workflow process. The user can apply workflow changes to tickets manually with the link "Click here to attempt a synchronization."

To transition a ticket:

1. Go to **Home** > **Tickets**.

2. Locate the ticket, select the ticket, and click **Details**.

3. Click **Workflow**.

   The Workflow page displays.

4. Click an action button, such as **Accept**, to transition to the next stage or **Reject** to send it back to the previous stage. The Comment window displays.

5. Enter your transition message and click **OK**.

The ticket moves to another stage and the comment is added to the ticket history.

Changing the Default Ticket Workflow

When a ticket is created, which can be an automatic or manual process, the new ticket will use the default ticket workflow if there is no appropriate custom workflow. The default ticket workflow is "Default Ticket Workflow." Users with sufficient privileges can modify certain aspects of the default workflow, but it is generally better to create a new ticket workflow and make it the default.

To change the default ticket workflow:

1. Create a new ticket workflow as described in Creating a New Ticket.

2. Open the file `%AGILIANCE_HOME%\config\agiliance.properties` by using a text editor. If the file does not exist, create it.

3. Add the following line:

   ```
   default ticket workflow=NewTicketWorkflowName
   ```

4. Reload the configuration, as described in the *Administrator's Guide*, or restart the RiskVision Tomcat service to affect the latest changes.

Alternatively, you can use the Selection tab of any custom ticket details page to change the default workflow.

Assigning a Ticket to Another User

Assigning a ticket to another user changes the ownership of current and subsequent workflow stages. You must have Ticket View and Ticket Manage permissions to view the **Delegate To** button to assign a ticket to another user.

To assign a ticket to another user:

1. Go to **Home** > **Tickets**.

2. Click the ticket you want to assign to another user, then click **Details**.

3. Click **Workflow**.

A ticket's workflow stages.

4. Click **Delegate To** to open the **Select User** window.

5. Locate the user or team that you want to assign, then click **OK**. You can select multiple users, if desired.

The ticket ownership will transfer from the old list of owners to the new list.

Delegating an Object to Another User

Assigning a ticket to another user changes the ownership of current and subsequent workflow stages. Unless you have the Ticket View and Ticket Manage permissions, the **Delegate To** button is not visible for you to assign a ticket to another user.

To Assign a Ticket to Another User:

1. Go to **Home** > **Tickets**.

2. Locate the ticket, select it, perform the below steps:

    1. From the **More Action** drop-down list, select the **Delegate** option.

    2. The **Delegate To** dialog box appears, locate the user or team that you want to assign, in the **Select User** or **Select Team** field.

       Here you can also select multiple users

    3. Enter the comment in the **Comment** field and then click **OK** button.

OR

- Click **Details** option. The **Ticket** details page appears.
- Go to **Workflow** section, in the **General** tab. The ticket workflow stage is displayed.
- Click **Delegate To.** The **Delegate To** dialog box appears.

  Locate the user or team that you want to assign. Here you can also select multiple users.

- Enter the comment in the **Comment** field.
- Click **OK** button.

The ticket ownership transfers from the old list of owners to the new list and the Revoke Delegation button is enabled.

Revoking A Delegated Object

Tickets that are delegated can only be revoked delegation. The revoke delegation will change the ownership of current and subsequent workflow stages. Unless you have the Ticket View and Ticket Manage permissions, the **Revoke Delegation** option is enabled for the tickets that are delegated.

To Revoke an Assigned Ticket:

1. Go to **Home** > **Tickets**.

2. Locate the ticket, select it and perform the below steps:
    1. From the **More Action** dropdown list, select the **Revoke Delegation** option.

    2. The **Comments** dialog box appears.

    3. In the **Comment** dialog box, enter the reason or comment for revoking delegation access.

    4. Click the **OK** button.

OR

- Click **Details** option. The **Ticket** details page appears

- Go to **Workflow** section, in the **General** tab. The ticket workflow stage is displayed. If the ticket is delegated already then the **Revoke Delegation** button is enabled.

- Click **Revoke Delegation** button. The **Comments** dialog box appears.

- In the **Comment** dialog box, enter the reason or comment for revoking delegation access.

- Click **OK** button.

The ticket ownership transfers from the delegated user to the delegated by the user.

Setting General Ticket Information

Once a ticket is created, only the workflow stage owner can change the general ticket information, depending on their permissions. Workflow stage owners can have the following combinations of permissions:

- **Ticket View** permissions: Can view the ticket.

- **Ticket View** and **Update** permissions: Can view the ticket and change the general ticket information.

- **Ticket View** and **Classify** permissions: Can view the ticket and change the general ticket information, ticket priority, risk, and delete attachments.

Ticket administrators only need **Ticket View** and **Manage** permissions to modify the ticket settings, regardless of their participation in the ticket workflow.

The General tab on the Edit Ticket screen.

Updating any of the settings sends an email notification to the owner of a ticket. To avoid sending email notifications to the owner each time settings are updated, use the following property: `com.agiliance.ticket.update.email.enabled=false`

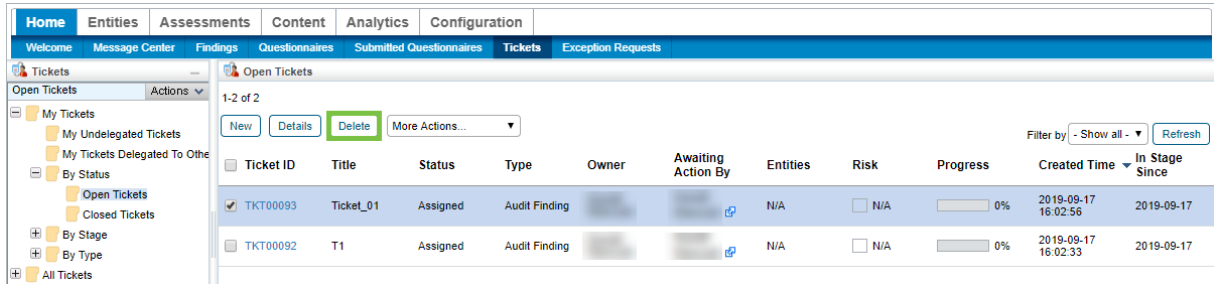| Parameter	Description
Title	Identifies the ticket
Description	Text description for the ticket
Type	Ticket types include: - Entity Control Resolution - Incident Response - Risk Assessment Mitigation - Risk Assessment Remediation - Vulnerability Resolution
Status	Current workflow stage
Export Status	Indicates whether the ticket is linked to a remote ticket system, such as Remedy

Parameter Category	Description Label that you can run reports on
Disposition	Ticket disposition, as specified in Ticket Management Preferences
Progress	Allows workflow stage owner to set the progress of the stage
Owner	The user who owns the ticket
Created Time	The time when a ticket was created
Start	By default, the date the ticket is created
End	By default, the date the ticket is closed
Planned Start	Date when the ticket must begin. You can also select a date in the past
Planned End	Date within which the ticket must be completed
Exception Expiration Date	Expiration date for exception
Priority	Indicates the importance of the ticket
Risk	Indicates the risk exposure of the ticket

Deleting a Ticket

You can delete a ticket if you are the owner and if you have Ticket View and Delete permissions. Users with Ticket View and Manage permissions can delete any ticket, regardless of ownership.

To delete a ticket:

1. Go to **Home > Tickets** and check the box next to the ticket you want to delete.

2. Click **Delete**, then **OK**.

The Delete button on the Tickets page.

Automatic Ticket Archiving

To Enable Automatic Ticket Archiving:

1. In the Administration application, go to **Administration** > **Server Administration**.

2. Open the **Configuration** tab.
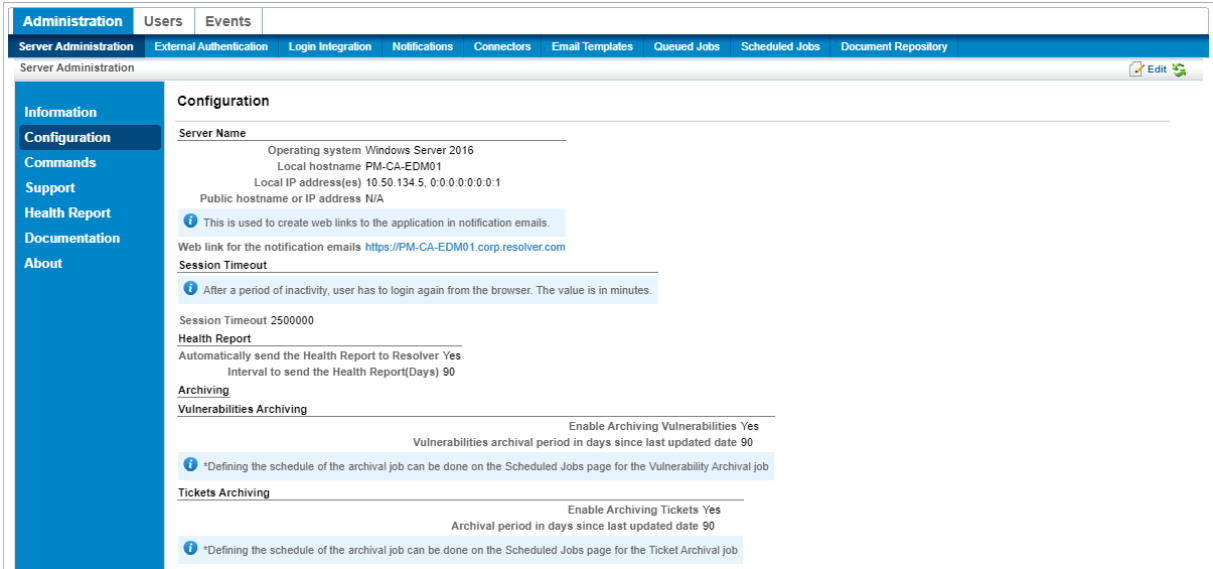
The Configuration tab of the Server Administration page.

3. Click **Edit**.

4. Click the **Yes** radio button to enable archiving in the **Vulnerabilities Archiving and Tickets Archiving** sections.

5. Enter the number of days you want the archival period to last.
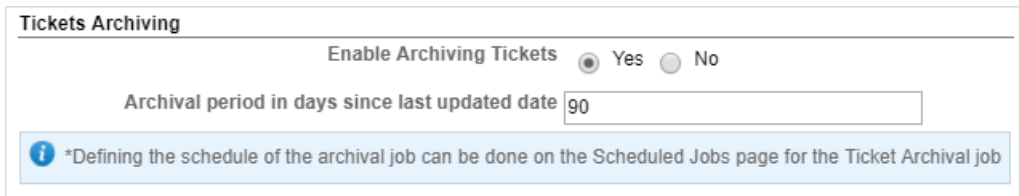
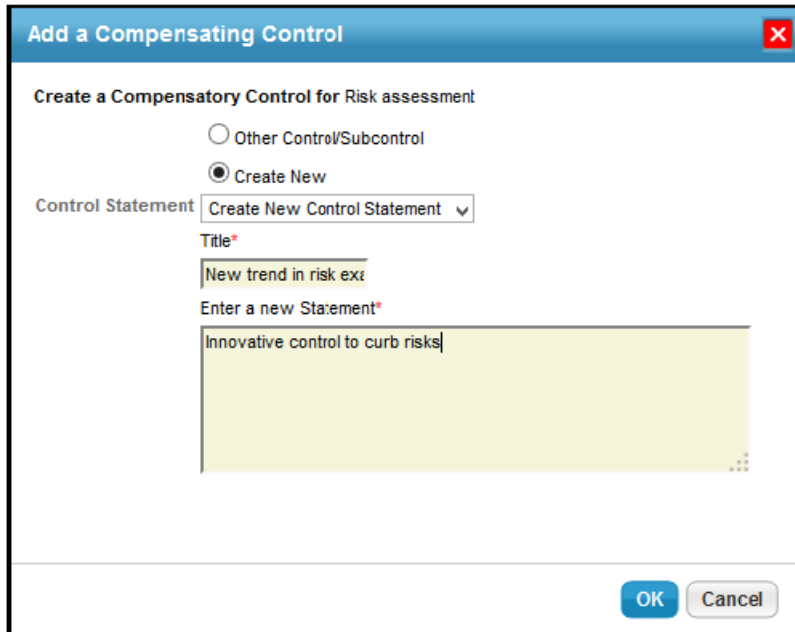*The Tickets Archiving section of the Edit Configuration screen.*

Ticket records will be archived after the specified amount of time has passed since their last update.

Compensating Controls

Compensating controls are applied when an entity does not comply with one or more controls due to technical or business constraints. Putting the compensatory controls in place mitigates the associated risk; however, you must run an internal audit to confirm that there are no deficiencies. To compensate the non-performing controls, you can create a new control or select an existing control from your organization's controls library.

To add a compensating control

1. Select an assessment, that your stakeholders have responded to the controls, to open its details page.

2. On the **Assessment Details** page, click the **Control Results** tab.

3. Select a control and then select **New Compensating Control** in the **Actions** drop-down list.

4. The **Add a Compensating Control** dialog appears.

Do one of the following:

- By default, the **Create New** option is selected in the dialog. Enter a title and statement. This will create a new compensating control.

- Select **Other Control/Subcontrol** and click **+**.

- The **Select a Controls/Subcontrols** dialog appears. Expand the groups or content packs beneath the **Controls/SubControls** folder, locate and select the compensating control, and then click **OK** to exit the **Select a Controls/Subcontrols** dialog. This will add an existing control from the controls library

- Click **OK**. The compensating control is added.

There are three error conditions we need to check for when a user tries to add a compensating control to a control:

1. The same control as that which is being compensated cannot be added as a compensating control to itself.

2. A compensating control that is identical to one already present for a given control should not be able to be added.

3. A compensating control should not be able to compensate a control that itself is compensated.